

Wärtsilä 34DF

PRODUCT GUIDE



© Copyright by WÄRTSILÄ FINLAND Oy

COPYRIGHT © 2019 by WÄRTSILÄ FINLAND Oy

All rights reserved. No part of this booklet may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, graphic, photocopying, recording, taping or other information retrieval systems) without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

THIS PUBLICATION IS DESIGNED TO PROVIDE AN ACCURATE AND AUTHORITATIVE INFORMATION WITH REGARD TO THE SUBJECT-MATTER COVERED AS WAS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF PRINTING. HOWEVER, THE PUBLICATION DEALS WITH COMPLICATED TECHNICAL MATTERS SUITED ONLY FOR SPECIALISTS IN THE AREA, AND THE DESIGN OF THE SUBJECT-PRODUCTS IS SUBJECT TO REGULAR IMPROVEMENTS, MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGES. CONSEQUENTLY, THE PUBLISHER AND COPYRIGHT OWNER OF THIS PUBLICATION CAN NOT ACCEPT ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY FOR ANY EVENTUAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THIS BOOKLET OR FOR DISCREPANCIES ARISING FROM THE FEATURES OF ANY ACTUAL ITEM IN THE RESPECTIVE PRODUCT BEING DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN IN THIS PUBLICATION. THE PUBLISHER AND COPYRIGHT OWNER SHALL UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY FINANCIAL CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR OTHER LOSS, OR ANY OTHER DAMAGE OR INJURY, SUFFERED BY ANY PARTY MAKING USE OF THIS PUBLICATION OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

Introduction

This Product Guide provides data and system proposals for the early design phase of marine engine installations. For contracted projects specific instructions for planning the installation are always delivered. Any data and information herein is subject to revision without notice. This 1/2019 issue replaces all previous issues of the Wärtsilä 34DF Product Guides.

Issue	Published	Updates
1/2019	17.05.2019	Loading and other updates throughout the product guide.
2/2017	31.10.2017	Process Drawings and Technical Data updated.
1/2017	18.08.2017	Technical data update. Other updates throughout the product guide.
2/2016	23.09.2016	Technical data updated
1/2016	15.09.2016	Technical data updated. Cylinder output 435/450 kW removed.
3/2015	17.12.2015	Process drawings and technical data updated
2/2015	13.11.2015	Process drawings updated. Fuel sharing mode and low load optimization added.
1/2015	27.02.2015	Updates throughout the product guide

May 2019

Wärtsilä, Marine Business

This page intentionally left blank

Table of contents

1. Main Data and Outputs	1-1
1.1 Technical main data	1-1
1.2 Maximum continuous output	1-1
1.3 Output limitations in gas mode	1-2
1.4 Reference conditions	1-5
1.5 Operation in inclined position (only for Marine Business engines)	1-5
1.6 Principal dimensions and weights	1-7
2. Operating Ranges	2-1
2.1 Engine operating range	2-1
2.2 Loading capacity	2-2
2.3 Low load operation	2-7
2.4 SCR Operation	2-9
2.5 Low air temperature	2-9
3. Technical Data	3-1
3.1 Introduction	3-1
3.2 Wärtsilä 6L34DF	3-3
3.3 Wärtsilä 8L34DF	3-19
3.4 Wärtsilä 9L34DF	3-35
3.5 Wärtsilä 12V34DF	3-51
3.6 Wärtsilä 16V34DF	3-67
4. Description of the Engine	4-1
4.1 Definitions	4-1
4.2 Main components and systems	4-1
4.3 Cross section of the engine	4-7
4.4 Expected Technical Life Time	4-9
4.5 Engine storage	4-10
5. Piping Design, Treatment and Installation	5-1
5.1 Pipe dimensions	5-1
5.2 Trace heating	5-2
5.3 Pressure class	5-2
5.4 Pipe class	5-3
5.5 Insulation	5-4
5.6 Local gauges	5-4
5.7 Cleaning procedures	5-4
5.8 Flexible pipe connections	5-6
5.9 Clamping of pipes	5-7
6. Fuel System	6-1
6.1 Acceptable fuel characteristics	6-1
6.2 Operating principles	6-17
6.3 Fuel gas system	6-18
6.4 Fuel oil system	6-28
7. Lubricating Oil System	7-1
7.1 Lubricating oil requirements	7-1
7.2 Internal lubricating oil system	7-3
7.3 External lubricating oil system	7-12
7.4 Crankcase ventilation system	7-19
7.5 Flushing instructions	7-21

8. Compressed Air System	8-1
8.1 Instrument air quality	8-1
8.2 Internal compressed air system	8-1
8.3 External compressed air system	8-7
9. Cooling Water System	9-1
9.1 Water quality	9-1
9.2 Internal cooling water system	9-2
9.3 External cooling water system	9-5
10. Combustion Air System	10-1
10.1 Engine room ventilation	10-1
10.2 Combustion air system design	10-3
11. Exhaust Gas System	11-1
11.1 Internal exhaust gas system	11-1
11.2 Exhaust gas outlet	11-4
11.3 External exhaust gas system	11-7
12. Turbocharger Cleaning	12-1
12.1 Turbine cleaning system	12-1
12.2 Compressor cleaning system	12-2
13. Exhaust Emissions	13-1
13.1 Dual fuel engine exhaust components	13-1
13.2 Marine exhaust emissions legislation	13-1
13.3 Methods to reduce exhaust emissions	13-1
14. Automation System	14-1
14.1 UNIC C3	14-1
14.2 Function	14-7
14.3 Alarm and monitoring signals	14-13
14.4 Electrical consumers	14-13
15. Foundation	15-1
15.1 Steel structure design	15-1
15.2 Mounting of main engines	15-1
15.3 Mounting of generating sets	15-13
15.4 Flexible pipe connections	15-16
16. Vibration and Noise	16-1
16.1 External forces & couples	16-1
16.2 Mass moments of inertia	16-3
16.3 Air borne noise	16-3
16.4 Exhaust noise	16-4
16.5 Air Inlet Noise	16-4
17. Power Transmission	17-1
17.1 Flexible coupling	17-1
17.2 Torque flange	17-2
17.3 Clutch	17-2
17.4 Shaft locking device	17-2
17.5 Power-take-off from the free end	17-3
17.6 Input data for torsional vibration calculations	17-4
17.7 Turning gear	17-5
18. Engine Room Layout	18-1
18.1 Crankshaft distances	18-1

18.2 Space requirements for maintenance	18-8
18.3 Transportation and storage of spare parts and tools	18-8
18.4 Required deck area for service work	18-8
19. Transport Dimensions and Weights	19-1
19.1 Lifting of main engines	19-1
19.2 Lifting of generating sets	19-3
19.3 Engine components	19-4
20. Product Guide Attachments	20-1
21. ANNEX	21-1
21.1 Unit conversion tables	21-1
21.2 Collection of drawing symbols used in drawings	21-2

This page intentionally left blank

1. Main Data and Outputs

1.1 Technical main data

The Wärtsilä 34DF is a 4-stroke, non-reversible, turbocharged and inter-cooled dual fuel engine with direct injection of liquid fuel and indirect injection of gas fuel. The engine can be operated in gas mode or in diesel mode.

Cylinder bore	340 mm
Stroke	400 mm
Piston displacement	36.3 l/cyl
Number of valves	2 inlet valves and 2 exhaust valves
Cylinder configuration	6, 8 and 9 in-line; 12 and 16 in V-form
Direction of rotation	clockwise, counterclockwise on request
Speed	720, 750 rpm
Mean piston speed	9.6, 10.0 m/s

1.2 Maximum continuous output

Table 1-1 Rating table for Wärtsilä 34DF

Cylinder configuration	Main engines 750 rpm	Generating sets			
		720 rpm		750 rpm	
		Engine [kW]	Generator [kVA]	Engine [kW]	Generator [kVA]
Wärtsilä 6L34DF	3000	2880	3460	3000	3600
Wärtsilä 8L34DF	4000	3840	4610	4000	4800
Wärtsilä 9L34DF	4500	4320	5180	4500	5400
Wärtsilä 12V34DF	6000	5760	6910	6000	7200
Wärtsilä 16V34DF	8000	7680	9220	8000	9600

The mean effective pressure P_e can be calculated using the following formula:

$$P_e = \frac{P \times c \times 1.2 \times 10^9}{D^2 \times L \times n \times \pi}$$

where:

- P_e = mean effective pressure [bar]
- P = output per cylinder [kW]
- n = engine speed [r/min]
- D = cylinder diameter [mm]
- L = length of piston stroke [mm]
- c = operating cycle (4)

1.3 Output limitations in gas mode

1.3.1 Output limitations due to methane number and charge air receiver temperature

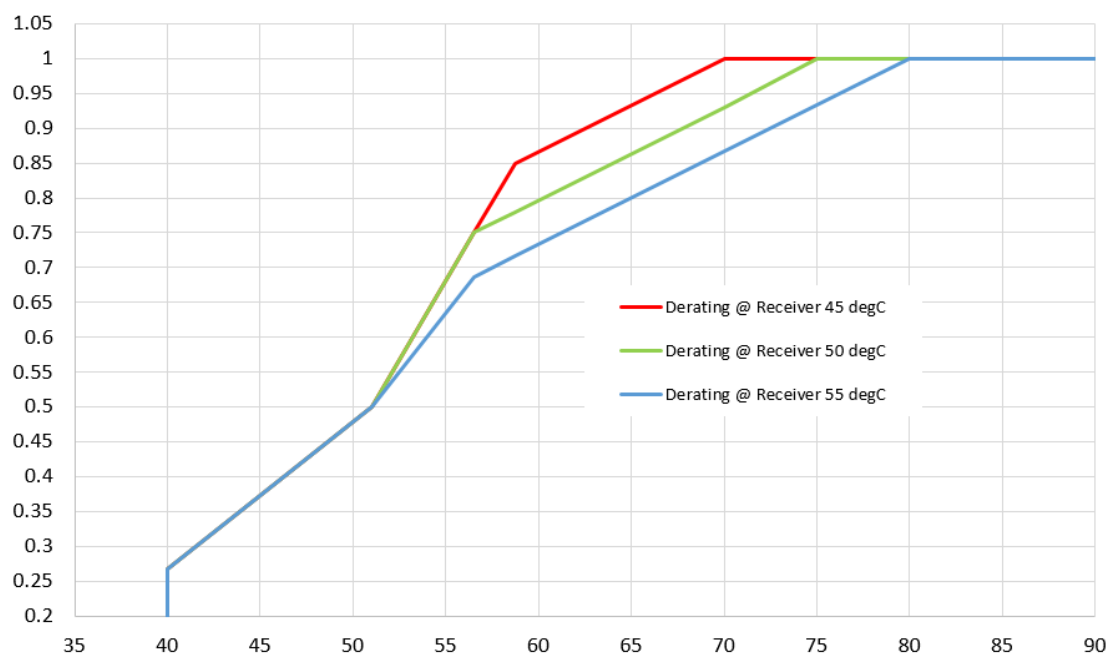


Fig 1-1 Output limitations due to methane number and charge air receiver temperature

NOTE

Compensating a low methane number gas by lowering the charge air receiver temperature below 45 °C is not allowed.

Minimum charge air receiver temperature is 35°C.

Compensating a higher charge air receiver temperature than 55 °C by a high methane number gas is not allowed.

The dew point shall be calculated for the specific site conditions. The minimum charge air receiver temperature shall be above the dew point, otherwise condensation will occur in the charge air cooler. In such cases the activated dew point control ensures the safe operation at full output without engine knock by increasing the Charge Air receiver pressure by 25 kPa for every +10 °C above the nominal charge air receiver temperature.

Each +10 °C higher charge air receiver temperature from 45 °C means a 18 kPa higher charge air pressure. This will have influence on the K_{GAS} derating and on the K_{TC} derating calculation.

The charge air receiver temperature is approximately 5-10 °C higher than the charge air coolant temperature at rated load.

Glycol usage in cooling water according to document DAAE062266.

1.3.2 Output limitations due to gas feed pressure and lower heating value

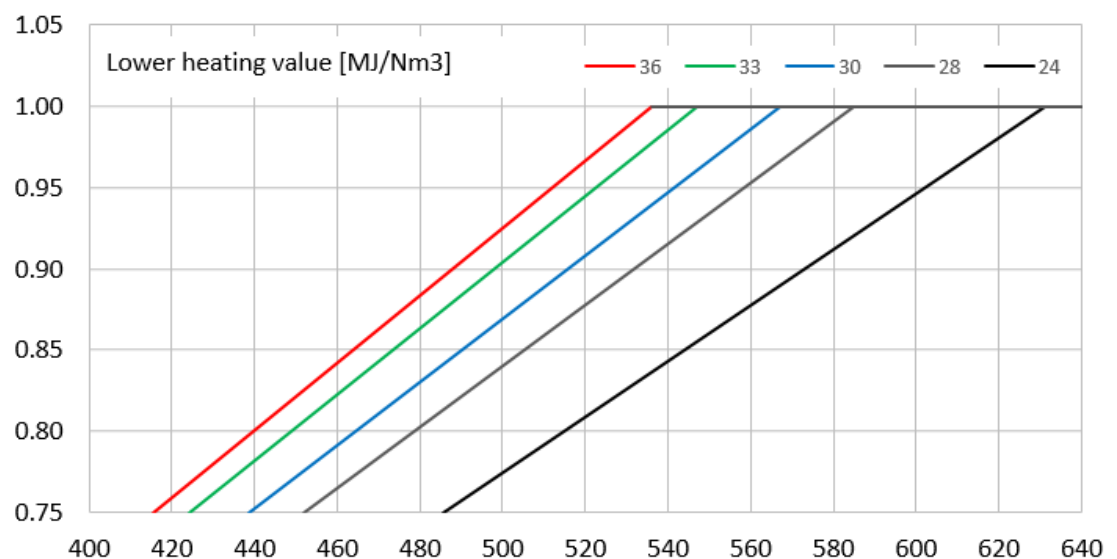


Fig 1-2 Output limitations for gas feed pressure and LHV, 480/500kW per cylinder

NOTE

The above given values for gas feed pressure is before the engine (after the gas regulating unit).

No compensation (uprating) of the engine output is allowed, neither for gas feed pressure higher than required in the graph above nor lower heating value above $36 \text{ MJ/m}^3_{\text{N}}$.

Values are given in m^3_{N} is at 0°C and 101.3 kPa .

If the gas pressure is lower than required, a pressure booster unit can be installed before the gas regulating unit to ensure adequate gas pressure. If pressure arise is not possible the engine output has to be adjusted according to above.

A 25 kPa higher gas feed pressure is required per 10°C higher charge air receiver temperature, due to increased charge air pressure.

1.4 Reference conditions

The output is available within a range of ambient conditions and coolant temperatures specified in the chapter *Technical Data*. The required fuel quality for maximum output is specified in the section *Fuel characteristics*. For ambient conditions or fuel qualities outside the specification, the output may have to be reduced.

The specific fuel consumption is stated in the chapter *Technical Data*. The statement applies to engines operating in ambient conditions according to ISO 15550:2002 (E).

total barometric pressure	100 kPa
air temperature	25 °C
relative humidity	30 %
charge air coolant temperature	25 °C

Correction factors for the fuel oil consumption in other ambient conditions are given in standard ISO 15550:2002 (E).

1.5 Operation in inclined position (only for Marine Business engines)

The engine is designed to ensure proper engine operation at inclination positions. The starting point was the minimum requirements of the IACS M46.2 (1982) (Rev.1 June 2002) - Main and auxiliary machinery.

Max. inclination angles at which the engine will operate satisfactorily:

Table 1-2 Inclination with Normal Oil Sump

• Permanent athwart ship inclinations (list)	15°
• Temporary athwart ship inclinations (roll)	22.5°
• Permanent fore and aft inclinations (trim)	10°
• Temporary fore and aft inclinations (pitch)	10°

Table 1-3 Inclination with Deep Oil Sump

• Permanent athwart ship inclinations (list)	25°
• Temporary athwart ship inclinations (roll)	25°
• Permanent fore and aft inclinations (trim)	25°
• Temporary fore and aft inclinations (pitch)	25°

NOTE

- Athwartships and fore-end-aft inclinations may occur simultaneously
- Inclination angles are applicable ONLY to marine main and auxiliary machinery engines. Emergency power installations are not currently available
- If inclination exceeds some of the above mentioned IACS requirements, a special arrangement might be needed. Please fill in a NSR (Non-standard request)

1.6 Principal dimensions and weights

1.6.1 Main engines

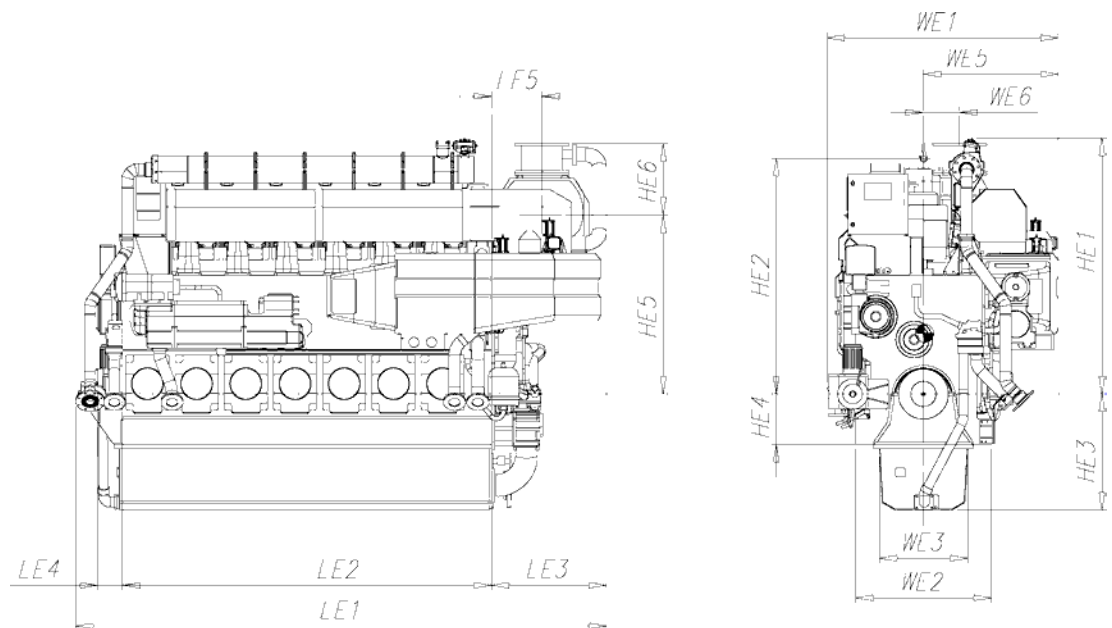
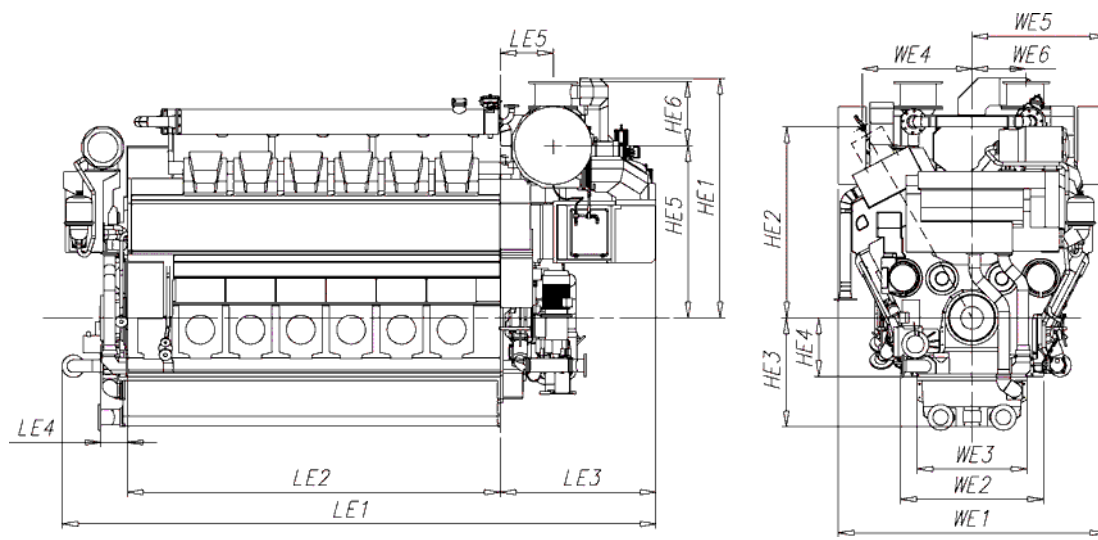


Fig 1-3 In-line engines (DAAF065806C)

Engine	LE1	HE1	WE1	HE2	HE4	HE3	LE2	LE4
Wärtsilä 6L34DF	5335	2550	2380	2345	500	1155	3670	250
Wärtsilä 8L34DF	6315	2550	2295	2345	500	1155	4650	250
Wärtsilä 9L34DF	6869	2550	2610	2345	500	1155	5140	250

Engine	WE2	WE5	LE3	HE5	HE6	WE6	LE5	WE3	Weight
Wärtsilä 6L34DF	1350	1425	1215	1660	610	1005	765	880	35.4
Wärtsilä 8L34DF	1350	1425	1215	1660	610	1340	513	880	44
Wärtsilä 9L34DF	1350	1650	1285	1718	607	1340	705	880	49.2

All dimensions are in mm. Weight in metric tons with liquids (wet oil sump) but without flywheel.

**Fig 1-4 V-engines (DAAF066203)**

Engine	LE1	HE1	WE1	HE2	HE4	HE3	LE2	LE4	WE3
Wärtsilä 12V34DF	6865	2435	2900	2120	650	1210	4150	300	1225
Wärtsilä 16V34DF	7905	2570	3325	2120	650	1210	5270	300	1225

Engine	WE5	LE3	WE4	HE5	HE6	WE6	LE5	WE2	Weight
Wärtsilä 12V34DF	1450	1985	850	1915	460	540	555	1590	61
Wärtsilä 16V34DF	1665	1925	850	2020	550	575	560	1590	77

All dimensions are in mm. Weight in metric tons with liquids (wet oil sump) but without flywheel.

1.6.2 Generating sets

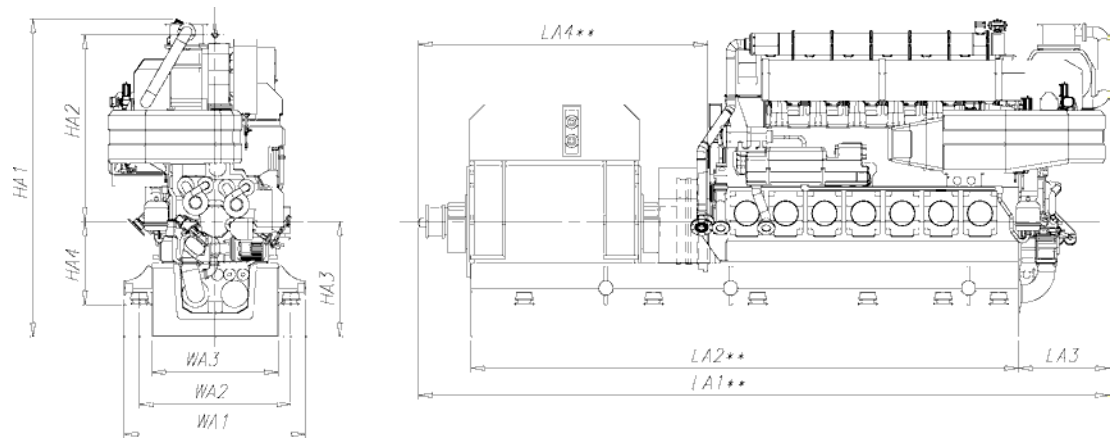


Fig 1-5 In-line engines (DAAE082427)

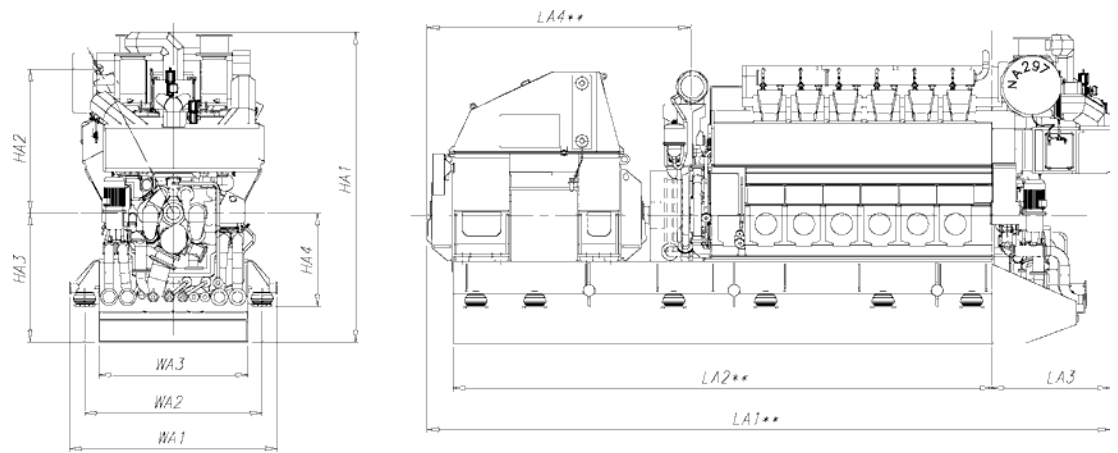


Fig 1-6 V engines (DAAE082975)

Engine	LA1**	LA2**	LA3	LA4**	WA1	WA2	WA3	HA1	HA2	HA3	HA4	Weight**
W 6L34DF	8700	6900	1150	3160	2290	1910	1600	4000	2345	1450	1055	57
W 8L34DF	10410	8650	1285	3645	2690	2310	2000	4180	2345	1630	1055	76
W 9L34DF	10475	8850	1150	3845	2890	2510	2200	4180	2345	1630	1055	84
W 12V34DF	10075	7955	1735	3775	3060	2620	2200	4365	2120	1700	1375	96
W 16V34DF	11175	9020	1735	3765	3060	2620	2200	4515	2120	1850	1375	121

** Dependent on generator and flexible coupling.

All dimensions in mm. Weight in metric tons with liquids.

This page intentionally left blank

2. Operating Ranges

2.1 Engine operating range

Running below nominal speed the load must be limited according to the diagrams in this chapter in order to maintain engine operating parameters within acceptable limits. Operation in the shaded area is permitted only temporarily during transients. Minimum speed is indicated in the diagram, but project specific limitations may apply.

2.1.1 Controllable pitch propellers

An automatic load control system is required to protect the engine from overload. The load control reduces the propeller pitch automatically, when a pre-programmed load versus speed curve ("engine limit curve") is exceeded, overriding the combinator curve if necessary. Engine load is determined from measured shaft power and actual engine speed. The shaft power meter is supplied by Wärtsilä.

The propeller efficiency is highest at design pitch. It is common practice to dimension the propeller so that the specified ship speed is attained with design pitch, nominal engine speed and 85% output in the specified loading condition. The power demand from a possible shaft generator or PTO must be taken into account. The 15% margin is a provision for weather conditions and fouling of hull and propeller. An additional engine margin can be applied for most economical operation of the engine, or to have reserve power.

The propulsion control must also include automatic limitation of the load increase rate. Maximum loading rates can be found later in this chapter.

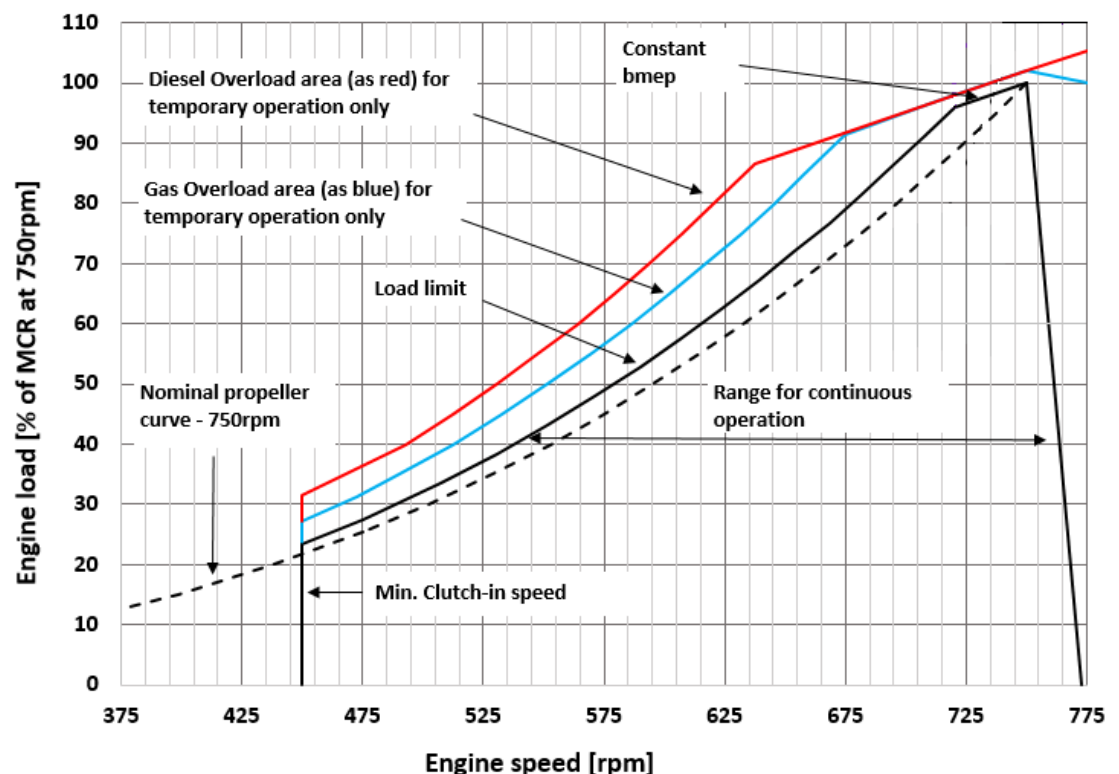


Fig 2-1 CPP Application Operating Field

NOTE

- 1) Valid for both gas operation and diesel operation
- 2) Minimum engine speed 375rpm (50% of nominal speed)
- 3) Idling/Clutch in speed range 60-65% of nominal speed
- 4) CPP 720rpm not included

Remarks: The maximum output may have to be reduced depending on gas properties and gas pressure. The permissible output will in such case be reduced with same percentage at all revolution speeds.

Restrictions for low load operation to be observed.

2.2 Loading capacity

Controlled load increase is essential for highly supercharged engines, because the turbocharger needs time to accelerate before it can deliver the required amount of air. Sufficient time to achieve even temperature distribution in engine components must also be ensured. Dual fuel engines operating in gas mode require precise control of the air/fuel ratio, which makes controlled load increase absolutely decisive for proper operation on gas fuel.

The loading ramp curve "Recommended gas and diesel, warm engine" (see figures below) can be used as the default loading rate for both diesel and gas mode when engine is preheated, given the following conditions are met:

- Minimum HT temperature 60°C, preferably 70°C, minimum lubricating oil temperature 40°C and minimum receiver temperature 45°C (if engine starts and keeps running in gas mode).
- If the control system has only one load increase ramp, then the ramp for a preheated engine must be used.

The Maximum loading ramps are applicable for an engine that has reached nominal HT-cooling water and lubricating oil temperatures, or for an engine which has been operated at above 30% load within the last 30 minutes

The loading ramp curve "Diesel max" is the maximum capability of the engine in diesel mode. It shall not be used as the normal loading rate in diesel mode. This can be used in critical situations e.g. when recovering from a fault condition to regain sufficient propulsion and steering as fast as possible.

The loading ramp curve "Gas max" indicates the maximum capability of the engine in gas mode. Faster loading may result in alarms, knock and undesired trips to diesel.

The loading ramp curve "Diesel emergency" in diesel mode can be used in critical situations, e.g. when recovering from a fault condition to regain sufficient propulsion and steering as fast as possible. The emergency ramp can be activated manually or according to some predefined condition, and there shall be a visible alarm indicating that emergency loading is activated. Pay attention, emergency diesel limit is stressful for the engine and it is recommended to check an engine after this kind of start.

When transferring from diesel to gas operation, fast load changes must be avoided.

The load should always be applied gradually in normal operation. The engine control does not limit the loading rate in gas mode (it only acts on deviation from reference speed).

Acceptable load increments are smaller in gas mode than in diesel mode and also smaller at high load, which must be taken into account in applications with sudden load changes. The time between load increments must be such that the maximum loading rate is not exceeded. In the case of electric power generation, the classification society shall be contacted at an early stage in the project regarding system specifications and engine loading capacity.

Electric generators must be capable of 10% overload. The maximum engine output is 110% in diesel mode and 100% in gas mode. Transfer to diesel mode takes place automatically in

case of overload. Lower than specified methane number may result in automatic transfer to diesel when operating close to 100% output. Load taking ability also suffers from low methane number. Expected variations in gas fuel quality must be taken into account to ensure that gas operation can be maintained in normal operation.

In electric propulsion applications loading ramps are implemented both in the propulsion control and in the power management system, or in the engine speed control in case isochronous load sharing is applied. When the load sharing is based on speed droop, it must be taken into account that the load increase rate of a recently connected generator is the sum of the load transfer performed by the power management system and the load increase performed by the propulsion control.

2.2.1 Mechanical propulsion, controllable pitch propeller (CPP)

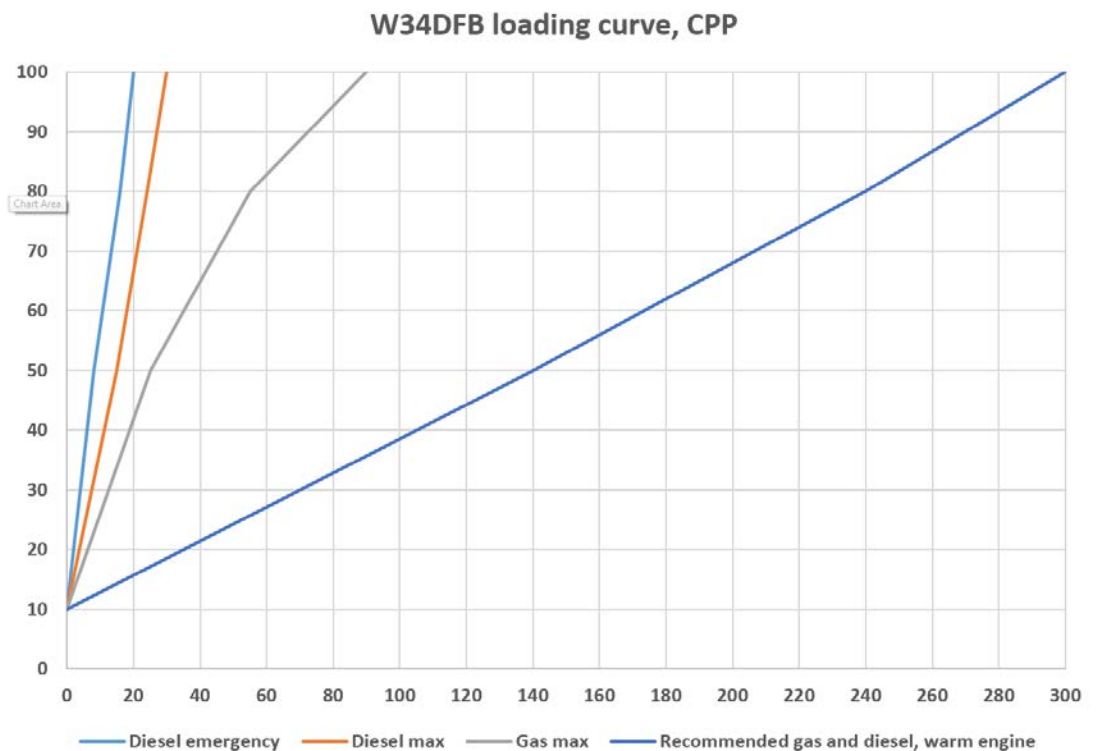


Fig 2-2 Variable speed, controllable pitch propeller (CPP)

2.2.2 Constant speed applications

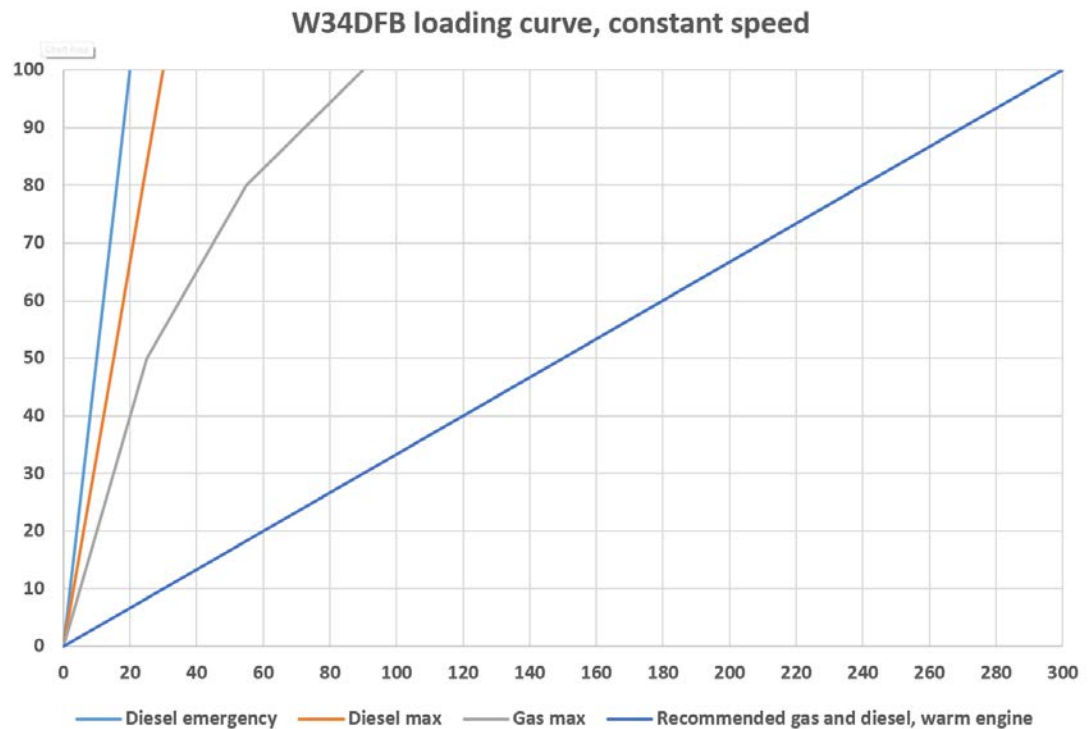


Fig 2-3 Constant speed applications

2.2.3 Unloading Constant speed and CPP applications

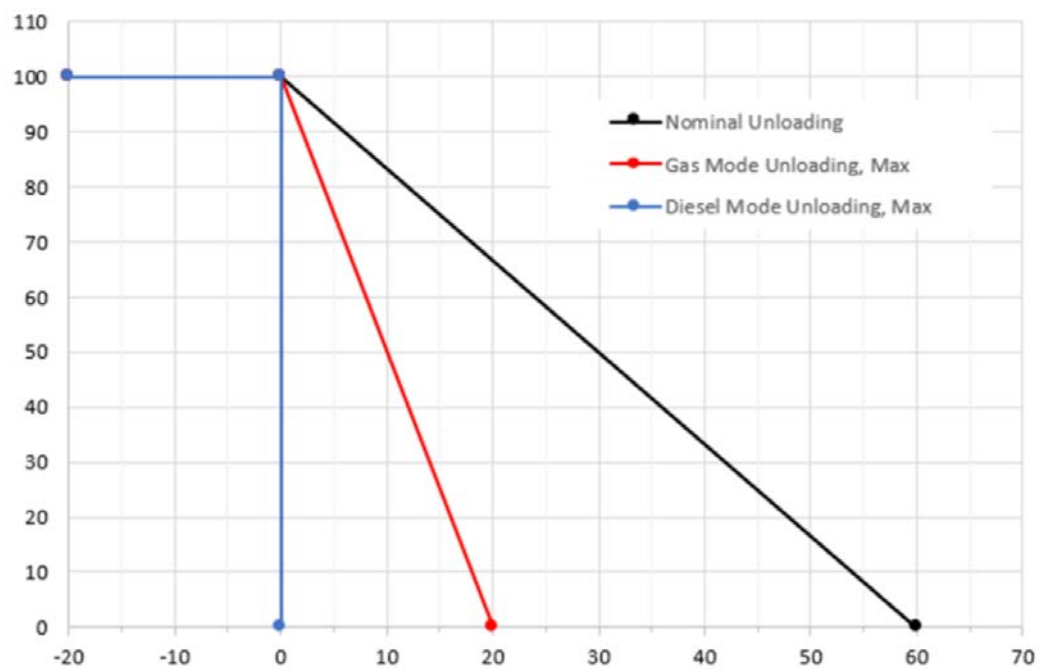


Fig 2-4 Unloading, Constant speed and CPP applications

NOTE

- Values valid for CS and CPP applications
- Values valid for nominal output, for derated output can be read from curve, gas mode 0-85% in 65s
- Nominal loading will be 300 sec, if not other duration is requested

2.2.4 Maximum instant load steps

The electrical system must be designed so that tripping of breakers can be safely handled. This requires that the engines are protected from load steps exceeding their maximum load acceptance capability. If fast load shedding is complicated to implement or undesired, the instant load step capacity can be increased with a fast acting signal that requests transfer to diesel mode.

The maximum permissible load step which may be applied at any given load can be read from the figure below. The values are valid for engines operating in island mode (speed control). Furthermore the stated values are limited to a running engine that has reached nominal operating temperatures, or for an engine which has been operated at above 30% load within the last 30 minutes.

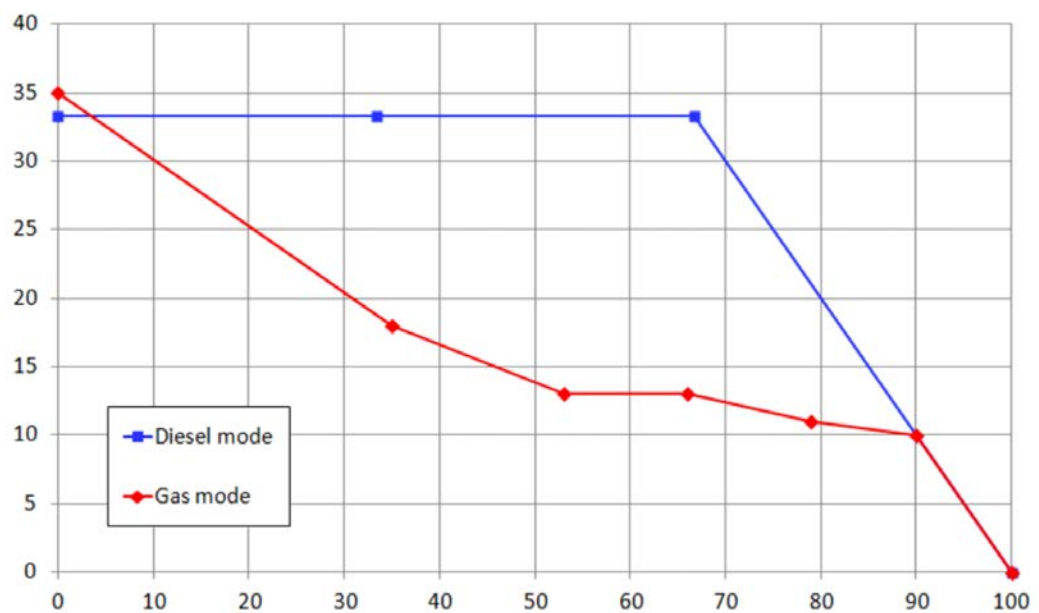


Fig 2-5 Maximum instant load increase [%]

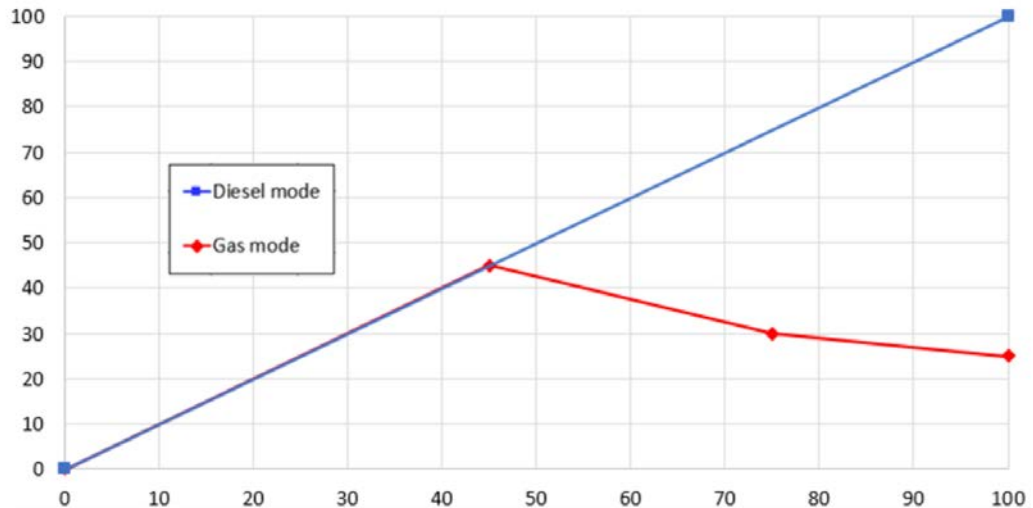


Fig 2-6 Maximum instant unload decrease [%]

2.2.4.1

Gas mode

- Maximum load step according to figure shown above
- Steady-state frequency band ≤ 1.5 %
- Maximum speed drop 10 %
- Steady-state recovery time ≤ 5 sec.
- Time between load steps ≥ 15 sec., however the max. load limit specified in the graph above should not be exceeded.

Engine unloading

- Stepwise unloading according to figures shown above
- Steady-state frequency band ≤ 1.5 %
- Maximum speed increase 10 %
- Steady-state recovery time ≤ 10 sec.
- Time between load steps ≥ 15 sec., see Note below

NOTE



For exceptional situations which require fast unloading (e.g. propulsion crash stop manoeuvring) it is recommended that the engine control system be configured for automatic transfer to diesel operation for fastest possible unloading.

2.2.4.2

Diesel mode

- Maximum load step according to figure shown above
- Steady-state frequency band ≤ 1.0 %
- Maximum speed drop 10 %
- Steady-state recovery time ≤ 5 s
- Time between load steps ≥ 5 sec., however the max. load limit specified in the graph above should not be exceeded.

Engine unloading

- Stepwise unloading according to figures shown above
- Steady-state frequency band $\leq 1.0 \%$
- Maximum speed increase 10%
- Steady-state recovery time $\leq 5 \text{ sec.}$

2.2.5**Start-up**

A stand-by generator reaches nominal speed in 50-70 seconds after the start signal (check of pilot fuel injection is always performed during a normal start).

With black-out start active nominal speed is reached in about 25 s (pilot fuel injection disabled).

The engine can be started with gas mode selected provided that the engine is preheated and the air receiver temperature is at required level. It will then start on MDF and gas fuel will be used as soon as the pilot check is completed and the gas supply system is ready.

Start and stop on heavy fuel is not restricted.

2.3**Low load operation**

The engine can be started, stopped and operated on gas, heavy and light fuel oil with the following limits for low load operations:

Absolute idling (declutched main engine, disconnected generator)

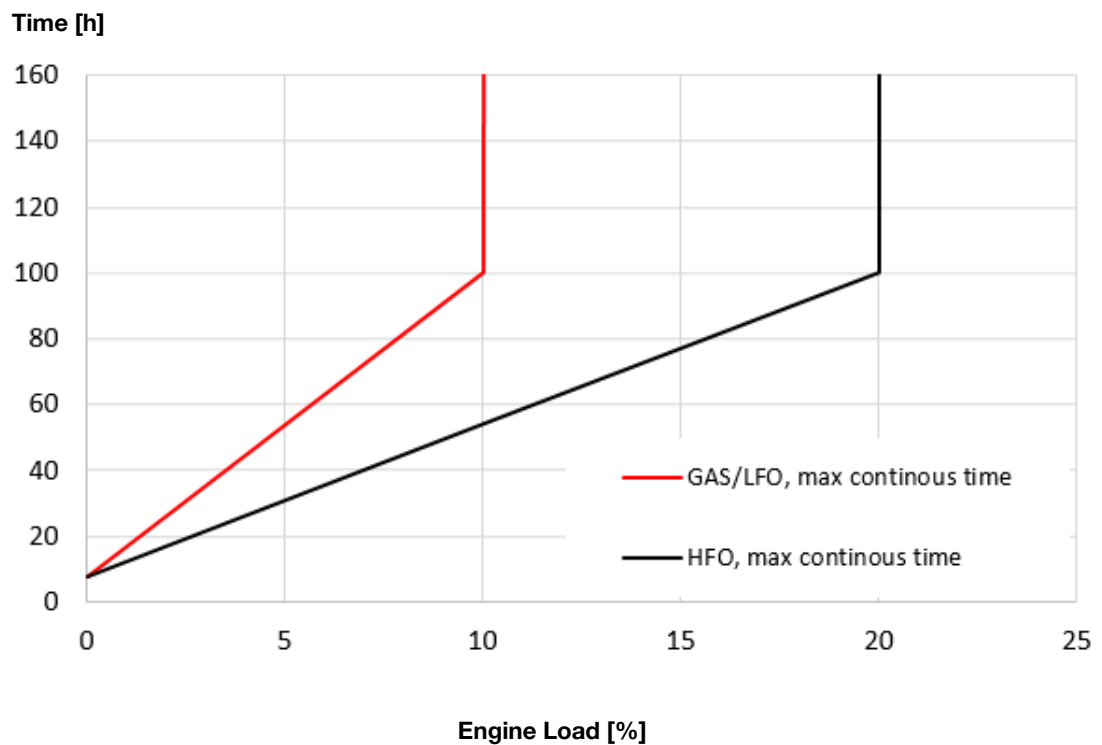
- Maximum 10 minutes if the engine is to be stopped after the idling. 3-5 minutes idling before stop is recommended.
- Maximum 8 hours if the engine is to be loaded after the idling.

Operation below 20 % load on HFO or below 10 % load on LFO and in gas operation

- If operating hours at certain engine load are exceeded, referring to figure below, the engine must be loaded to minimum 70 % of the rated output.

Operation at or above 20 % load on HFO or at or above 10 % load on LFO and in gas operation

- No restrictions.

Table 2-1 Low Load operating restrictions**NOTE**

- 1) Gas operation: after a gas start it is recommended to synchronize and load within 1 minute after nominal speed is reached and run the engine above 10% for at least 10 minutes before operating below 10% load.
- 2) Diesel operation: continuous operation on heavy fuel is preferred rather than changing over to diesel fuel at low load operation and manoeuvring.
- 3) These low load operation rules apply for engines equipped with UNIC software v4.2.10.1 or newer only. For engines with older UNIC software versions the previous existing low load operation rules apply.

2.3.1 Low load operation requirements for engines equipped with SCR

The document DBAE647440 tells low load duration limits as well resetting limits related to TCH and sulphur emissions.

The operational requirements are necessary to minimize the following risks:

- Gas mode: To avoid catalyst overheating caused by too high THC emission levels during idling and low load operation
- Diesel mode: To avoid catalyst clogging due to condensation of particles and heavy hydrocarbons.

2.4 SCR Operation

Wärtsilä 34DF engine is compatible for operation with selective catalytic converter (SCR). For proper operation of the SCR systems the exhaust temperature after engine needs to be kept within a certain temperature window:

- Min. temperature 320-340 °C, Max temperature 400 - 450 °C (fuel quality & sulphur content dependent, see document DBAE116808 for details)
- T6-control automatically handles the preset limits of exhaust gas temperature
- Minimum temperature limit is required for avoiding clogging and deactivation of the catalyst due to condensation of ammonium-bisulphate, hydrocarbons, etc. and for keeping up the efficiency of the catalyst
- Maximum temperature limit is required for minimizing oxidation of SO₂ to SO₃ and hence minimizing the formation of visible smoke in form of blue haze

DBAE647440 explains low load duration limits as well as the resetting of such limits in relation to TCH and sulphur emissions. The operational requirements to be observed in order to minimize the following risks:

- In gas mode: to avoid catalyst overheating caused by too high THC emission levels during idling and low load operation
- In diesel mode: to avoid catalyst clogging due to condensation of particles and heavy hydrocarbons

NOTE



Requirements specified in chapter *Low load operation* is in effect at the same time for continuous operation.

2.5 Low air temperature

Suction/inlet air temperature range is -45 ° - +5 °C in both gas and diesel mode.

The stepless air wastegate is used for keeping TC compressor operating points within the operation map.

In cold conditions i.e. when suction air temperature is less than +5 °C, the following recommendations apply:

- The two-stage charge air cooler (CAC) is used but both stages are in LT water-circuit, flow order is typically LT CAC -> Lube oil cooler -> HT CAC
- LT circuit shall keep the charge air receiver temperature at min 35 °C in most cold conditions.
- The LT-preheater will be primarily needed, when starting a preheated engine and when lube oil is not yet at nominal temperature

The two-stage charge air cooler is useful for heating of the charge air during prolonged low load operation in cold conditions. Sustained operation between 0 and 40% load can however require special provisions in cold conditions to prevent too low HT-water temperature. If necessary, the preheating arrangement can be designed to heat the running engine (capacity to be checked).

For further guidelines, see chapter *Combustion air system design*.

This page intentionally left blank

3. Technical Data

3.1 Introduction

This chapter contains technical data of the engine (heat balance, flows, pressures etc.) for design of auxiliary systems. Further design criteria for external equipment and system layouts are presented in the respective chapter.

3.1.1 Engine driven pumps

The fuel consumption stated in the technical data tables is with engine driven pumps. The increase in fuel consumption with engine driven pumps is given in the table below; correction in g/kWh (Diesel mode) and or kJ/kWh (Gas mode).

3.1.1.1 Diesel mode

Table 3-1 Constant speed engines (DE, CPP, Aux), 750/720rpm, MDF/HFO

Engine driven pumps	Engine load [%]			
	100	85	75	50
Lube oil	-1.4	-1.6	-1.8	-2.9
LT Water	-0.5	-0.6	-0.6	-1.0
HT Water	-0.5	-0.6	-0.6	-1.0

Table 3-2 Variable speed engines (CPP), 750rpm, MDF/HFO

Engine driven pumps	Engine load [%]			
	100	85	75	50
Lube oil	-1.5	-1.5	-1.4	-1.4
LT Water	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5
HT Water	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5

3.1.1.2 Gas mode

Table 3-3 Constant speed engines (DE, CPP, Aux), 750/720rpm, MDF/HFO

Engine driven pumps	Engine load [%]			
	100	85	75	50
Lube oil	-55.2	-65.7	-77.1	-124.8
LT Water	-18.1	-21.9	-24.8	-41.0
HT Water	-18.1	-21.9	-24.8	-41.0

Table 3-4 Variable speed engines (CPP), 750rpm, MDF/HFO

Engine driven pumps	Engine load [%]			
	100	85	75	50
Lube oil	-57.1	-58.1	-58.1	-59.0
LT Water	-19.0	-19.0	-19.0	-19.0
HT Water	-19.0	-19.0	-19.0	-19.0

3.2 Wärtsilä 6L34DF

3.2.1 AUX DE ME 720 & 750 rpm

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	2880		3000		3000		2880		3000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2
Combustion air system (Note 1)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.3	5.5	4.6	5.6	4.6	5.4	4.3	5.3	4.6	5.4
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.4	5.6	4.7	5.8	4.7	5.6	4.4	5.5	4.7	5.6
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	3.8	5.0	4.0	5.1	4.0	4.9	3.7	4.7	4.0	4.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	3.8	4.5	4.0	4.6	4.0	4.4	3.4	4.0	3.5	4.1
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	2.9	3.2	2.9	3.2	2.9	3.1	2.8	3.1	2.8	3.1
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	337	354	350	354	356	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	327	373	323	373	337	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	333	403	344	403	364	355	321	351	327
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	536	594	548	606	548	600	538	587	548	600
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)											
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	359	414	374	434	374	428	360	409	374	428
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	494	845	533	869	533	820	494	801	533	822
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	231	264	241	270	241	261	231	255	241	261
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	278	282	289	296	289	292	279	279	289	292
Radiation	kW	208	227	216	238	216	235	209	224	216	235
Fuel consumption (Note 4)											
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	189.0	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	186.3	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	186.2	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.9	194.5	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)											
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system											
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	3.1		3.2		3.2		3.1		3.2	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	5.6	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.9	6.0	5.9	6.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		590		590		590	
Lubricating oil system											

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	78		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	67		70		70		70		70	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	3		3		3		3		3	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	840		840		840		840		840	
Crankcase ventilation backpressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system											
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60		60		60	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system											

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60		60		60	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)											
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.2.2 Dredger 775 rpm

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Engine speed	rpm	775		775		775	
Engine output	kW	2790		2790		2790	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	1.98		1.98		1.98	
Combustion air system (Note 1)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.3	5.5	4.3	5.5	4.3	5.6
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.4	5.6	4.4	5.6	4.4	5.8
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	4.1	5.0	4.1	5.0	4.1	4.9
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	3.8	4.6	3.8	4.6	3.8	4.3
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.2	2.6	3.2
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	376	316	376	316	376	316
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	375	298	375	298	368	313
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	381	332	381	332	412	301
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	543	583	543	583	543	590
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)							
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	377	401	377	401	377	405
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	444	778	444	778	444	795
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	300	324	300	324	300	330
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	264	292	264	292	264	295
Radiation	kW	212	223	212	223	212	225
Fuel consumption (Note 4)							
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7770	-	7770	-	7770	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	8000	-	8000	-	7820	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8180	-	8180	-	7890	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8960	-	8960	-	8220	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7691	-	7691	-	7691	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7910	-	7910	-	7739	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8070	-	8070	-	7799	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8797	-	8797	-	8129	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	2.0	192.5	2.0	190.7	2.0	190.7
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.4	190.1	2.4	188.3	2.1	184.9

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.7	190.6	2.7	188.8	2.2	182.8
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	4.0	201.1	4.0	199.1	2.3	184.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)							
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	535	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	655	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system							
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	3.0		3.0		3.0	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	5.8	6.0	5.4	6.0	5.9	6.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		590	
Lubricating oil system							
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	70		70		70	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	1.6		1.6		1.6	

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	3		3		3	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	840		840		840	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.41		0.41		0.41	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
LT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)							
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm ³	4.7		4.7		4.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm ³	6.1		6.1		6.1	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.2.3 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 320

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	2880		3000		2880		3000		2880		3000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.3	5.2	4.6	5.4	4.3	5.5	4.6	5.6	4.3	5.3	4.6	5.4
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.4	5.4	4.7	5.6	4.4	5.6	4.7	5.8	4.4	5.5	4.7	5.6
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	3.8	4.8	4.0	4.9	3.8	5.0	4.0	5.1	3.7	4.7	4.0	4.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	3.8	4.3	4.0	4.4	3.8	4.4	4.0	4.6	3.4	4.0	3.5	4.1
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.2	2.9	3.2	2.8	3.1	2.8	3.1
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	344	354	356	359	337	354	350	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	325	373	337	378	321	373	323	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	353	403	364	404	333	403	344	355	321	351	327
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	536	584	548	600	536	594	548	606	538	587	548	600
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	359	409	374	428	359	414	374	434	360	409	374	428
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	494	798	533	820	494	845	533	869	494	801	533	822
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	231	255	241	261	231	264	241	270	231	255	241	261
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	278	279	289	292	278	282	289	296	279	279	289	292
Radiation	kW	208	224	216	235	208	227	216	238	209	224	216	235
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	185.3	2.3	186.3	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.2	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.5	3.9	194.5	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	3.1		3.2		3.1		3.2		3.1		3.2	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	5.6	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.6	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.9	6.0	5.9	6.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		590		590		590		590	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78		78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	78		81		78		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	67		70		67		70		70		70	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	3		3		3		3		3		3	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	840		840		840		840		840		840	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60		60		60		60	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60		60		60		60	

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.2.4 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 340

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	2880		3000		2880		3000		2880		3000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.3	5.2	4.6	5.4	4.3	5.4	4.6	5.6	4.3	5.3	4.6	5.4
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	4.4	5.4	4.7	5.6	4.4	5.6	4.7	5.8	4.4	5.5	4.7	5.6
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	3.8	4.7	4.0	4.9	3.8	4.9	4.0	5.0	3.7	4.6	4.0	4.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	3.8	4.2	4.0	4.4	3.8	4.4	4.0	4.5	3.4	4.0	3.5	4.1
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.2	2.8	2.9	2.8	3.1
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	344	354	356	359	340	354	350	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	340	373	340	378	340	373	340	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	353	403	364	404	340	403	344	355	341	351	340
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	536	584	548	600	536	592	548	606	538	587	548	600
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	359	409	374	428	359	415	374	434	360	409	374	428
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	494	798	533	820	494	838	533	869	494	801	533	822
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	231	255	241	261	231	263	241	270	231	255	241	261
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	278	279	289	292	278	282	289	296	279	279	289	292
Radiation	kW	208	224	216	235	208	227	216	238	209	224	216	235
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	185.3	2.3	186.3	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.2	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.5	3.9	194.5	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	3.1		3.2		3.1		3.2		3.1		3.2	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	5.6	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.6	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.9	6.0	5.9	6.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		590		590		590		590	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78		78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	78		81		78		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	67		70		67		70		70		70	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0		15.0 / 18.0	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	3		3		3		3		3		3	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	840		840		840		840		840		840	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60		60		60		60	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41		0.41	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	60		60		60		60		60		60	

Wärtsilä 6L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7		4.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1		6.1	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.3 Wärtsilä 8L34DF

3.3.1 AUX DE ME 720 & 750 rpm

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	3840		4000		4000		3840		4000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2
Combustion air system (Note 1)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.8	7.3	6.1	7.5	6.1	7.2	5.8	7.1	6.1	7.2
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.9	7.5	6.2	7.7	6.2	7.4	5.9	7.3	6.2	7.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.1	6.6	5.4	6.8	5.4	6.6	4.9	6.2	5.3	6.4
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.1	6.0	5.3	6.2	5.3	5.9	4.6	5.4	4.7	5.5
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	3.8	4.2	3.9	4.3	3.9	4.2	3.7	4.1	3.8	4.2
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	337	354	350	354	356	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	327	373	323	373	337	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	333	403	344	403	364	355	321	351	327
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	619	686	633	700	633	692	621	678	633	692
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)											
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	478	552	498	579	498	571	480	545	498	571
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	659	1127	711	1159	711	1093	659	1068	711	1097
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	308	352	322	360	322	348	308	340	322	348
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	370	376	386	394	386	389	372	371	385	389
Radiation	kW	277	303	288	317	288	313	278	299	288	313
Fuel consumption (Note 4)											
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	189.0	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	186.3	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	186.2	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.9	194.5	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)											
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system											
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.1		4.3		4.3		4.1		4.3	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	635		635		590		590		590	
Lubricating oil system											

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	101		105		105		105		105	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	91		95		95		95		95	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	4		4		4		4		4	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1120		1120		1120		1120		1120	
Crankcase ventilation backpressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system											
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	75		75		75		80		80	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system											

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	75		75		75		80		80	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)											
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.3.2 Dredger 775 rpm

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Engine speed	rpm	775		775		775	
Engine output	kW	3720		3720		3720	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	1.98		1.98		1.98	
Combustion air system (Note 1)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.8	7.3	5.8	7.3	5.8	7.5
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.9	7.5	5.9	7.5	5.9	7.7
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.5	6.7	5.5	6.7	5.4	6.6
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.1	6.1	5.1	6.1	5.0	5.7
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	4.1	4.3	4.1	4.3	3.4	4.3
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	376	316	376	316	376	316
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	375	298	375	298	368	313
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	381	332	381	332	412	301
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	627	674	627	674	627	681
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)							
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	502	535	502	535	502	540
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	592	1037	592	1037	592	1060
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	400	432	400	432	400	440
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	353	390	353	390	353	394
Radiation	kW	283	298	283	298	283	300
Fuel consumption (Note 4)							
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7770	-	7770	-	7770	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	8000	-	8000	-	7820	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8180	-	8180	-	7890	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8960	-	8960	-	8220	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7691	-	7691	-	7691	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7910	-	7910	-	7739	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8070	-	8070	-	7799	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8797	-	8797	-	8129	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	2.0	192.5	2.0	190.7	2.0	190.7
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.4	190.1	2.4	188.3	2.1	184.9

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.7	190.6	2.7	188.8	2.2	182.8
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	4.0	201.1	4.0	199.1	2.3	184.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)							
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	535	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	655	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system							
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.0		4.0		4.0	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	7.8	8.0	7.2	8.0	7.8	8.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		590	
Lubricating oil system							
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	105		105		105	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	95		95		95	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.1		2.1		2.1	

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	4		4		4	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1120		1120		1120	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	80		80		80	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.51		0.51		0.51	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
LT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	80		80		80	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)							
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm ³	5.7		5.7		5.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm ³	7.4		7.4		7.4	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.3.3 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 320

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	3840		4000		3840		4000		3840		4000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.8	7.0	6.1	7.2	5.8	7.3	6.1	7.5	5.8	7.1	6.1	7.2
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.9	7.2	6.2	7.4	5.9	7.5	6.2	7.7	5.9	7.3	6.2	7.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.1	6.4	5.4	6.6	5.1	6.6	5.4	6.8	4.9	6.2	5.3	6.4
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.1	5.8	5.3	5.9	5.1	5.9	5.3	6.2	4.6	5.4	4.7	5.5
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	3.8	4.1	3.9	4.2	3.8	4.2	3.9	4.3	3.7	4.1	3.8	4.2
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	344	354	356	359	337	354	350	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	325	373	337	378	321	373	323	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	353	403	364	404	333	403	344	355	321	351	327
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	619	675	633	692	619	686	633	700	621	678	633	692
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	478	545	498	571	478	552	498	579	480	545	498	571
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	659	1064	711	1093	659	1127	711	1159	659	1068	711	1097
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	308	340	322	348	308	352	322	360	308	340	322	348
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	370	371	386	389	370	376	386	394	372	371	385	389
Radiation	kW	277	299	288	313	277	303	288	317	278	299	288	313
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	185.3	2.3	186.3	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.2	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.5	3.9	194.5	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.1		4.3		4.1		4.3		4.1		4.3	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		635		635		590		590	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78		78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	101		105		101		105		105		105	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	91		95		91		95		95		95	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1120		1120		1120		1120		1120		1120	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	75		75		75		75		80		80	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	75		75		75		75		80		80	

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.3.4 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 340

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	3840		4000		3840		4000		3840		4000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.8	7.0	6.1	7.2	5.8	7.2	6.1	7.5	5.8	7.1	6.1	7.2
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	5.9	7.2	6.2	7.4	5.9	7.4	6.2	7.7	5.9	7.3	6.2	7.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.1	6.2	5.4	6.5	5.1	6.5	5.4	6.7	4.9	6.2	5.3	6.4
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.1	5.6	5.3	5.8	5.1	5.8	5.3	6.0	4.6	5.4	4.7	5.5
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	3.8	4.1	3.9	4.2	3.8	4.2	3.9	4.3	3.7	3.9	3.8	4.1
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	344	354	356	359	340	354	350	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	340	373	340	378	340	373	340	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	353	403	364	404	340	403	344	355	341	351	340
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	619	675	633	692	619	684	633	700	621	678	633	692
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	478	545	498	571	478	553	498	579	480	545	498	571
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	659	1064	711	1093	659	1117	711	1159	659	1068	711	1097
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	308	340	322	348	308	350	322	360	308	340	322	348
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	370	371	386	389	370	376	386	394	372	371	385	389
Radiation	kW	277	299	288	313	277	303	288	317	278	299	288	313
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	185.3	2.3	186.3	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.2	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.5	3.9	194.5	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.1		4.3		4.1		4.3		4.1		4.3	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6	-	1.6
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	590		590		635		635		590		590	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	78		78		78		78		78		78	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	101		105		101		105		105		105	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	91		95		91		95		95		95	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1120		1120		1120		1120		1120		1120	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	75		75		75		75		80		80	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51		0.51	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	75		75		75		75		80		80	

Wärtsilä 8L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7		5.7	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4		7.4	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.4 Wärtsilä 9L34DF

3.4.1 AUX DE ME 720 & 750 rpm

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	4320		4500		4500		4320		4500	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2
Combustion air system (Note 1)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.5	8.2	6.8	8.4	6.8	8.1	6.5	8.0	6.8	8.1
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.7	8.5	7.0	8.6	7.0	8.4	6.7	8.2	7.0	8.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.8	7.5	6.0	7.7	6.0	7.4	5.5	7.0	5.9	7.2
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.8	6.8	5.9	6.9	5.9	6.7	5.1	6.0	5.3	6.2
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	4.3	4.8	4.4	4.9	4.4	4.7	4.1	4.6	4.2	4.7
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	337	354	350	354	356	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	327	373	323	373	337	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	333	403	344	403	364	355	321	351	327
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	657	727	672	743	672	734	659	719	672	734
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)											
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	538	622	560	651	560	642	541	614	560	642
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	742	1268	799	1303	799	1229	742	1202	799	1234
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	346	395	362	405	362	391	346	383	362	392
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	416	423	434	443	434	437	418	418	434	437
Radiation	kW	311	340	324	357	324	352	313	336	324	352
Fuel consumption (Note 4)											
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	189.0	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	186.3	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	186.2	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.9	194.5	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)											
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system											
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.6		4.9		4.8		4.6		4.8	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	8.3	9.0	8.7	9.0	8.7	9.0	8.8	9.0	8.8	9.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	635		635		635		635		635	
Lubricating oil system											

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	79		79		79		79		79	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	108		112		112		112		112	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	96		100		100		100		100	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	5		5		5		5		5	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1260		1260		1260		1260		1260	
Crankcase ventilation backpressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system											
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85		85		85	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system											

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85		85		85	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)											
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.4.2 Dredger 775 rpm

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Engine speed	rpm	775		775		775	
Engine output	kW	4185		4185		4185	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	1.98		1.98		1.98	
Combustion air system (Note 1)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.5	8.2	6.5	8.2	6.5	8.4
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.7	8.5	6.7	8.5	6.7	8.6
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	6.2	7.6	6.2	7.6	6.1	7.4
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.8	6.8	5.8	6.8	5.7	6.4
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	4.6	4.9	4.6	4.9	3.9	4.9
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	376	316	376	316	376	316
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	375	298	375	298	368	313
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	381	332	381	332	412	301
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	666	715	666	715	666	722
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)							
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	565	602	565	602	565	608
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	666	1166	666	1166	666	1192
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	451	486	451	486	451	495
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	397	439	397	439	397	443
Radiation	kW	318	335	318	335	318	338
Fuel consumption (Note 4)							
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7770	-	7770	-	7770	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	8000	-	8000	-	7820	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8180	-	8180	-	7890	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8960	-	8960	-	8220	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7691	-	7691	-	7691	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7910	-	7910	-	7739	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8070	-	8070	-	7799	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8797	-	8797	-	8129	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	2.0	192.5	2.0	190.7	2.0	190.7
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.4	190.1	2.4	188.3	2.1	184.9

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.7	190.6	2.7	188.8	2.2	182.8
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	4.0	201.1	4.0	199.1	2.3	184.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)							
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	535	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	655	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system							
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.5		4.5		4.5	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	8.7	9.0	8.1	9.0	8.8	9.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	635		635		635	
Lubricating oil system							
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	79		79		79	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	112		112		112	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	100		100		100	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.3		2.3		2.3	

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	5		5		5	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1260		1260		1260	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.56		0.56		0.56	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
LT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)							
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm ³	6.2		6.2		6.2	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm ³	8.0		8.0		8.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.4.3 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 320

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	4320		4500		4320		4500		4320		4500	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.5	7.9	6.8	8.1	6.5	8.2	6.8	8.4	6.5	8.0	6.8	8.1
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.7	8.1	7.0	8.4	6.7	8.5	7.0	8.6	6.7	8.2	7.0	8.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.8	7.2	6.0	7.4	5.8	7.5	6.0	7.7	5.5	7.0	5.9	7.2
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.8	6.5	5.9	6.7	5.8	6.7	5.9	6.9	5.1	6.0	5.3	6.2
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	4.3	4.6	4.4	4.7	4.3	4.8	4.4	4.9	4.1	4.6	4.2	4.7
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	344	354	356	359	337	354	350	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	325	373	337	378	321	373	323	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	353	403	364	404	333	403	344	355	321	351	327
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	657	716	672	734	657	727	672	743	659	719	672	734
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	538	614	560	642	538	622	560	651	541	614	560	642
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	742	1197	799	1229	742	1268	799	1303	742	1202	799	1234
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	346	382	362	391	346	395	362	405	346	383	362	392
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	416	418	434	437	416	423	434	443	418	418	434	437
Radiation	kW	311	336	324	352	311	340	324	357	313	336	324	352
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	185.3	2.3	186.3	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.2	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.5	3.9	194.5	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.6		4.8		4.6		4.9		4.6		4.8	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	8.3	9.0	8.7	9.0	8.3	9.0	8.7	9.0	8.8	9.0	8.8	9.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	635		635		635		635		635		635	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	79		79		79		79		79		79	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	108		112		108		112		112		112	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	96		100		96		100		100		100	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	5		5		5		5		5		5	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1260		1260		1260		1260		1260		1260	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85		85		85		85	

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.4.4 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 340

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	4320		4500		4320		4500		4320		4500	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.5	7.9	6.8	8.1	6.5	8.1	6.8	8.4	6.5	8.0	6.8	8.1
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	6.7	8.1	7.0	8.4	6.7	8.4	7.0	8.6	6.7	8.2	7.0	8.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	5.8	7.0	6.0	7.3	5.8	7.3	6.0	7.6	5.5	6.9	5.9	7.2
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	5.8	6.3	5.9	6.6	5.8	6.6	5.9	6.8	5.1	6.0	5.3	6.2
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	4.3	4.6	4.4	4.7	4.3	4.7	4.4	4.9	4.1	4.4	4.2	4.6
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	359	344	354	356	359	340	354	350	363	343	354	356
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	378	340	373	340	378	340	373	340	389	342	392	354
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	404	353	403	364	404	340	403	344	355	341	351	340
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	657	716	672	734	657	725	672	743	659	719	672	734
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	538	614	560	642	538	622	560	651	541	614	560	642
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	742	1197	799	1229	742	1257	799	1303	742	1202	799	1234
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	346	382	362	391	346	394	362	405	346	383	362	392
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	416	418	434	437	416	423	434	443	418	418	434	437
Radiation	kW	311	336	324	352	311	341	324	357	313	336	324	352
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-	7460	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7620	-	7560	-	7560	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7850	-	7580	-	7580	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	8590	-	7780	-	7780	-

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-	7387	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7526	-	7470	-	7470	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7743	-	7477	-	7477	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	8435	-	7643	-	7642	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0	1.9	190.5	1.9	191.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.0
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	185.3	2.3	186.3	2.3	187.9	2.3	189.0	2.3	184.8	2.3	185.7
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.2	2.6	187.4	2.6	188.6	2.6	182.1	2.6	183.0
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	193.5	3.9	194.5	3.9	193.6	3.9	194.8	3.5	181.2	3.5	182.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	4.6		4.8		4.6		4.9		4.6		4.8	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8	-	1.8
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	8.3	9.0	8.7	9.0	8.3	9.0	8.7	9.0	8.8	9.0	8.8	9.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	635		635		635		635		635		635	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	30		30		30		30		30		30	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	79		79		79		79		79		79	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	108		112		108		112		112		112	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	96		100		96		100		100		100	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9		21.6 / 25.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	5		5		5		5		5		5	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1260		1260		1260		1260		1260		1260	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56		0.56	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	85		85		85		85		85		85	

Wärtsilä 9L34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2		6.2	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0		8.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.5 Wärtsilä 12V34DF

3.5.1 AUX DE ME 720 & 750 rpm

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	5760		6000		6000		5760		6000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2
Combustion air system (Note 1)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.6	11.0	9.1	11.2	9.1	10.8	8.6	10.6	9.1	10.8
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.9	11.3	9.4	11.5	9.4	11.2	8.9	10.9	9.4	11.2
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	7.7	10.0	8.0	10.2	8.0	9.8	7.3	9.4	7.9	9.6
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	7.7	9.0	7.9	9.2	7.9	8.9	6.8	8.0	7.1	8.3
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	5.8	6.4	5.9	6.5	5.9	6.2	5.5	6.1	5.6	6.2
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	353	332	349	345	349	351	358	338	349	350
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	373	307	368	319	397	368	384	337	387	349
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	400	329	398	340	398	398	350	316	346	323
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	755	836	772	854	772	845	758	827	772	844
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)											
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	714	824	743	864	743	852	717	814	743	852
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	989	1690	1066	1738	1066	1639	989	1602	1066	1645
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	461	527	482	540	482	522	461	510	482	522
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	552	561	575	588	575	580	555	554	575	580
Radiation	kW	413	452	430	473	430	467	415	446	430	467
Fuel consumption (Note 4)											
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7520	-	7520	-

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7540	-	7540	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	7750	-	7750	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7349	-	7348	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7430	-	7430	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7437	-	7437	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	7607	-	7606	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	189.4	1.9	190.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	187.0	2.3	188.0	2.3	185.3	2.3	183.8	2.3	184.8
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	186.5	2.6	187.6	2.6	185.2	2.6	181.1	2.6	182.1
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	192.7	3.9	193.8	3.9	193.5	3.5	180.3	3.5	181.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)											
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system											
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	6.2		6.5		6.4		6.1		6.4	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	11.1	12.0	11.6	12.0	11.6	12.0	11.7	12.0	11.7	12.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	680		680		680		680		680	
Lubricating oil system											

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	124		129		129		129		129	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	106		110		110		110		110	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	6		6		6		6		6	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1680		1680		1680		1680		1680	
Crankcase ventilation backpressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system											
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system											

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)											
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8	
Consumption per start at (with slowturn)	Nm³	8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.5.2 Dredger 775 rpm

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Engine speed	rpm	775		775		775	
Engine output	kW	5580		5580		5580	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	1.98		1.98		1.98	
Combustion air system (Note 1)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.6	11.0	8.6	11.0	8.6	11.2
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.9	11.3	8.9	11.3	8.9	11.5
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	8.3	10.1	8.3	10.1	8.2	9.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	7.7	9.1	7.7	9.1	7.6	8.5
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	6.1	6.5	6.1	6.5	5.2	6.5
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	371	311	371	311	371	311
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	370	293	370	293	363	308
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	376	328	376	328	407	297
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	766	822	766	822	766	830
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)							
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	749	799	749	799	749	806
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	888	1555	888	1555	888	1590
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	601	648	601	648	601	660
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	526	582	526	582	526	587
Radiation	kW	422	444	422	444	422	448
Fuel consumption (Note 4)							
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7730	-	7730	-	7730	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7960	-	7960	-	7780	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8140	-	8140	-	7850	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8910	-	8910	-	8180	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7652	-	7652	-	7651	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7869	-	7869	-	7699	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8029	-	8029	-	7759	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8751	-	8751	-	8088	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	2.0	191.4	2.0	189.7	2.0	189.7
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.4	189.1	2.4	187.3	2.1	183.9

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.7	189.6	2.7	187.8	2.2	181.8
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	4.0	200.1	4.0	198.1	2.3	183.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)							
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	535	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	655	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system							
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	6.0		6.0		6.0	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	11.6	12.0	10.8	12.0	11.7	12.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	680		680		680	
Lubricating oil system							
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	129		129		129	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	110		110		110	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	3.1		3.1		3.1	

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	6		6		6	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1680		1680		1680	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.74		0.74		0.74	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
LT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)							
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm ³	6.8		6.8		6.8	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm ³	8.8		8.8		8.8	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.5.3 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 320

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	5760		6000		5760		6000		5760		6000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.6	10.5	9.1	10.8	8.6	11.0	9.1	11.2	8.6	10.6	9.1	10.8
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.9	10.8	9.4	11.2	8.9	11.3	9.4	11.5	8.9	10.9	9.4	11.2
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	7.7	9.6	8.0	9.8	7.7	9.8	8.0	10.2	7.3	9.4	7.9	9.6
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	7.7	8.6	7.9	8.9	7.7	8.9	7.9	9.2	6.8	8.0	7.1	8.3
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	5.8	6.1	5.9	6.2	5.8	6.4	5.9	6.5	5.5	6.0	5.6	6.2
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	353	339	349	351	353	332	349	345	358	338	349	350
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	373	321	368	332	373	321	368	320	384	337	387	349
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	400	348	398	360	400	329	398	340	350	320	346	323
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	755	823	772	845	755	836	772	854	758	827	772	844
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	714	814	743	852	714	824	743	864	717	814	743	852
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	989	1596	1066	1639	989	1690	1066	1738	989	1602	1066	1645
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	461	510	482	522	461	527	482	540	461	510	482	522
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	552	554	575	580	552	561	575	588	555	554	575	580
Radiation	kW	413	446	430	467	413	452	430	473	415	446	430	467
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7520	-	7520	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7540	-	7540	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	7750	-	7750	-

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7349	-	7348	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7430	-	7430	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7437	-	7437	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	7607	-	7606	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.4	1.9	190.5	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	184.4	2.3	185.3	2.3	187.0	2.3	188.0	2.3	183.8	2.3	184.8
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	184.3	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.5	2.6	187.6	2.6	181.1	2.6	182.1
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	192.6	3.9	193.5	3.9	192.7	3.9	193.8	3.5	180.3	3.5	181.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	6.1		6.4		6.2		6.5		6.1		6.4	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	11.1	12.0	11.6	12.0	11.1	12.0	11.6	12.0	11.7	12.0	11.7	12.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	680		680		680		680		680		680	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40		40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	124		129		124		129		129		129	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	106		110		106		110		110		110	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	6		6		6		6		6		6	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1680		1680		1680		1680		1680		1680	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100		100		100		100	

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.5.4 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 340

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	5760		6000		5760		6000		5760		6000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.6	10.5	9.1	10.8	8.6	10.8	9.1	11.2	8.6	10.5	9.1	10.8
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	8.9	10.8	9.4	11.2	8.9	11.2	9.4	11.5	8.9	10.8	9.4	11.2
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	7.7	9.4	8.0	9.7	7.7	9.7	8.0	10.1	7.3	9.2	7.9	9.6
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	7.7	8.4	7.9	8.8	7.7	8.6	7.9	9.0	6.8	8.0	7.1	8.3
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	5.8	6.1	5.9	6.2	5.8	6.2	5.9	6.5	5.5	5.9	5.6	6.1
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	353	340	349	351	353	340	349	345	358	340	349	350
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	373	340	368	340	373	340	368	340	384	340	387	349
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	400	348	398	360	400	340	398	340	350	340	346	340
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	755	824	772	845	755	837	772	854	758	824	772	844
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	714	814	743	852	714	826	743	864	717	814	743	852
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	989	1593	1066	1639	989	1651	1066	1738	989	1592	1066	1645
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	461	509	482	522	461	522	482	540	461	509	482	522
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	552	554	575	580	552	562	575	588	555	554	575	580
Radiation	kW	413	446	430	467	413	452	430	473	415	446	430	467
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7520	-	7520	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7540	-	7540	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	7750	-	7750	-

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7349	-	7348	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7430	-	7430	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7437	-	7437	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	7607	-	7606	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.4	1.9	190.5	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	184.4	2.3	185.3	2.3	187.0	2.3	188.0	2.3	183.8	2.3	184.8
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	184.3	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.5	2.6	187.6	2.6	181.1	2.6	182.1
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	192.6	3.9	193.5	3.9	192.7	3.9	193.8	3.5	180.3	3.5	181.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	6.1		6.4		6.2		6.5		6.1		6.4	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	2.4
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	11.1	12.0	11.6	12.0	11.1	12.0	11.6	12.0	11.7	12.0	11.7	12.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	680		680		680		680		680		680	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40		40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	124		129		124		129		129		129	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	106		110		106		110		110		110	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1		3.1	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	6		6		6		6		6		6	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	1680		1680		1680		1680		1680		1680	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74		0.74	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	100		100		100		100		100		100	

Wärtsilä 12V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8		6.8	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8		8.8	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.6 Wärtsilä 16V34DF

3.6.1 AUX DE ME 720 & 750 rpm

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	7680		8000		8000		7680		8000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 2
Combustion air system (Note 1)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.5	14.6	12.1	14.9	12.1	14.4	11.5	14.1	12.1	14.4
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)											
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.8	15.0	12.5	15.4	12.5	14.9	11.8	14.6	12.5	14.9
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	10.2	13.3	10.7	13.6	10.7	13.1	9.8	12.5	10.6	12.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	10.2	12.0	10.6	12.3	10.6	11.8	9.1	10.7	9.4	11.0
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	7.7	8.5	7.8	8.6	7.8	8.3	7.4	8.2	7.5	8.3
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	353	332	349	345	349	351	358	338	349	350
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	373	307	368	319	397	368	384	337	387	349
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	400	329	398	340	398	398	350	316	346	323
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	871	966	892	986	892	975	875	955	892	975
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)											
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	952	1099	991	1151	991	1136	956	1085	991	1136
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	1319	2254	1421	2317	1421	2186	1319	2136	1421	2193
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	615	703	643	720	643	696	615	681	643	697
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	736	748	767	784	767	773	740	739	767	774
Radiation	kW	551	602	574	631	574	622	553	594	574	622
Fuel consumption (Note 4)											
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7520	-	7520	-

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7540	-	7540	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	7750	-	7750	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7349	-	7348	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7430	-	7430	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7437	-	7437	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	7607	-	7606	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	189.4	1.9	190.5	1.9	188.1	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	187.0	2.3	188.0	2.3	185.3	2.3	183.8	2.3	184.8
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	186.5	2.6	187.6	2.6	185.2	2.6	181.1	2.6	182.1
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	192.7	3.9	193.8	3.9	193.5	3.5	180.3	3.5	181.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)											
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system											
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	8.2		8.6		8.5		8.1		8.5	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	14.7	16.0	15.4	16.0	15.4	16.0	15.6	16.0	15.6	16.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	740		740		740		740		740	
Lubricating oil system											

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	158		164		164		164		164	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	130		135		135		135		135	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	8		8		8		8		8	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	2240		2240		2240		2240		2240	
Crankcase ventilation backpressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system											
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	140		140		140		140		140	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system											

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		500		480		500	
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	120		120		120		120		120	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)											
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.6.2 Dredger 775 rpm

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Engine speed	rpm	775		775		775	
Engine output	kW	7440		7440		7440	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	1.98		1.98		1.98	
Combustion air system (Note 1)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.5	14.6	11.5	14.6	11.5	15.0
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)							
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.8	15.0	11.8	15.0	11.8	15.4
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	11.0	13.4	11.0	13.4	10.9	13.1
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	10.2	12.2	10.2	12.2	10.1	11.4
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	8.2	8.6	8.2	8.6	6.9	8.6
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	371	311	371	311	371	311
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	370	293	370	293	363	308
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	376	328	376	328	407	297
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	884	949	884	949	884	959
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)							
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	999	1065	999	1065	999	1075
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	1184	2073	1184	2073	1184	2120
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	801	865	801	865	801	881
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	702	776	702	776	702	783
Radiation	kW	563	592	563	592	563	598
Fuel consumption (Note 4)							
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7730	-	7730	-	7730	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7960	-	7960	-	7780	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8140	-	8140	-	7850	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8910	-	8910	-	8180	-
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7652	-	7652	-	7651	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7869	-	7869	-	7699	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	8029	-	8029	-	7759	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8751	-	8751	-	8088	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	2.0	191.4	2.0	189.7	2.0	189.7
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.4	189.1	2.4	187.3	2.1	183.9

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.7	189.6	2.7	187.8	2.2	181.8
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	4.0	200.1	4.0	198.1	2.3	183.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)							
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	535	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	655	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system							
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	8.0		8.0		8.0	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	15.4	16.0	14.4	16.0	15.6	16.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	740		740		740	
Lubricating oil system							
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	164		164		164	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	135		135		135	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	4.0		4.0		4.0	

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	8		8		8	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	2240		2240		2240	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	140		140		140	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.84		0.84		0.84	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
LT cooling water system							
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	120		120		120	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)							
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000	

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		C1		E2		E2	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	465		465		465	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm ³	8.5		8.5		8.5	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm ³	11.0		11.0		11.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.6.3 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 320

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	7680		8000		7680		8000		7680		8000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.5	14.0	12.1	14.4	11.5	14.6	12.1	14.9	11.5	14.1	12.1	14.4
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.8	14.4	12.5	14.9	11.8	15.0	12.5	15.4	11.8	14.6	12.5	14.9
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	10.2	12.8	10.7	13.1	10.2	13.1	10.7	13.6	9.8	12.5	10.6	12.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	10.2	11.5	10.6	11.8	10.2	11.8	10.6	12.3	9.1	10.7	9.4	11.0
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	7.7	8.2	7.8	8.3	7.7	8.5	7.8	8.6	7.4	8.0	7.5	8.3
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	353	339	349	351	353	332	349	345	358	338	349	350
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	373	321	368	332	373	321	368	320	384	337	387	349
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	400	348	398	360	400	329	398	340	350	320	346	323
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	871	950	892	975	871	966	892	986	875	955	892	975
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	952	1085	991	1136	952	1099	991	1151	956	1085	991	1136
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	1319	2129	1421	2186	1319	2254	1421	2317	1319	2136	1421	2193
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	615	680	643	696	615	703	643	720	615	681	643	697
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	736	739	767	773	736	748	767	784	740	739	767	774
Radiation	kW	551	594	574	622	551	602	574	631	553	594	574	622
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7520	-	7520	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7540	-	7540	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	7750	-	7750	-

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7349	-	7348	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7430	-	7430	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7437	-	7437	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	7607	-	7606	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.4	1.9	190.5	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	184.4	2.3	185.3	2.3	187.0	2.3	188.0	2.3	183.8	2.3	184.8
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	184.3	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.5	2.6	187.6	2.6	181.1	2.6	182.1
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	192.6	3.9	193.5	3.9	192.7	3.9	193.8	3.5	180.3	3.5	181.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	8.1		8.5		8.2		8.6		8.1		8.5	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	14.7	16.0	15.4	16.0	14.7	16.0	15.4	16.0	15.6	16.0	15.6	16.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	740		740		740		740		740		740	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40		40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	158		164		158		164		164		164	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	130		135		130		135		135		135	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	8		8		8		8		8		8	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	2240		2240		2240		2240		2240		2240	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	140		140		140		140		140		140	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	120		120		120		120		120		120	

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

3.6.4 SCR Ready 720 & 750 rpm - 340

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Engine speed	rpm	720		750		720		750		720		750	
Engine output	kW	7680		8000		7680		8000		7680		8000	
Mean effective pressure	MPa	2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2		2.2	
Speed mode		Constant		Constant		Constant		Constant		Variable		Variable	
IMO compliance		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3		Tier 3	
Combustion air system (Note 1)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.5	14.0	12.1	14.4	11.5	14.5	12.1	14.9	11.5	14.0	12.1	14.4
Temperature at turbocharger intake, max.	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load > 70%	°C	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-	45	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601), load 30...70%	°C	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-	55	-
Temperature after air cooler (TE 601)	°C	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
Exhaust gas system (Note 2)													
Flow at 100% load	kg/s	11.8	14.4	12.5	14.9	11.8	14.9	12.5	15.4	11.8	14.4	12.5	14.9
Flow at 85% load	kg/s	10.2	12.5	10.7	13.0	10.2	13.0	10.7	13.4	9.8	12.3	10.6	12.8
Flow at 75% load	kg/s	10.2	11.2	10.6	11.7	10.2	11.5	10.6	12.0	9.1	10.7	9.4	11.0
Flow at 50% load	kg/s	7.7	8.2	7.8	8.3	7.7	8.3	7.8	8.6	7.4	7.8	7.5	8.2
Temperature after turbocharger at 100% load (TE 517)	°C	353	340	349	351	353	340	349	345	358	340	349	350
Temperature after turbocharger at 75% load (TE 517)	°C	373	340	368	340	373	340	368	340	384	340	387	349
Temperature after turbocharger at 50% load (TE 517)	°C	400	348	398	360	400	340	398	340	350	340	346	340
Backpressure, max.	kPa	4		4		4		4		4		4	
Calculated exhaust diameter for 35 m/s	mm	871	951	892	975	871	967	892	986	875	951	892	975
Heat balance at 100% load (Note 3)													
Jacket water, HT-circuit	kW	952	1085	991	1136	952	1101	991	1151	956	1086	991	1136
Charge air, HT-circuit	kW	1319	2124	1421	2186	1319	2201	1421	2317	1319	2122	1421	2193
Charge air, LT-circuit	kW	615	679	643	696	615	696	643	720	615	679	643	697
Lubricating oil, LT-circuit	kW	736	739	767	773	736	750	767	784	740	739	767	774
Radiation	kW	551	594	574	622	551	603	574	631	553	595	574	622
Fuel consumption (Note 4)													
Total energy consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-	7430	-
Total energy consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7580	-	7520	-	7520	-
Total energy consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7810	-	7540	-	7540	-
Total energy consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	8550	-	7750	-	7750	-

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Fuel gas consumption at 100% load	kJ/kWh	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7348	-	7349	-	7348	-
Fuel gas consumption at 85% load	kJ/kWh	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7487	-	7430	-	7430	-
Fuel gas consumption at 75% load	kJ/kWh	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7702	-	7437	-	7437	-
Fuel gas consumption at 50% load	kJ/kWh	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	8390	-	7607	-	7606	-
Fuel oil consumption at 100% load	g/kWh	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1	1.9	189.4	1.9	190.5	1.9	187.1	1.9	188.1
Fuel oil consumption at 85% load	g/kWh	2.3	184.4	2.3	185.3	2.3	187.0	2.3	188.0	2.3	183.8	2.3	184.8
Fuel oil consumption at 75% load	g/kWh	2.6	184.3	2.6	185.2	2.6	186.5	2.6	187.6	2.6	181.1	2.6	182.1
Fuel oil consumption 50% load	g/kWh	3.9	192.6	3.9	193.5	3.9	192.7	3.9	193.8	3.5	180.3	3.5	181.2
Fuel gas system (Note 5)													
Gas pressure at engine inlet, min (PT901)	kPa (a)	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-	536	-
Gas pressure to Gas Valve Unit, min	kPa (a)	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-	656	-
Gas temperature before Gas Valve Unit	°C	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-	0...60	-
Fuel oil system													
Pressure before injection pumps (PT 101)	kPa	700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50		700±50	
Fuel oil flow to engine, approx	m³/h	8.1		8.5		8.2		8.6		8.1		8.5	
HFO viscosity before the engine	cSt	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24	-	16...24
Max. HFO temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140	-	140
MDF viscosity, min.	cSt	2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0		2.0	
Max. MDF temperature before engine (TE 101)	°C	45		45		45		45		45		45	
Leak fuel quantity (HFO), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2
Leak fuel quantity (MDF), clean fuel at 100% load	kg/h	14.7	16.0	15.4	16.0	14.7	16.0	15.4	16.0	15.6	16.0	15.6	16.0
Pilot fuel (MDF) viscosity before the engine	cSt	2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11		2...11	
Pilot fuel pressure at engine inlet (PT 112)	kPa (a)	550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750		550...750	
Pilot fuel pressure drop after engine, max	kPa	150		150		150		150		150		150	
Pilot fuel return flow at 100% load	kg/h	740		740		740		740		740		740	
Lubricating oil system													
Pressure before bearings, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	500		500		500		500		500		500	
Suction ability, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	40		40		40		40		40		40	
Priming pressure, nom. (PT 201)	kPa	50		50		50		50		50		50	

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Suction ability priming pump, including pipe loss, max.	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Temperature before bearings, nom. (TE 201)	°C	63		63		63		63		63		63	
Temperature after engine, approx.	°C	81		81		81		81		81		81	
Pump capacity (main), engine driven	m³/h	158		164		158		164		164		164	
Pump capacity (main), electrically driven	m³/h	130		135		130		135		135		135	
Priming pump capacity (50/60Hz)	m³/h	38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9		38.0 / 45.9	
Oil volume, wet sump, nom.	m³	4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0	
Oil volume in separate system oil tank	m³	8		8		8		8		8		8	
Oil consumption at 100% load, approx.	g/kWh	0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.4	
Crankcase ventilation flow rate at full load	l/min	2240		2240		2240		2240		2240		2240	
Crankcase ventilation back-pressure in external piping, max	kPa	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Oil volume in turning device	l	4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2		4.2	
Oil volume in speed governor	l	1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2		1.4...2.2	
HT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 401)	kPa	250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static		250 + static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 401)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before cylinders, approx. (TE 401)	°C	85		85		85		85		85		85	
Temperature after engine, nom.	°C	96		96		96		96		96		96	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	140		140		140		140		140		140	
Pressure drop over engine, total	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Water volume in engine	m³	0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84		0.84	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
LT cooling water system													
Pressure at engine, after pump, nom. (PT 471)	kPa	250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static		250+ static	
Pressure at engine, after pump, max. (PT 471)	kPa	530		530		530		530		530		530	
Temperature before engine, max. (TE 471)	°C	38		38		38		38		38		38	
Temperature before engine, min. (TE 471)	°C	25		25		25		25		25		25	
Capacity of engine driven pump, nom.	m³/h	120		120		120		120		120		120	

Wärtsilä 16V34DF		ME		ME		DE AUX		DE AUX		ME		ME	
		Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode	Gas mode	Diesel mode
Cylinder output	kW	480		500		480		500		480		500	
Pressure drop over charge air cooler	kPa	35		35		35		35		35		35	
Pressure drop in external system, max.	kPa	100		100		100		100		100		100	
Pressure from expansion tank	kPa	70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150		70...150	
Delivery head of stand-by pump	kPa	250		250		250		250		250		250	
Starting air system (Note 6)													
Pressure, nom.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure, max.	kPa	3000		3000		3000		3000		3000		3000	
Pressure at engine during start, min. (alarm) (20°C)	kPa	1500		1500		1500		1500		1500		1500	
Low pressure limit in starting air receiver	kPa	1600		1600		1600		1600		1600		1600	
Starting air consumption, start (successful)	Nm³	8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5		8.5	
Consumption per start (with slowturn)	Nm³	11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0		11.0	

Notes:

- Note 1 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C) and 100% load. Flow tolerance 5%.
- Note 2 At ISO 15550 conditions (ambient air temperature 25°C, LT-water 25°C). Flow tolerance 5% and temperature tolerance 10°C in gas mode operation. Flow tolerance 8% and temperature tolerance 15°C in diesel mode operation.
- Note 3 At 100% output and nominal speed. The figures are valid for ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 except for LT-water temperature, which is corresponding to charge air receiver temperature 45°C in gas operation. With engine driven water and lubricating oil pumps. Tolerance for cooling water heat 10%, tolerance for radiation heat 30%. Fouling factors and a margin to be taken into account when dimensioning heat exchangers.
- Note 4 At ambient conditions according to ISO 15550 and receiver temperature 45 °C. Lower calorific value 42 700 kJ/kg for pilot fuel and 49 620 kJ/kg for gas fuel. With engine driven pumps (two cooling water pumps, one lubricating oil pump and pilot fuel pump). Tolerance 5%.
- Note 5 Fuel gas pressure given at LHV $\geq 36\text{MJ/m}^3\text{N}$. Required fuel gas pressure depends on fuel gas LHV and need to be increased for lower LHV's. Pressure drop in external fuel gas system to be considered. See chapter Fuel system for further information.
- Note 6 Minimum pressure for slow turning is 1800kPa.

ME = Engine driving propeller, variable speed

AE = Auxiliary engine driving generator

DE = Diesel-Electric engine driving generator

Subject to revision without notice.

NOTE

Fuel consumptions in SCR operation guaranteed only when using Wärtsilä SCR unit.

4. Description of the Engine

4.1 Definitions

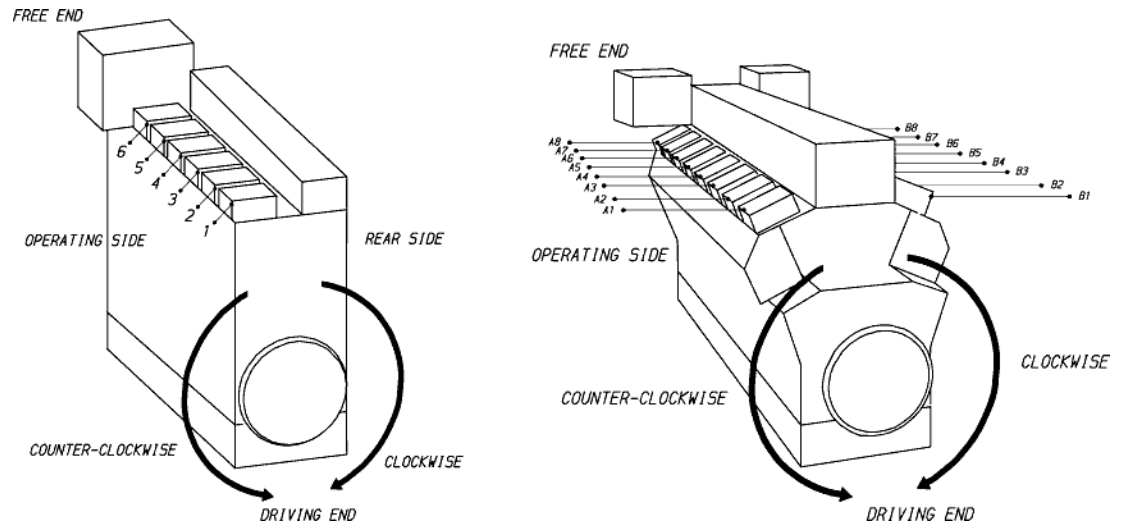


Fig 4-1 In-line engine and V-engine definitions (1V93C0029 / 1V93C0028)

4.2 Main components and systems

The dimensions and weights of engines are shown in section [1.6 Principal dimensions and weights](#).

4.2.1 Engine Block

The engine block, made of nodular cast iron, is cast in one piece for all cylinder numbers. It has a stiff and durable design to absorb internal forces and enable the engine to be resiliently mounted without any intermediate foundations.

The engine has an underslung crankshaft held in place by main bearing caps. The main bearing caps, made of nodular cast iron, are fixed from below by two hydraulically tensioned screws. They are guided sideways by the engine block at the top as well as at the bottom. Hydraulically tightened horizontal side screws at the lower guiding provide a very rigid crankshaft bearing.

A hydraulic jack, supported in the oil sump, offers the possibility to lower and lift the main bearing caps, e.g. when inspecting the bearings. Lubricating oil is led to the bearings and piston through this jack. A combined flywheel/thrust bearing is located at the driving end of the engine.

The oil sump, a light welded design, is mounted on the engine block from below and sealed by O-rings. The oil sump is available in two alternative designs, wet or dry sump, depending on the type of application. The wet oil sump comprises, in addition to a suction pipe to the lube oil pump, also the main distributing pipe for lube oil as well as suction pipes and a return connection for the separator. The dry sump is drained at either end (free choice) to a separate system oil tank.

4.2.2 Crankshaft

The crankshaft design is based on a reliability philosophy with very low bearing loads. High axial and torsional rigidity is achieved by a moderate bore to stroke ratio. The crankshaft satisfies the requirements of all classification societies.

The crankshaft is forged in one piece and mounted on the engine block in an under-slung way. In V-engines the connecting rods are arranged side-by-side on the same crank pin in order to obtain a high degree of standardization. The journals are of same size regardless of number of cylinders.

The crankshaft is fully balanced to counteract bearing loads from eccentric masses by fitting counterweights in every crank web. This results in an even and thick oil film for all bearings. If necessary, the crankshaft is provided with a torsional vibration damper.

4.2.3 Connection rod

The connecting rods are of three-piece design, which makes it possible to pull a piston without opening the big end bearing. Extensive research and development has been made to develop a connecting rod in which the combustion forces are distributed to a maximum area of the big end bearing.

The connecting rod of alloy steel is forged and has a fully machined shank. The lower end is split horizontally to allow removal of piston and connecting rod through the cylinder liner. All connecting rod bolts are hydraulically tightened. The gudgeon pin bearing is made of tri-metal.

Oil is led to the gudgeon pin bearing and piston through a bore in the connecting rod.

4.2.4 Main bearings and big end bearings

The main bearings and the big end bearings are of tri-metal design with steel back, lead-bronze lining and a soft running layer. The bearings are covered all over with Sn-flash of 0.5-1 µm thickness for corrosion protection. Even minor form deviations become visible on the bearing surface in the running in phase. This has no negative influence on the bearing function.

4.2.5 Cylinder liner

The cylinder liners are centrifugally cast of a special grey cast iron alloy developed for good wear resistance and high strength. Cooling water is distributed around upper part of the liners with water distribution rings. The lower part of liner is dry. To eliminate the risk of bore polishing the liner is equipped with an anti-polishing ring.

4.2.6 Piston

The piston is of composite design with nodular cast iron skirt and steel crown. The piston skirt is pressure lubricated, which ensures a well-controlled lubrication oil flow to the cylinder liner during all operating conditions. Oil is fed through the connecting rod to the cooling spaces of the piston. The piston cooling operates according to the cocktail shaker principle. The piston ring grooves in the piston top are hardened for better wear resistance.

4.2.7 Piston rings

The piston ring set consists of two directional compression rings and one spring-loaded conformable oil scraper ring. All rings are chromium-plated and located in the piston crown.

4.2.8 Cylinder head

The cylinder head is made of grey cast iron, the main design criteria being high reliability and easy maintenance. The mechanical load is absorbed by a strong intermediate deck, which together with the upper deck and the side walls form a box section in the four corners of which the hydraulically tightened cylinder head bolts are situated.

The cylinder head features two inlet and two exhaust valves per cylinder. All valves are equipped with valve rotators. No valve cages are used, which results in very good flow dynamics. The basic criterion for the exhaust valve design is correct temperature by carefully controlled water cooling of the exhaust valve seat. The thermally loaded flame plate is cooled efficiently by

cooling water led from the periphery radially towards the centre of the head. The bridges between the valves cooling channels are drilled to provide the best possible heat transfer.

4.2.9 Camshaft and valve mechanism

There is one cam piece for each cylinder with separate bearing pieces in between. The cam and bearing pieces are held together with flange connections. This solution allows removing of the camshaft pieces sideways. The drop forged completely hardened camshaft pieces have fixed cams. The camshaft bearing housings are integrated in the engine block casting and are thus completely closed. The bearings are installed and removed by means of a hydraulic tool. The camshaft covers, one for each cylinder, seal against the engine block with a closed O-ring profile. The valve mechanism guide block is integrated into the cylinder block. The valve tappets are of piston type with self-adjustment of roller against cam to give an even distribution of the contact pressure. Double valve springs make the valve mechanism dynamically stable.

4.2.10 Camshaft drive

The camshafts are driven by the crankshaft through a gear train. The driving gear is fixed to the crankshaft by means of flange connection. The intermediate gear wheels are fixed together by means of a hydraulically tightened central bolt.

4.2.11 Fuel system

The Wärtsilä 34DF engine is designed for continuous operation on fuel gas (natural gas) or Marine Diesel Fuel (MDF). It is also possible to operate the engine on Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO). Dual fuel operation requires external gas feed system and fuel oil feed system. For more details about the fuel system see chapter [Fuel System](#).

4.2.11.1 Fuel gas system

The fuel gas system on the engine comprises the following built-on equipment:

- Low-pressure fuel gas common rail pipe
- Gas admission valve for each cylinder
- Safety filters at each gas admission valve
- Common rail pipe venting valve
- Double wall gas piping

The gas common rail pipe delivers fuel gas to each admission valve. The common rail pipe is a fully welded double wall pipe, with a large diameter, also acting as a pressure accumulator. Feed pipes distribute the fuel gas from the common rail pipe to the gas admission valves located at each cylinder.

The gas admission valves (one per cylinder) are electronically controlled and actuated to feed each individual cylinder with the correct amount of gas. The gas admission valves are controlled by the engine control system to regulate engine speed and power. The valves are located on the cylinder head (for V-engines) or on the intake duct of the cylinder head (for in-line engines). The gas admission valve is a direct actuated solenoid valve. The valve is closed by a spring (positive sealing) when there is no electrical signal. With the engine control system it is possible to adjust the amount of gas fed to each individual cylinder for load balancing of the engine, while the engine is running. The gas admission valves also include safety filters (90 µm).

The venting valve of the gas common rail pipe is used to release the gas from the common rail pipe when the engine is transferred from gas operating mode to diesel operating mode. The valve is pneumatically actuated and controlled by the engine control system.

4.2.11.2 Main fuel oil injection system

The main fuel oil injection system is in use when the engine is operating in diesel mode. When the engine is operating in gas mode, fuel flows through the main fuel oil injection system at all times enabling an instant transfer to diesel mode.

The engine internal main fuel oil injection system comprises the following main equipment for each cylinder:

- Fuel injection pump
- High pressure pipe
- Twin fuel injection valve (for main and pilot injection)

The fuel injection pump design is of the mono-element type designed for injection pressures up to 150 MPa. The injection pumps have built-in roller tappets, and are also equipped with pneumatic stop cylinders, which are connected to overspeed protection system.

The high-pressure injection pipe runs between the injection pump and the injection valve. The pipe is of double wall shielded type and well protected inside the engine hot box.

The twin injection valve is a combined main fuel oil injection and pilot fuel oil injection valve, which is centrally located in the cylinder head. The main diesel injection part of the valve uses traditional spring loaded needle design.

The hotbox encloses all main fuel injection equipment and system piping, providing maximum reliability and safety. The high pressure side of the main injection system is thus completely separated from the exhaust gas side and the engine lubricating oil spaces. Any leakage in the hot box is collected to prevent fuel from mixing with lubricating oil. For the same reason the injection pumps are also completely sealed off from the camshaft compartment.

4.2.11.3 Pilot fuel injection system

The pilot fuel injection system is used to ignite the air-gas mixture in the cylinder when operating the engine in gas mode. The pilot fuel injection system uses the same external fuel feed system as the main fuel oil injection system.

The pilot fuel system comprises the following built-on equipment:

- Pilot fuel oil filter
- Common rail high pressure pump
- Common rail piping
- Twin fuel oil injection valve for each cylinder

The pilot fuel filter is a full flow duplex unit preventing impurities entering the pilot fuel system. The fineness of the filter is 20 µm.

The high pressure pilot fuel pump is of an engine-driven radial piston type mounted in the free end of the engine. The delivered fuel pressure is controlled by the engine control system and is approximately 90 MPa.

Pressurized pilot fuel is delivered from the pump unit into a small diameter common rail pipe. The common rail pipe delivers pilot fuel to each injection valve and acts as a pressure accumulator against pressure pulses. The high pressure piping is of double wall shielded type and well protected inside the hot box. The feed pipes distribute the pilot fuel from the common rail to the injection valves.

The pilot fuel oil injection valve needle is actuated by a solenoid, which is controlled by the engine control system. The pilot diesel fuel is admitted through a high pressure connection screwed in the nozzle holder. When the engine runs in diesel mode the pilot fuel injection is also in operation to keep the needle clean.

4.2.12 Exhaust pipes

The exhaust manifold pipes are made of special heat resistant nodular cast iron alloy. The connections to the cylinder head are of the clamp ring type. The complete exhaust gas system is enclosed in an insulating box consisting of easily removable panels fitted to a resiliently mounted frame. Mineral wool is used as insulating material.

4.2.13 Lubricating oil system

The engine internal lubricating oil system include the engine driven lubricating oil pump, the electrically driven prelubricating oil pump, thermostatic valve, filters and lubricating oil cooler. The lubricating oil pumps are located in the free end of the engine, while the automatic filter, cooler and thermostatic valve are integrated into one module.

4.2.14 Cooling system

The fresh water cooling system is divided into a high temperature (HT) and a low temperature (LT) circuit.

The HT-water cools cylinder liners, cylinder heads and the first stage of the charge air cooler. The LT-water cools the second stage of the charge air cooler and the lubricating oil.

4.2.15 Turbocharging and charge air cooling

The SPEX (Single Pipe EXhaust system) turbocharging system combines the advantages of both pulse and constant pressure systems. The complete exhaust gas manifold is enclosed by a heat insulation box to ensure low surface temperatures.

In-line engines have one turbocharger and V-engines have one turbocharger per cylinder bank. The turbocharger(s) are installed transversely and are located in the free end of the engine as standard. As option, the turbocharger(s) can be located in the driving end of the engine. Vertical, longitudinally inclined, and horizontal exhaust gas outlets are available.

In order to optimize the turbocharging system for both high and low load performance, as well as diesel mode and gas mode operation, a pressure relief valve system "waste gate" is installed on the exhaust gas side. The waste gate is activated at high load.

The charge air cooler is as standard of 2-stage type, consisting of HT- and LT-water stage. Fresh water is used for both circuits.

For cleaning of the turbocharger during operation there is, as standard, a water-washing device for the air side as well as the exhaust gas side.

The turbocharger is supplied with inboard plain bearings, which offers easy maintenance of the cartridge from the compressor side. The turbocharger is lubricated by engine lubricating oil with integrated connections.

4.2.16 Automation system

Wärtsilä 34DF is equipped with a modular embedded automation system, Wärtsilä Unified Controls - UNIC.

The UNIC system have hardwired interface for control functions and a bus communication interface for alarm and monitoring. An engine safety module and a local control panel are mounted on the engine. The engine safety module handles fundamental safety, for example overspeed and low lubricating oil pressure shutdown. The safety module also performs fault detection on critical signals and alerts the alarm system about detected failures. The local control panel has push buttons for local start/stop and shutdown reset, as well as a display showing the most important operating parameters. Speed control is included in the automation system on the engine.

All necessary engine control functions are handled by the equipment on the engine, bus communication to external systems, a more comprehensive local display unit, and fuel injection control.

Conventional heavy duty cables are used on the engine and the number of connectors are minimised. Power supply, bus communication and safety-critical functions are doubled on the engine. All cables to/from external systems are connected to terminals in the main cabinet on the engine.

4.3 Cross section of the engine

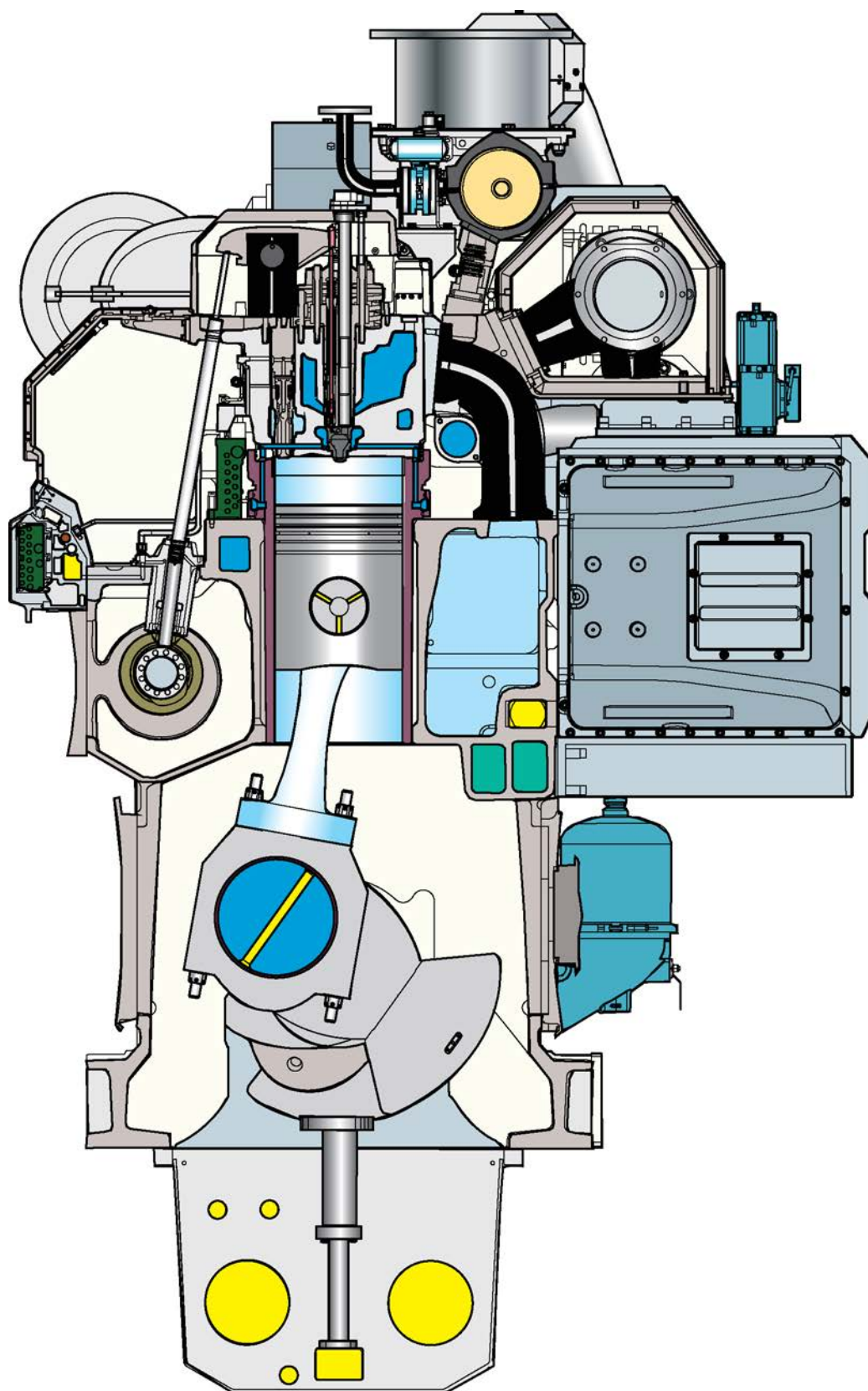


Fig 4-2 Cross section of the in-line engine

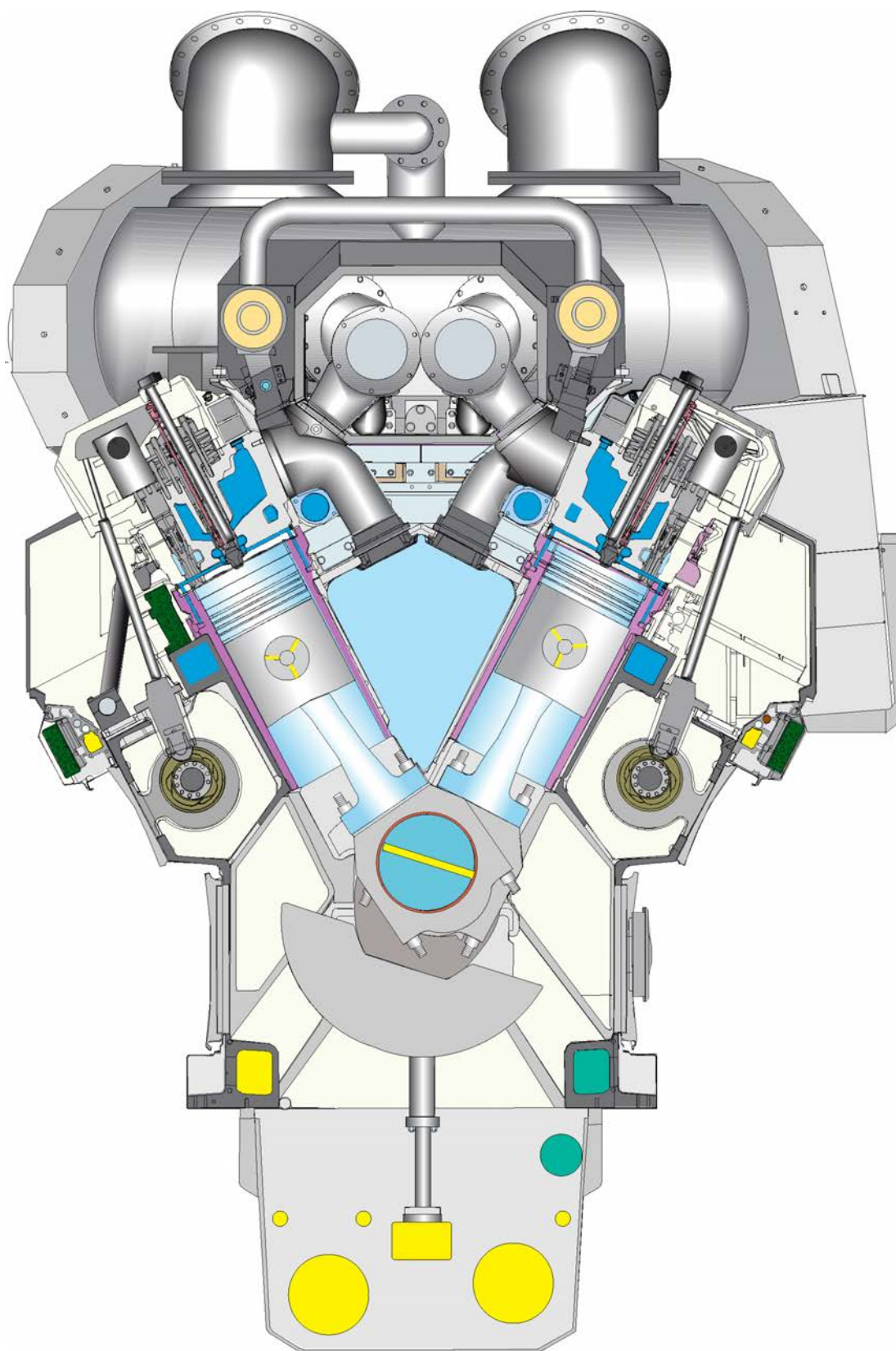


Fig 4-3 Cross section of the V-engine

4.4 Expected Technical Life Time

NOTE



- Service actions are combined to certain overhaul packages and intervals. Overhaul intervals are typically based on components, which has shortest technical lifetime. Certain components are also such a type that they need to be replaced every time, when they are removed from the engine. For these reasons components recommended overhaul times can be shorter than technical life time, which is maximum expected lifetime of the component.
- Time Between Overhaul data can be found in Services Engine Operation and Maintenance Manual (O&MM)
- Achieved life times very much depend on the operating conditions, average loading of the engine, fuel quality used, fuel handling systems, performance of maintenance etc. I.e. values given in optimal conditions where Wärtsilä's all recommendations are followed.
- Lower value in life time range is for engine load more than 75%. Higher value is for loads less than 75%

Component	Expected Technical Life Times (h)	
	LFO, GAS	HFO1 / HFO2 ¹⁾
Piston	144000	96000
Piston rings	16000 ... 24000	12000 ... 20000
Cylinder liner	144000	96000
Cylinder head	96000 ... 112000	96000
Inlet valve	32000 ... 48000	24000 ... 40000
Exhaust valve ²⁾	32000 ... 48000	24000 ... 40000
Inj.valve nozzle	4000 ... 8000	4000 ... 6000
Inj. valve complete	12000 ... 16000	12000 ... 16000
Injection pump	24000 ... 48000	24000 ... 48000
Main bearing	32000	32000
Big end bearing	16000 ... 24000	12000 ... 20000
Main gas admission valve	16000	-

NOTE



- 1) For detailed information of HFO1 and HFO2 qualities, please see chapter [6.1.2.4](#)
- 2) Nimonic Exhaust valve lifetime at ULS is 12000h

	Stellite™ and standard piston rings	Nimonic™ & special piston rings
Gas	X	
LFO	X	
Gas & LFO	X	
Gas, LFO & HFO, Max cumulative running hrs 8000 on HFO during overhaul interval.	X	
Gas, LFO & HFO (More than 8000 cumulative running hrs on HFO during overhaul interval)	NSR REQUIRED	NSR REQUIRED
Only HFO 1 or 2		X

Application allowed
 Application **not** allowed
 Application to be evaluated by a Non-Stand Request

Fig 4-4 Exhaust Valve Application

NOTE	
i	If Nimonic™ valve is used with “dry” fuel, valve wear has to be followed according to measurement record 3212V026 and service letter WS12S023. In a worst case, if running on gas, lifetime of Nimonic™ valve can be only 1000hrs.
NOTE	
i	If Stellite™ valve is used with high sulphur fuel (HFO), valve corrosion has to be followed according to the engine manual. Note, it's presumed that Nimonic™ valves are used with HFO, thus with Stellite™ life time and/or overhaul interval of the Stellite™ valve will be shorter than mentioned in engine manual. Maximum cumulative running on HFO 8000 hrs during scheduled overhaul interval.

4.5 Engine storage

At delivery the engine is provided with VCI coating and a tarpaulin. For storage longer than 3 months please contact Wärtsilä Finland Oy.

5. Piping Design, Treatment and Installation

This chapter provides general guidelines for the design, construction and planning of piping systems, however, not excluding other solutions of at least equal standard. Installation related instructions are included in the project specific instructions delivered for each installation.

Fuel, lubricating oil, fresh water and compressed air piping is usually made in seamless carbon steel (DIN 2448) and seamless precision tubes in carbon or stainless steel (DIN 2391), exhaust gas piping in welded pipes of corten or carbon steel (DIN 2458). Sea-water piping should be in Cunifer or hot dip galvanized steel.

Gas piping between Gas Valve Unit and the engine is to be made of stainless steel.

NOTE



The pipes in the freshwater side of the cooling water system must not be galvanized!

Attention must be paid to fire risk aspects. Fuel supply and return lines shall be designed so that they can be fitted without tension. Flexible hoses must have an approval from the classification society. If flexible hoses are used in the compressed air system, a purge valve shall be fitted in front of the hose(s).

It is recommended to make a fitting order plan prior to construction.

The following aspects shall be taken into consideration:

- Pockets shall be avoided. When not possible, drain plugs and air vents shall be installed
- Leak fuel drain pipes shall have continuous slope
- Vent pipes shall be continuously rising
- Flanged connections shall be used, cutting ring joints for precision tubes
- Flanged connections shall be used in fuel oil, lubricating oil, compressed air and fresh water piping
- Welded connections (TIG) must be used in gas fuel piping as far as practicable, but flanged connections can be used where deemed necessary

Maintenance access and dismantling space of valves, coolers and other devices shall be taken into consideration. Flange connections and other joints shall be located so that dismantling of the equipment can be made with reasonable effort.

5.1 Pipe dimensions

When selecting the pipe dimensions, take into account:

- The pipe material and its resistance to corrosion/erosion.
- Allowed pressure loss in the circuit vs delivery head of the pump.
- Required net positive suction head (NPSH) for pumps (suction lines).
- In small pipe sizes the max acceptable velocity is usually somewhat lower than in large pipes of equal length.
- The flow velocity should not be below 1 m/s in sea water piping due to increased risk of fouling and pitting.
- In open circuits the velocity in the suction pipe is typically about 2/3 of the velocity in the delivery pipe.

Table 5-1 Recommended maximum velocities on pump delivery side for guidance

Piping	Pipe material	Max velocity [m/s]
LNG piping	Stainless steel	3
Fuel gas piping	Stainless steel / Carbon steel	20
Fuel oil piping (MDF and HFO)	Black steel	1.0
Lubricating oil piping	Black steel	1.5
Fresh water piping	Black steel	2.5
Sea water piping	Galvanized steel	2.5
	Aluminum brass	2.5
	10/90 copper-nickel-iron	3.0
	70/30 copper-nickel	4.5
	Rubber lined pipes	4.5

NOTE

The diameter of gas fuel piping depends only on the allowed pressure loss in the piping, which has to be calculated project specifically.

Compressed air pipe sizing has to be calculated project specifically. The pipe sizes may be chosen on the basis of air velocity or pressure drop. In each pipeline case it is advised to check the pipe sizes using both methods, this to ensure that the alternative limits are not being exceeded.

Pipeline sizing on air velocity: For dry air, practical experience shows that reasonable velocities are 25...30 m/s, but these should be regarded as the maximum above which noise and erosion will take place, particularly if air is not dry. Even these velocities can be high in terms of their effect on pressure drop. In longer supply lines, it is often necessary to restrict velocities to 15 m/s to limit the pressure drop.

Pipeline sizing on pressure drop: As a rule of thumb the pressure drop from the starting air vessel to the inlet of the engine should be max. 0.1 MPa (1 bar) when the bottle pressure is 3 MPa (30 bar).

It is essential that the instrument air pressure, feeding to some critical control instrumentation, is not allowed to fall below the nominal pressure stated in chapter "*Compressed air system*" due to pressure drop in the pipeline.

5.2 Trace heating

The following pipes shall be equipped with trace heating (steam, thermal oil or electrical). It shall be possible to shut off the trace heating.

- All heavy fuel pipes
- All leak fuel and filter flushing pipes carrying heavy fuel

5.3 Pressure class

The pressure class of the piping should be higher than or equal to the design pressure, which should be higher than or equal to the highest operating (working) pressure. The highest operating (working) pressure is equal to the setting of the safety valve in a system.

The pressure in the system can:

- Originate from a positive displacement pump
- Be a combination of the static pressure and the pressure on the highest point of the pump curve for a centrifugal pump
- Rise in an isolated system if the liquid is heated

Within this publication there are tables attached to drawings, which specify pressure classes of connections. The pressure class of a connection can be higher than the pressure class required for the pipe.

Example 1:

The fuel pressure before the engine should be 0.7 MPa (7 bar). The safety filter in dirty condition may cause a pressure loss of 0.1 MPa (1.0 bar). The viscosimeter, automatic filter, preheater and piping may cause a pressure loss of 0.25 MPa (2.5 bar). Consequently the discharge pressure of the circulating pumps may rise to 1.05 MPa (10.5 bar), and the safety valve of the pump shall thus be adjusted e.g. to 1.2 MPa (12 bar).

- A design pressure of not less than 1.2 MPa (12 bar) has to be selected.
- The nearest pipe class to be selected is PN16.
- Piping test pressure is normally $1.5 \times$ the design pressure = 1.8 MPa (18 bar).

Example 2:

The pressure on the suction side of the cooling water pump is 0.1 MPa (1 bar). The delivery head of the pump is 0.3 MPa (3 bar), leading to a discharge pressure of 0.4 MPa (4 bar). The highest point of the pump curve (at or near zero flow) is 0.1 MPa (1 bar) higher than the nominal point, and consequently the discharge pressure may rise to 0.5 MPa (5 bar) (with closed or throttled valves).

- Consequently a design pressure of not less than 0.5 MPa (5 bar) shall be selected.
- The nearest pipe class to be selected is PN6.
- Piping test pressure is normally $1.5 \times$ the design pressure = 0.75 MPa (7.5 bar).

Standard pressure classes are PN4, PN6, PN10, PN16, PN25, PN40, etc.

5.4 Pipe class

Classification societies categorize piping systems in different classes (DNV) or groups (ABS) depending on pressure, temperature and media. The pipe class can determine:

- Type of connections to be used
- Heat treatment
- Welding procedure
- Test method

Systems with high design pressures and temperatures and hazardous media belong to class I (or group I), others to II or III as applicable. Quality requirements are highest on class I.

Examples of classes of piping systems as per DNV rules are presented in the table below.

Gas piping is to be designed, manufactured and documented according to the rules of the relevant classification society.

In the absence of specific rules or if less stringent than those of DNV, the application of DNV rules is recommended.

Relevant DNV rules:

- Ship Rules Part 4 Chapter 6, Piping Systems
- Ship Rules Part 5 Chapter 5, Liquefied Gas Carriers

- Ship Rules Part 6 Chapter 13, Gas Fuelled Engine Installations

Table 5-2 Classes of piping systems as per DNV rules

Media	Class I		Class II		Class III	
	MPa (bar)	°C	MPa (bar)	°C	MPa (bar)	°C
Steam	> 1.6 (16)	or > 300	< 1.6 (16)	and < 300	< 0.7 (7)	and < 170
Flammable fluid	> 1.6 (16)	or > 150	< 1.6 (16)	and < 150	< 0.7 (7)	and < 60
Fuel gas	All	All	-	-	-	-
Other media	> 4 (40)	or > 300	< 4 (40)	and < 300	< 1.6 (16)	and < 200

5.5 Insulation

The following pipes shall be insulated:

- All trace heated pipes
- Exhaust gas pipes
- Exposed parts of pipes with temperature > 60°C

Insulation is also recommended for:

- Pipes between engine or system oil tank and lubricating oil separator
- Pipes between engine and jacket water preheater

5.6 Local gauges

Local thermometers should be installed wherever a new temperature occurs, i.e. before and after heat exchangers, etc.

Pressure gauges should be installed on the suction and discharge side of each pump.

5.7 Cleaning procedures

Instructions shall be given at an early stage to manufacturers and fitters how different piping systems shall be treated, cleaned and protected.

5.7.1 Cleanliness during pipe installation

All piping must be verified to be clean before lifting it onboard for installation. During the construction time uncompleted piping systems shall be maintained clean. Open pipe ends should be temporarily closed. Possible debris shall be removed with a suitable method. All tanks must be inspected and found clean before filling up with fuel, oil or water.

Piping cleaning methods are summarised in table below:

Table 5-3 Pipe cleaning

System	Methods
Fuel gas	A,B,C D,F ¹⁾
Fuel oil	A,B,C,D,F
Lubricating oil	A,B,C,D,F

System	Methods
Starting air	A,B,C
Cooling water	A,B,C
Exhaust gas	A,B,C
Charge air	A,B,C

¹⁾ In case of carbon steel pipes

Methods applied during prefabrication of pipe spools

A = Washing with alkaline solution in hot water at 80°C for degreasing (only if pipes have been greased)

B = Removal of rust and scale with steel brush (not required for seamless precision tubes)

D = Pickling (not required for seamless precision tubes)

Methods applied after installation onboard

C = Purging with compressed air

F = Flushing

5.7.2 Fuel oil pipes

Before start up of the engines, all the external piping between the day tanks and the engines must be flushed in order to remove any foreign particles such as welding slag.

Disconnect all the fuel pipes at the engine inlet and outlet . Install a temporary pipe or hose to connect the supply line to the return line, bypassing the engine. The pump used for flushing should have high enough capacity to ensure highly turbulent flow, minimum same as the max nominal flow. Heaters, automatic filters and the viscosimeter should be bypassed to prevent damage caused by debris in the piping. The automatic fuel filter must not be used as flushing filter.

The pump used should be protected by a suction strainer. During this time the welds in the fuel piping should be gently knocked at with a hammer to release slag and the filter inspected and carefully cleaned at regular intervals.

The cleanliness should be minimum ISO 4406 (c) 20/18/15, NAS9. A measurement certificate shows required cleanliness has been reached there is still risk that impurities may occur after a time of operation.

Note! The engine must not be connected during flushing.

5.7.3 Lubricating oil pipes

Flushing of the piping and equipment built on the engine is not required and flushing oil shall not be pumped through the engine oil system (which is flushed and clean from the factory).

It is however acceptable to circulate the flushing oil via the engine sump if this is advantageous. Cleanliness of the oil sump shall be verified after completed flushing and is acceptable when the cleanliness has reached a level in accordance with ISO 4406 (c) 21/19/15, NAS10. All pipes connected to the engine, the engine wet sump or to the external engine wise oil tank shall be flushed. Oil used for filling shall have a cleanliness of ISO 4406 (c) 21/19/15, NAS10.

Note! The engine must not be connected during flushing

5.7.4 Pickling

Prefabricated pipe spools are pickled before installation onboard.

Pipes are pickled in an acid solution of 10% hydrochloric acid and 10% formaline inhibitor for 4-5 hours, rinsed with hot water and blown dry with compressed air.

After acid treatment the pipes are treated with a neutralizing solution of 10% caustic soda and 50 grams of trisodiumphosphate per litre of water for 20 minutes at 40...50°C, rinsed with hot water and blown dry with compressed air.

Great cleanliness shall be approved in all work phases after completed pickling.

5.8 Flexible pipe connections

All external pipes must be precisely aligned to the fitting or the flange of the engine to minimize causing external forces to the engine connection.

Adding adapter pieces to the connection between the flexible pipe and engine, which are not approved by Wärtsilä are forbidden. Observe that the pipe clamp for the pipe outside the flexible connection must be very rigid and welded to the steel structure of the foundation to prevent vibrations and external forces to the connection, which could damage the flexible connections and transmit noise. The support must be close to the flexible connection. Most problems with bursting of the flexible connection originate from poor clamping.

Proper installation of pipe connections between engines and ship's piping to be ensured.

- Flexible pipe connections must not be twisted
- Installation length of flexible pipe connections must be correct
- Minimum bending radius must be respected
- Piping must be concentrically aligned
- When specified, the flow direction must be observed
- Mating flanges shall be clean from rust, burrs and anticorrosion coatings
- If not otherwise instructed, bolts are to be tightened crosswise in several stages
- Painting of flexible elements is not allowed
- Rubber bellows must be kept clean from oil and fuel
- The piping must be rigidly supported close to the flexible piping connections.

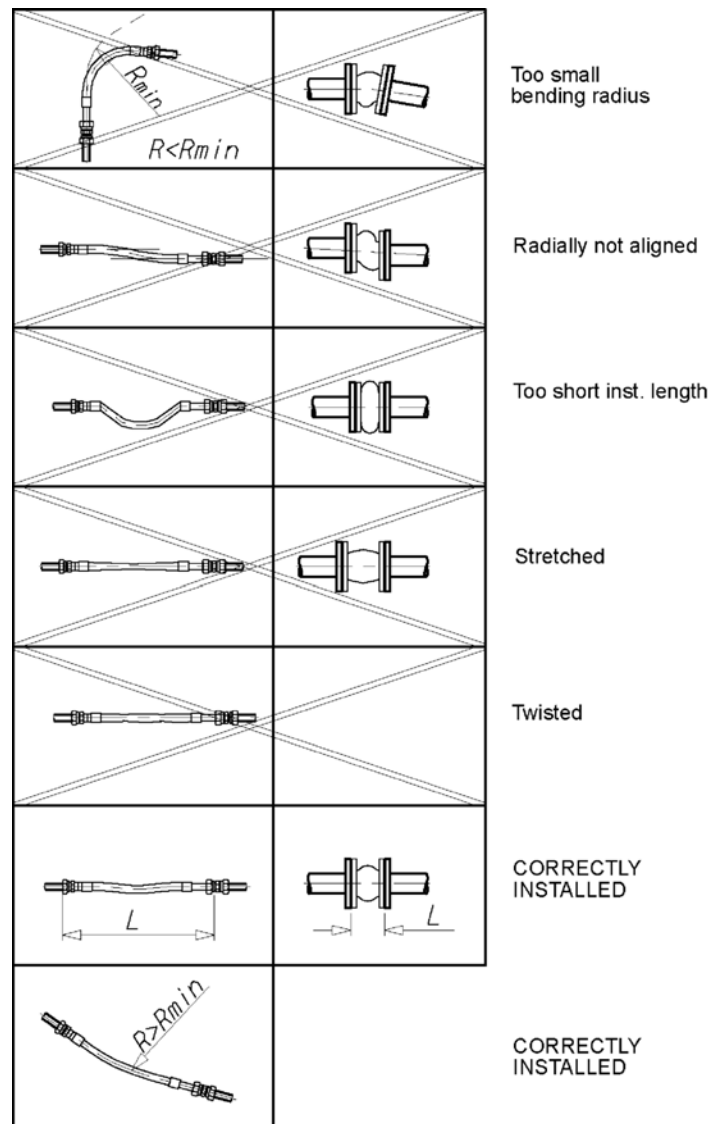


Fig 5-1 Flexible hoses

NOTE

Pressurized flexible connections carrying flammable fluids or compressed air have to be type approved.

5.9 Clamping of pipes

It is very important to fix the pipes to rigid structures next to flexible pipe connections in order to prevent damage caused by vibration. The following guidelines should be applied:

- Pipe clamps and supports next to the engine must be very rigid and welded to the steel structure of the foundation.
- The first support should be located as close as possible to the flexible connection. Next support should be 0.3-0.5 m from the first support.
- First three supports closest to the engine or generating set should be fixed supports. Where necessary, sliding supports can be used after these three fixed supports to allow thermal expansion of the pipe.

- Supports should never be welded directly to the pipe. Either pipe clamps or flange supports should be used for flexible connection.

Examples of flange support structures are shown in [Flange supports of flexible pipe connections](#). A typical pipe clamp for a fixed support is shown in Figure 5-3. Pipe clamps must be made of steel; plastic clamps or similar may not be used.

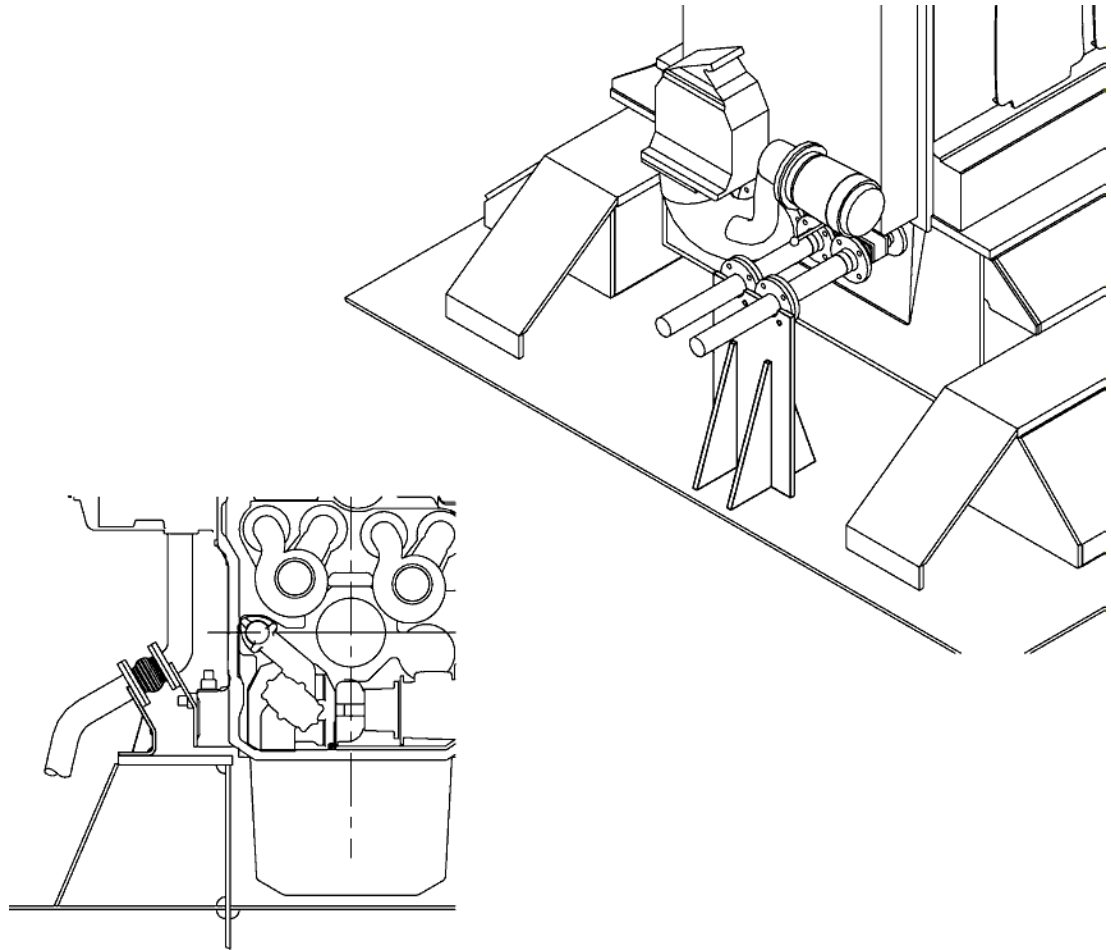
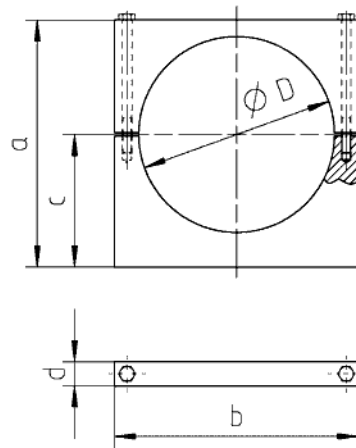


Fig 5-2 Flange supports of flexible pipe connections V60L0796

SUPPORTS AFTER FLEXIBLE BELLOW (FIXED) DN 25-300



DN	d_u mm	D mm	a mm	b mm	c mm	d mm	BOLTS
25	33.7	35	150	80	120	25	M10x50
32	42.4	43	150	75	120	25	M10x50
40	48.3	48	154.5	100	115	25	M12x60
50	60.3	61	185	100	145	25	M12x60
65	76.1	76.5	191	115	145	25	M12x70
80	88.9	90	220	140	150	30	M12x90
100	114.3	114.5	196	170	121	25	M12x100
125	139.7	140	217	200	132	30	M16x120
150	168.3	170	237	240	132	30	M16x140
200	219.1	220	295	290	160	30	M16x160
250	273.0	274	355	350	190	30	M16x200
(A) 300	323.9	325	410	405	220	40	M16x220

d_u = Pipe outer diameter

Fig 5-3 Pipe clamp for fixed support (V61H0842A)

This page intentionally left blank

6. Fuel System

6.1 Acceptable fuel characteristics

6.1.1 Gas fuel specification

As a dual fuel engine, the Wärtsilä 34DF engine is designed for continuous operation in gas operating mode or diesel operating mode. For continuous operation in the rated output, the gas used as main fuel in gas operating mode has to fulfill the below mentioned quality requirements.

Table 6-1 Fuel Gas Specifications

Property	Unit	Value
Lower heating value (LHV), min ¹⁾	MJ/m ³ N ²⁾	24
Methane number (MN), min ³⁾		70
Methane (CH ₄), min	% volume	70
Hydrogen sulphide (H ₂ S), max	% volume	0.05
Hydrogen (H ₂), max ⁴⁾	% volume	3
Oil content, max.	mg/m ³ N	0,01
Ammonia, max	mg/m ³ N	25
Chlorine + Fluorines, max	mg/m ³ N	50
Particles or solids at engine inlet, max	mg/m ³ N	50
Particles or solids at engine inlet, max size	µm	5
Gas inlet temperature	°C	0...60
Water and hydrocarbon condensates at engine inlet not allowed ⁵⁾		

1) The required gas feed pressure is depending on the LHV (see section Output limitations in gas mode).

2) Values given in m³_N are at 0°C and 101.3 kPa.

3) Given Methane Number limits are valid for charge air temperature of 45 °C (see section Output limitations in gas mode). Methane Number (MN) can be assigned to any gaseous fuel indicating the percentage by volume of methane in blend with hydrogen that exactly matches the knock intensity of the unknown gas mixture under specified operating conditions in a knock testing engine. The Methane Number (MN) gives a scale for evaluation of the resistance to knock of gaseous fuels. To define the Methane Number (MN) of the gas, the method included in the EN 16726-2015 standard shall be used. Additionally, Wärtsilä has developed an internal MN calculator. Depending on the gas composition, the MN results obtained with those two methods can differ from each other, and therefore it is recommended to calculate MN also with the Wärtsilä method. If the difference of MN for a specific gas quality calculated with the two above mentioned methods is bigger than 3 units, Wärtsilä has to be contacted for further evaluation. Further, if the total concentration of the heavier hydrocarbons than butane (C₄), i.e. pentane (C₅), hexane (C₆), heptane (C₇), etc. exceeds 1,0 % v/v, Wärtsilä has to be contacted for further evaluation.

4) Hydrogen content higher than 3% volume has to be considered project specifically.

5) Dew point of natural gas is below the minimum operating temperature and pressure.

6.1.2 Liquid fuel specification

The fuel specifications are based on the ISO 8217:2017(E) standard. Observe that a few additional properties not included in the standard are listed in the tables. For maximum fuel temperature before the engine, see chapter "Technical Data".

The fuel shall not contain any added substances or chemical waste, which jeopardizes the safety of installations or adversely affects the performance of the engines or is harmful to personnel or contributes overall to air pollution.

6.1.2.1 Pilot fuel oil

The optimum engine performance is achieved with fuel fulfilling the requirements in [table](#) below. However, normal operation of the engine is fully possible with a fuel according to the ISO 8217:2017(E) with a possible impact on the engine efficiency. In case of questions regarding the engine performance please contact Wärtsilä.

Table 6-2 Pilot fuel oil

Property	Unit	ISO-F-DMA	ISO-F-DMZ	ISO-F-DMB	Test method ref.
Cetane index, min.	-	40	40	40	ISO 4264

6.1.2.2 Light fuel oil operation (distillate)

The fuel specification is based on the ISO 8217:2017(E) standard and covers the fuel grades ISO-F-DMX, DMA, DFA, DMZ, DFZ, DMB and DFB.

The distillate grades mentioned above can be described as follows:

- **DMX:** A fuel which is suitable for use at ambient temperatures down to -15 °C without heating the fuel. Especially in merchant marine applications its use is restricted to lifeboat engines and certain emergency equipment due to reduced flash point.
- **DMA:** A high quality distillate, generally designated MGO (Marine Gas Oil) in the marine field.
- **DFA:** A similar quality distillate fuel compared to DMA category fuels but a presence of max. 7,0% v/v of Fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) is allowed.
- **DMZ:** A high quality distillate, generally designated MGO (Marine Gas Oil) in the marine field. An alternative fuel grade for engines requiring a higher fuel viscosity than specified for DMA grade fuel.
- **DFZ:** A similar quality distillate fuel compared to DMZ category fuels but a presence of max. 7,0% v/v of Fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) is allowed.
- **DMB:** A general purpose fuel which may contain trace amounts of residual fuel and is intended for engines not specifically designed to burn residual fuels. It is generally designated MDO (Marine Diesel Oil) in the marine field.
- **DFB:** A similar quality distillate fuel compared to DMB category fuels but a presence of max. 7,0% v/v of Fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) is allowed.

For maximum fuel temperature before the engine, see the Installation Manual.

Table 6-3 Light fuel oils

Characteristics	Unit	Limit	Category ISO-F							Test method(s) and references
			DMX	DMA	DFA	DMZ	DFZ	DMB	DFB	
Kinematic viscosity at 40 °C	mm ² /s ^{a)}	Max	5,500	6,000		6,000		11,00		ISO 3104
		Min	1,400 ⁱ⁾	2,000		3,000		2,000		
Density at 15 °C	kg/m ³	Max	-	890,0		890,0		900,0		ISO 3675 or ISO 12185
Cetane index ^{j)}		Min	45	40		40		35		ISO 4264

Characteristics	Unit	Limit	Category ISO-F							Test method(s) and references
			DMX	DMA	DFA	DMZ	DFZ	DMB	DFB	
Sulphur ^{b, k)}	% m/m	Max	1,00	1,00		1,00		1,50		ISO 8754 or ISO 14596, ASTM D4294
Flash point	°C	Min	43,0 ^{l)}	60,0		60,0		60,0		ISO 2719
Hydrogen sulfide	mg/kg	Max	2,00	2,00		2,00		2,00		IP 570
Acid number	mg KOH/g	Max	0,5	0,5		0,5		0,5		ASTM D664
Total sediment by hot filtration	% m/m	Max	-	-		-		0,10 ^{c)}		ISO 10307-1
Oxidation stability	g/m ³	Max	25	25		25		25 ^{d)}		ISO 12205
Fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) ^{e)}	% v/v	Max	-	-	7,0	-	7,0	-	7,0	ASTM D7963 or IP 579
Carbon residue – Micro method On 10% distillation residue	% m/m	Max	0,30	0,30		0,30		-		ISO 10370
Carbon residue – Micro method	% m/m	Max	-	-		-		0,30		ISO 10370
Cloud point ^{f)}	winter	°C	Max	-16	Report	Report		-		ISO 3015
	summer			-16	-	-		-		
Cold filter plugging point ^{f)}	winter	°C	Max	-	Report	Report		-		IP 309 or IP 612
	summer			-	-	-		-		
Pour point ^{f)}	winter	°C	Max	-	-6	-6		0		ISO 3016
	summer			-	0	0		6		
Appearance			Clear and bright ^{g)}					^{c)}		-
Water	% v/v	Max	-	-		-		0,30 ^{c)}		ISO 3733, ASTM D6304-C ^{m)}
Ash	% m/m	Max	0,010	0,010		0,010		0,010		ISO 6245
Lubricity, corr. wear scar diam. ^{h)}	µm	Max	520	520		520		520 ^{d)}		ISO 12156-1

NOTE

- a) 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt.
- b) Notwithstanding the limits given, the purchaser shall define the maximum sulphur content in accordance with relevant statutory limitations.
- c) If the sample is not clear and bright, the total sediment by hot filtration and water tests shall be required.
- d) If the sample is not clear and bright, the Oxidation stability and Lubricity tests cannot be undertaken and therefore, compliance with this limit cannot be shown.
- e) See ISO 8217:2017(E) standard for details.
- f) Pour point cannot guarantee operability for all ships in all climates. The purchaser should confirm that the cold flow characteristics (pour point, cloud point, cold filter clogging point) are suitable for ship's design and intended voyage.
- g) If the sample is dyed and not transparent, see ISO 8217:2017(E) standard for details related to water analysis limits and test methods.
- h) The requirement is applicable to fuels with sulphur content below 500 mg/kg (0,050 % m/m).

Additional notes not included in the ISO 8217:2017(E) standard:

- i) Low min. viscosity of 1,400 mm²/s can prevent the use ISO-F-DMX category fuels in Wärtsilä® engines unless a fuel can be cooled down enough to meet the injection viscosity limits stated in the table 6-5.
- j) When operating engine in gas mode, the Cetane Index limits specified for pilot fuel as per table 6-4 have to be fulfilled.
- k) There doesn't exist any minimum sulphur content limit for Wärtsilä® DF engines and also the use of Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel (ULSD) is allowed provided that the fuel quality fulfils other specified requirements.
- l) Low flash point (min. 43 °C) can prevent the use ISO-F-DMX category fuels in Wärtsilä® engines in marine applications unless the ship's fuel system is built according to special requirements allowing the use or that the fuel supplier is able to guarantee that flash point of the delivered fuel batch is above 60 °C being a requirement of SOLAS and classification societies.
- m) Alternative test method.

Pilot fuel quality in GAS operation

In order to provide the engine efficiency in GAS operation stated in this document while also complying to IMO Tier III NO_x legislation when running in GAS operation, the pilot fuel shall fulfil the characteristics specified in table 6-3, except that the following additional requirement is valid for Cetane Index related to ISO 8217:2017(E) fuel categories DMX, DMA, DFA, DMZ, DFZ, DMB and DFB.

The optimum engine performance is achieved with fuel fulfilling the requirements in table below. However, normal operation of the engine is fully possible with a fuel according to the ISO 8217:2017(E) with a possible impact on the engine efficiency. In case of questions regarding the engine performance please contact Wärtsilä.

Table 6-4 Pilot fuel oils

Characteristics	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Cetane index, min.	-	40	ISO 4264

Minimum injection viscosity and temperature limits before pilot and main fuel injection pumps

The limit values below are valid for distillate fuels categories DMX, DMA, DFA, DMZ, DFZ, DMB and DFB included in the ISO 8217:2017(E) fuel standard:

Table 6-5 Kinematic viscosity before fuel pumps

Characteristics	Unit	Limit
- Kinematic viscosity before pilot fuel pump, min. - Kinematic viscosity before pilot fuel pump, max.	mm ² /s ^{a)}	2,0 11,0
- Kinematic viscosity before standard main fuel pump, min. - Kinematic viscosity before standard main fuel pump, max.	mm ² /s ^{a)}	2,0 24,0

NOTE



a) 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt.

Fuel temperature before pilot fuel pump is allowed to be min. +5 °C and max. +50 °C.

6.1.2.3 0,10% m/m sulphur fuels for SECA areas

Due to the tightened sulphur emission legislation being valid since 01.01.2015 in the specified SECA areas many new max. 0,10% m/m sulphur content fuels have entered the market. Some of these fuels are not pure distillate fuels, but contain new refinery streams, like hydrocracker bottoms or can also be blends of distillate and residual fuels.

The new 0,10% m/m sulphur fuels are called as Ultra Low Sulphur Fuel Oils (ULSFO) or sometimes also as “hybrid” fuels, since those can contain properties of both distillate and residual fuels. In the existing ISO 8217:2017(E) standard the fuels are classed as RMA 10, RMB 30 or RMD 80, if not fulfilling the DM grade category requirements, though from their properties point of view this is generally not an optimum approach. These fuels can be used, but special attention shall be paid to optimum operating conditions. See also Services Instruction WS02Q312.

Characteristics	Unit	RMA 10	RMB 30	RMD 80	Test method reference
Kinematic viscosity bef. injection pumps c)	mm ² /s a)	6,0 - 24	6,0 - 24	6,0 - 24	-
Kinematic viscosity at 50 °C, max.	mm ² /s a)	10,00	30,00	80,00	ISO 3104
Density at 15 °C, max.	kg/m ³	920,0	960,0	975,0	ISO 3675 or ISO 12185
CCAI, max. e)	-	850	860	860	ISO 8217, Annex F
Sulphur, max. b)	% m/m	0,10	0,10	0,10	ISO 8574 or ISO 14596
Flash point, min.	°C	60,0	60,0	60,0	ISO 2719
Hydrogen sulfide, max.	mg/kg	2,00	2,00	2,00	IP 570
Acid number, max.	mg KOH/g	2,5	2,5	2,5	ASTM D664
Total sediment aged, max.	% m/m	0,10	0,10	0,10	ISO 10307-2
Carbon residue, micro method, max.	% m/m	2,50	10,00	14,00	ISO 10370
Asphaltenes, max. c)	% m/m	1,5	6,0	8,0	ASTM D3279
Pour point (upper), max., winter quality d)	°C	0	0	30	ISO 3016
Pour point (upper), max., summer quality d)	°C	6	6	30	ISO 3016
Water max.	% v/v	0,30	0,50	0,50	ISO 3733 or ASTM D6304-C c)
Water bef. engine, max. c)	% v/v	0,30	0,30	0,30	ISO 3733 or ASTM D6304-C c)
Ash, max.	% m/m	0,040	0,070	0,070	ISO 6245 or LP1001 c, h)
Vanadium, max. f)	mg/kg	50	150	150	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 14597
Sodium, max. f)	mg/kg	50	100	100	IP 501 or IP 470
Sodium bef. engine, max. c, f)	mg/kg	30	30	30	IP 501 or IP 470
Aluminium + Silicon, max.	mg/kg	25	40	40	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 10478
Aluminium + Silicon bef. engine, max. c)	mg/kg	15	15	15	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 10478

Characteristics	Unit	RMA 10	RMB 30	RMD 80	Test method reference
Used lubricating oil: ^{g)}					
- Calcium, max.	mg/kg	30	30	30	IP 501 or IP 470
- Zinc, max.	mg/kg	15	15	15	IP 501 or IP 470
- Phosphorus, max.	mg/kg	15	15	15	IP 501 or IP 500

NOTE



a) 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt.

b) The purchaser shall define the maximum sulphur content in accordance with relevant statutory limitations.

c) Additional properties specified by the engine manufacturer, which are not included in the ISO 8217:2017(E) standard.

d) Purchasers shall ensure that this pour point is suitable for the equipment on board / at the plant, especially if the ship operates / plant is located in cold climates.

e) Straight run residues show CCAI values in the 770 to 840 range and are very good ignitors. Cracked residues delivered as bunkers may range from 840 to – in exceptional cases – above 900. Most bunkers remain in the max. 850 to 870 range at the moment. CCAI value cannot always be considered as an accurate tool to determine fuels' ignition properties, especially concerning fuels originating from modern and more complex refinery processes.

f) Sodium contributes to hot corrosion on exhaust valves when combined with high sulphur and vanadium contents. Sodium also strongly contributes to fouling of the exhaust gas turbine blading at high loads. The aggressiveness of the fuel depends on its proportions of sodium and vanadium, but also on the total amount of ash. Hot corrosion and deposit formation are, however, also influenced by other ash constituents. It is therefore difficult to set strict limits based only on the sodium and vanadium content of the fuel. Also a fuel with lower sodium and vanadium contents than specified above, can cause hot corrosion on engine components.

g) The fuel shall be free from used lubricating oil (ULO). A fuel shall be considered to contain ULO when either one of the following conditions is met:

- Calcium > 30 mg/kg and zinc > 15 mg/kg OR
- Calcium > 30 mg/kg and phosphorus > 15 mg/kg

h) Ashing temperatures can vary when different test methods are used having an influence on the test result.

6.1.2.4 Heavy fuel oil operation (residual)

The fuel specification “HFO 2” is based on the ISO 8217:2017(E) standard and covers the fuel categories ISO-F-RMA 10 – RMK 700. Additionally, the engine manufacturer has specified the fuel specification “HFO 1”. This tighter specification is an alternative and by using a fuel fulfilling this specification, longer overhaul intervals of specific engine components are guaranteed (See the Engine Manual of a specific engine type).

HFO is accepted only for back-up fuel system. Use of HFO as pilot fuel is not allowed, but a fuel quality fulfilling the MDF specification included in section [Light fuel oil operation \(distillate\)](#) has to be used.

Table 6-6 Heavy fuel oils

Characteristics	Unit	Limit HFO 1	Limit HFO 2	Test method reference
Kinematic viscosity before main injection pumps ^{d)}	mm ² /s ^{b)}	20 ± 4	20 ± 4	-
Kinematic viscosity at 50 °C, max.	mm ² /s ^{b)}	700,0	700,0	ISO 3104
Density at 15 °C, max.	kg/m ³	991,0 / 1010,0 ^{a)}	991,0 / 1010,0 ^{a)}	ISO 3675 or ISO 12185
CCAI, max. ^{f)}	-	850	870	ISO 8217
Sulphur, max. ^{c, g)}	% m/m	Statutory requirements, but max. 4,50 % m/m		ISO 8754 or ISO 14596
Flash point, min.	°C	60,0	60,0	ISO 2719
Hydrogen sulfide, max.	mg/kg	2,00	2,00	IP 570
Acid number, max.	mg KOH/g	2,5	2,5	ASTM D664
Total sediment aged, max.	% m/m	0,10	0,10	ISO 10307-2
Carbon residue, micro method, max.	% m/m	15,00	20,00	ISO 10370
Asphaltenes, max. ^{d)}	% m/m	8,0	14,0	ASTM D3279
Pour point (upper), max. ^{e)}	°C	30	30	ISO 3016
Water, max.	% V/V	0,50	0,50	ISO 3733 or ASTM D6304-C ^{d)}
Water before engine, max. ^{d)}	% V/V	0,30	0,30	ISO 3733 or ASTM D6304-C ^{d)}
Ash, max.	% m/m	0,050	0,150	ISO 6245 or LP1001 ^{d, i)}
Vanadium, max. ^{g)}	mg/kg	100	450	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 14597
Sodium, max. ^{g)}	mg/kg	50	100	IP 501 or IP 470
Sodium before engine, max. ^{d, g)}	mg/kg	30	30	IP 501 or IP 470
Aluminium + Silicon, max.	mg/kg	30	60	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 10478
Aluminium + Silicon before engine, max. ^{d)}	mg/kg	15	15	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 10478
- Calcium, max. ^{h)}	mg/kg	30	30	IP 501 or IP 470
- Zinc, max. ^{h)}	mg/kg	15	15	IP 501 or IP 470
- Phosphorus, max. ^{h)}	mg/kg	15	15	IP 501 or IP 500

NOTE

- a)** Max. 1010 kg/m³ at 15 °C, provided the fuel treatment system can reduce water and solids (sediment, sodium, aluminium, silicon) before engine to the specified levels.
- b)** 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt.
- c)** The purchaser shall define the maximum sulphur content in accordance with relevant statutory limitations.
- d)** Additional properties specified by the engine manufacturer, which are not included in the ISO 8217:2017(E) standard.
- e)** Purchasers shall ensure that this pour point is suitable for the equipment on board / at the plant, especially if the ship operates / plant is located in cold climates.
- f)** Straight run residues show CCAI values in the 770 to 840 range and are very good ignitors. Cracked residues delivered as bunkers may range from 840 to – in exceptional cases – above 900. Most bunkers remain in the max. 850 to 870 range at the moment. CCAI value cannot always be considered as an accurate tool to determine fuels' ignition properties, especially concerning fuels originating from modern and more complex refinery processes.
- g)** Sodium contributes to hot corrosion on exhaust valves when combined with high sulphur and vanadium contents. Sodium also strongly contributes to fouling of the exhaust gas turbine blading at high loads. The aggressiveness of the fuel depends on its proportions of sodium and vanadium, but also on the total amount of ash. Hot corrosion and deposit formation are, however, also influenced by other ash constituents. It is therefore difficult to set strict limits based only on the sodium and vanadium content of the fuel. Also a fuel with lower sodium and vanadium contents than specified above, can cause hot corrosion on engine components.
- h)** The fuel shall be free from used lubricating oil (ULO). A fuel shall be considered to contain ULO when either one of the following conditions is met:
- Calcium > 30 mg/kg and zinc > 15 mg/kg OR
 - Calcium > 30 mg/kg and phosphorus > 15 mg/kg
- i)** The ashing temperatures can vary when different test methods are used having an influence on the test result.

6.1.2.5**Crude oil operation****NOTE**

- CRO is accepted only for back-up fuel system, but a NSR is always to be made.

For maximum fuel temperature before the engine, see the Installation Manual.

Table 6-7 Crude oils

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Kinematic viscosity before main injection pumps, min.	mm ² /s ^{a)}	2,0 ^{e)}	-
Kinematic viscosity before main injection pumps, max.	mm ² /s ^{a)}	24 ^{e)}	-
Kinematic viscosity at 50 °C, max.	mm ² /s ^{a)}	700,0	ISO 3104

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Density at 15 °C, max.	kg/m ³	991,0 / 1010,0 _{b)}	ISO 3675 or ISO 12185
CCAI, max.	-	870	ISO 8217, Annex F
Water before engine, max.	% v/v	0,30	ISO 3733 or ASTM D6304-C
Sulphur, max. ^{c)}	% m/m	4,50	ISO 8574 or ISO 14596
Ash, max.	% m/m	0,150	ISO 6245 or LP1001 ^{f)}
Vanadium, max.	mg/kg	450	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 14597
Sodium, max.	mg/kg	100	IP 501 or IP 470
Sodium bef. engine, max.	mg/kg	30	IP 501 or IP 470
Aluminium + Silicon, max.	mg/kg	30	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 10478
Aluminium + Silicon bef. engine, max.	mg/kg	15	IP 501, IP 470 or ISO 10478
Calcium + Potassium + Magnesium bef. engine, max.	mg/kg	50	IP 501 or 500 for Ca and ISO 10478 for K and Mg
Carbon residue, micro method, max.	% m/m	20,00	ISO 10370
Asphaltenes, max.	% m/m	14,0	ASTM D3279
Reid vapour pressure, max. at 37.8°C, max.	kPa	65	ASTM D323
Pour point (upper), max.	°C	30	ISO 3016
Cloud point, max. or Cold filter plugging point, max.	°C	60 ^{d)}	ISO 3015 IP 309
Total sediment aged, max.	% m/m	0,10	ISO 10307-2
Hydrogen sulfide, max.	mg/kg	5,00	IP 399 or IP 570
Acid number, max.	mg KOH/g	3,0	ASTM D664

NOTE



a) 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt

b) Max. 1010 kg/m³ at 15 °C, provided the fuel treatment system can reduce water and solids (sediment, sodium, aluminium, silicon, calcium, potassium, magnesium) before engine to the specified levels.

c) Notwithstanding the limits given, the purchaser shall define the maximum sulphur content in accordance with relevant statutory limitations.

d) Fuel temperature in the whole fuel system including storage tanks must be kept during stand-by, start-up and operation 10 – 15 °C above the cloud point in order to avoid crystallization and formation of solid waxy compounds (typically paraffins) causing blocking of fuel filters and small size orifices. Additionally, fuel viscosity sets a limit to cloud point so that fuel must not be heated above the temperature resulting in a lower viscosity before the injection pumps than specified above.

e) Viscosity of different crude oils varies a lot. The min. limit is meant for low viscous crude oils being comparable with distillate fuels. The max. limit is meant for high viscous crude oils being comparable with heavy fuels.

f) The ashing temperatures can vary when different test methods are used having an influence on the test result.

The fuel should not include any added substance, used lubricating oil or chemical waste, which jeopardizes the safety of installations or adversely affects the performance of the engines or is harmful to personnel or contributes overall to additional air pollution.

6.1.3 Biofuel oils

Liquid biofuel characteristics and specifications

The Wärtsilä Dual Fuel engine types are designed and developed with a dedicated kit for continuous operation, without reduction in rated output, on liquid biofuels included in the table 6.1.3.1, table 6.1.3.2 and table 6.1.3.3 when those are used as a main / back-up fuel. If a liquid biofuel is used as a pilot fuel in the engine types, only the products fulfilling the specification included in the table 6.1.3.2 and table 6.1.3.3 are allowed to use.

NOTE



Liquid biofuels included in the table 6.1.3.1 and table 6.1.3.2 have typically lower heating value than fossil fuels, why the capacity of fuel injection system influencing on guaranteed engine output must be checked case by case.

NOTE



Liquid biofuels included in the table 6.1.3.3 have a low density, why the capacity of fuel injection system influencing on guaranteed engine output must be checked case by case. Their flash point can also be lower than 60 °C required for marine applications by SOLAS and Classification societies, why the use can be prevented.

Acceptable storage period for liquid biofuels excluding products which belong to the category being presented in 6.1.3.3 can be significantly shorter than storage period specified for fossil fuels. Some biodiesel manufacturers are referring to max. one month storage period. After that acidity starts to increase leading to faster oxidation rate of the fuel.

Blending of different fuel qualities:

Crude and refined liquid biofuels (table 6.1.3.1) must not be mixed with fossil fuels, but have to be used as such.

Mixing of crude and refined liquid biofuel (table 6.1.3.1) and distillate fuel will increase the risk of cavitation in the fuel system, since required fuel temperature before engine is normally 80 - 90 °C. At this temperature light fractions of distillate fuel have already started to evaporate.

Mixing of crude and refined liquid biofuel (table 6.1.3.1) with residual fuel will increase the risk of biofuel component polymerization leading to formation of gummy deposits to engine component surfaces, because of elevated temperature.

The use of residual fuel requires much higher operating temperature than the use of crude and refined liquid biofuel, i.e. normally above 100 °C in order to achieve a proper fuel injection viscosity.

Required fuel temperatures:

Crude and refined liquid biofuel (table 6.1.3.1) temperature before an engine is an utmost important operating parameter. Too low temperature will cause solidification of fatty acids leading to clogging of filters, plug formation in the fuel system and even to fuel injection equipment component breakdowns. Too high fuel temperature will increase the risk of polymerization and formation of gummy deposits, especially in the presence of oxygen.

When operating on crude and refined liquid biofuels (table 6.1.3.1), it is utmost important to maintain a proper fuel temperature before fuel injection pumps in order to ensure safe operation of the engine and fuel system. The recommended fuel operating temperature depends on both the liquid biofuel quality and the degree of processing. E.g. many palm oil qualities require ~ 80 - 90 °C fuel temperature in order to achieve an expected lifetime of fuel injection equipment

and to avoid fuel filter clogging. Some refined palm oil qualities are however behaving acceptably also at lower, ~ 70 - 75 °C operating temperature. For other types of crude and refined liquid biofuels the temperature requirement can be slightly different and must be confirmed before the use.

For fuel qualities included in the table 6.1.3.2 and table 6.1.3.3 fuel temperature before fuel injection pumps is limited to max. 45 °C.

6.1.3.1 Crude and refined liquid biofuels

The specification included in the table below is valid for crude and refined liquid biofuels, like palm oil, coconut oil, copra oil, rape seed oil, jatropha oil, fish oil, etc.

Table 6-8 Liquid biofuel specification for crude and refined biofuels (residual fuel substitutes)

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Viscosity, max.	mm ² /s @ 50 °C mm ² /s @ 80 °C	70 ¹⁾ 15 ¹⁾	ISO 3104
Injection viscosity, min.	mm ² /s	2.0 ²⁾	ISO 3104
Injection viscosity, max.	mm ² /s	24	ISO 3104
Density, max.	kg/m ³ @ 15 °C	940	ISO 3675 or ISO 12185
Ignition properties ³⁾		³⁾	FIA-100 FCA test
Sulphur, max.	% m/m	0.05	ISO 8754
Total sediment existent, max.	% m/m	0.05	ISO 10307-1
Water, max. before engine	% v/v	0.20	ISO 3733
Micro carbon residue, max.	% m/m	0.50	ISO 10370
Ash, max.	% m/m	0.05	ISO 6245 / LP1001 ⁴⁾
Phosphorus, max.	mg/kg	100	ISO 10478
Silicon, max.	mg/kg	15	ISO 10478
Alkali content (Na+K), max.	mg/kg	30	ISO 10478
Flash point (PMCC), min.	°C	60	ISO 2719
Cloud point, max.	°C	⁵⁾	ISO 3015
Cold filter plugging point, max.	°C	⁵⁾	IP 309
Copper strip corrosion (3 hrs @ 50 °C), max.	Rating	1b	ASTM D130
Steel corrosion (24 / 72 hours @ 20, 60 and 120 °C), max.	Rating	No signs of corrosion	LP 2902
Oxidation stability @ 110 °C, min.	h	17.0 ⁶⁾	EN 14112
Acid number, max.	mg KOH/g	15.0	ASTM D664
Strong acid number, max.	mg KOH/g	0.0	ASTM D664
Iodine number, max.	g iodine /100 g	120 ⁷⁾	ISO 3961

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Synthetic polymers	% m/m	Report ⁸⁾	LP 2501

NOTE

- 1) If injection viscosity of max. 24 cSt cannot be achieved with an unheated fuel, fuel system has to be equipped with a heater ($\text{mm}^2/\text{s} = \text{cSt}$).
- 2) Min. viscosity limit at engine inlet in running conditions ($\text{mm}^2/\text{s} = \text{cSt}$).
- 3) Ignition properties have to be equal to or better than the requirements for fossil fuels, i.e., CI min. 35 for LFO and CCAI max. 870 for HFO.
- 4) Ashing temperatures can vary when different test methods are used having an influence on the test result.
- 5) Cloud point and cold filter plugging point have to be at least 10 °C below fuel injection temperature and the temperature in the whole fuel system has to be min. 10 – 15 °C higher than cloud point and cold filter plugging point.
- 6) A lower oxidation stability value down to min. 10 hours can be considered acceptable if other fuel properties, like cloud point, cold filter plugging point and viscosity support that. This needs to be decided case-by-case.
- 7) Iodine number of soyabean oil is somewhat higher, up to ~ 140, which is acceptable for specific that biofuel quality.
- 8) Biofuels originating from food industry can contain synthetic polymers, like e.g. styrene, propene and ethylene used in packing material. Such compounds can cause filter clogging and shall thus not be present in biofuels.

NOTE

If SCR or oxidation catalyst needs to be used the specification included in the table above does not apply, but the fuel quality requirements have to be discussed separately. The specification does not take into consideration Particulate Matter emission limits.

NOTE

The use of liquid biofuels fulfilling the table above requirements always require a NSR to be made.

6.1.3.2**Fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) / Biodiesel**

Renewable refined liquid biofuels which are manufactured by using transesterification processes, can contain both vegetable and / or animal based feedstock and do normally show out very good physical and chemical properties. These fuels can be used provided that the specification included in the table below is fulfilled. International standards ASTM D 6751-06 or EN 14214:2012 (E) are typically used for specifying biodiesel quality.

Table 6-9 Fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) / Biodiesel specification based on the EN 14214:2012 standard

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Viscosity, min. - max.	$\text{mm}^2/\text{s} @ 40^\circ\text{C}$	3.5 - 5.0	EN ISO 3104
Injection viscosity, min.	mm^2/s	2.0 ¹⁾	EN ISO 3104

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Density, min. - max.	kg/m ³ @ 15 °C	860 - 900	EN ISO 3675 / 12185
Cetane number, min.	-	51.0	EN ISO 5165
Sulphur content, max.	mg/kg	10.0	EN ISO 20846 / 20884 / 13032
Sulphated ash content, max.	% m/m	0.02	ISO 3987
Total contamination, max.	mg/kg	24	EN 12662
Water content, max.	mg/kg	500	EN ISO 12937
Phosphorus content, max.	mg/kg	4.0	EN 14107
Group I metals (Na + K) content, max.	mg/kg	5.0	EN 14108 / EN 14109 / 14538
Group II metals (Ca + Mg) content, max.	mg/kg	5.0	EN 14538
Flash point, min.	°C	101	EN ISO 2719A / 3679
Cold filter plugging point, max. (climate dependent requirement)	°C	-20 → +5 2)	EN 116
Oxidation stability @ 110 °C, min.	h	8.0	EN 14112
Copper strip corrosion (3 hrs @ 50 °C), max.	Rating	Class 1	EN ISO 2160
Acid value, max.	mg KOH/g	0.50	EN 14104
Iodine value, max.	g iodine/100 g	120	EN 14111 / 16300
FAME content, min.	% m/m	96.5	EN 14103
Linolenic acid methyl ester, max.	% m/m	12.0	EN 14103
Polyunsaturated (≥ 4 double bonds) methyl esters, max.	% m/m	1.00	EN 15779
Methanol content, max.	% m/m	0.20	EN 14110
Monoglyceride content, max.	% m/m	0.70	EN 14105
Diglyceride content, max.	% m/m	0.20	EN 14105
Triglyceride content, max.	% m/m	0.20	EN 14105
Free glycerol, max.	% m/m	0.02	EN 14105 / EN 14106
Total glycerol, max.	% m/m	0.25	EN 14105

NOTE

1) Min. limit at engine inlet in running conditions (mm²/s = cSt).

2) Cold flow properties of renewable biodiesel can vary based on the geographical location and also based on the feedstock properties, which issues must be taken into account when designing the fuel system. For arctic climates even lower CFPP values down to -44 °C are specified.

NOTE

The use of liquid biofuels fulfilling the table above requirements always require a NSR to be made.

6.1.3.3 Paraffinic diesel fuels from synthesis and hydrotreatment

Paraffinic renewable distillate fuels originating from synthesis or hydrotreatment represent clearly a better quality than transesterified biodiesel and the comparison to biodiesel quality requirements is thus so relevant. The quality of the fuel qualities shall meet the EN 15940:2016 Class A requirements included in the table below. For arctic or severe winter climates additional or more stringent requirements are set concerning cold filter plugging point, cloud point, viscosity and distillation properties.

Table 6-10 Requirements for paraffinic diesel from synthesis or hydrotreatment based on the EN 15940:2016 standard

Property	Unit	Limit	Test method reference
Viscosity, min. - max.	mm ² /s @ 40 °C	2.0 - 4.5	EN ISO 3104
Injection viscosity, min.	mm ² /s	2.0 ¹⁾	EN ISO 3104
Density, min. - max.	kg/m ³ @ 15 °C	765 - 800 ²⁾	EN ISO 3675 / 12185
Cetane number, min.	-	70.0	EN 15195 / EN ISO 5165
Sulphur content, max.	mg/kg	5.0	EN ISO 20846 / 20884
Ash content, max.	% m/m	0.010	EN ISO 6245
Total contamination, max.	mg/kg	24	EN 12662
Water content, max.	mg/kg	200	EN ISO 12937
Total aromatics, max.	% m/m	1.1	EN 12916
Carbon residue on 10% distillation residue, max.	% m/m	0.30	EN ISO 10370
Lubricity, max.	µm	460	EN ISO 12156-1
Flash point, min.	°C	55 ³⁾	EN ISO 2719
Cold filter plugging point, max. (climate dependent requirement)	°C	-20 → +5 ⁴⁾	EN 116 / 16329
Oxidation stability, max. Oxidation stability, min.	g/m ³ h	25 20 ⁵⁾	EN ISO 12205 EN 15751
Copper strip corrosion (3 hrs @ 50 °C), max.	Rating	Class 1	EN ISO 2160
Distillation			EN ISO 3405 / 3924
% v/v recovered @ 250 °C, max.	% v/v	65	
% v/v recovered @ 350 °C, min.	% v/v	85	
95 % v/v recovered at, max.	°C	360	
Distillation % v/v recovered @ 250 °C, max. % v/v recovered @ 350 °C, min. 95 % v/v recovered at, max.	% v/v % v/v °C	65 85 360	EN ISO 3405 / 3924
FAME content, max.	% v/v	7.0	EN 14078

NOTE

- 1)** Min. limit at engine inlet in running conditions ($\text{mm}^2/\text{s} = \text{cSt}$).
- 2)** Due to low density the guaranteed engine output of pure hydrotreated fuel / GTL has to be confirmed case by case.
- 3)** The use in marine applications is allowed provided that a fuel supplier can guarantee min. flash point of 60 °C.
- 4)** Cold flow properties of renewable biodiesel can vary based on the geographical location and also based on the feedstock properties, which issues must be taken into account when designing the fuel system. For arctic or severe winter climates even lower CFPP values down to -44 °C are specified.
- 5)** Additional requirement if the fuel contains > 2.0 % v/v of FAME.

NOTE

The use of liquid biofuels fulfilling the table above requirements is allowed in all Wärtsilä medium-speed diesel and DF engines both as main fuel, back-up fuel and pilot fuel.

6.2 Operating principles

Wärtsilä 34DF engines are usually installed for dual fuel operation meaning the engine can be run either in gas or diesel operating mode. The operating mode can be changed while the engine is running, within certain limits, without interruption of power generation. If the gas supply would fail, the engine will automatically transfer to diesel mode operation (MDF).

6.2.1 Gas mode operation

In gas operating mode the main fuel is natural gas which is injected into the engine at a low pressure. The gas is ignited by injecting a small amount of pilot diesel fuel (MDF). Gas and pilot fuel injection are solenoid operated and electronically controlled common rail systems.

6.2.2 Diesel mode operation

In diesel operating mode the engine operates only on liquid fuel oil. MDF or HFO is used as fuel with a conventional fuel injection system. The MDF pilot injection is always active.

6.2.3 Backup mode operation

The engine control and safety system or the blackout detection system can in some situations transfer the engine to backup mode operation. In this mode the MDF pilot injection system is not active and operation longer than 30 minutes (with HFO) or 10 hours (with MDF) may cause clogging of the pilot fuel injection nozzles.

6.2.4 Fuel sharing mode operation (optional)

As an optional feature, the engine can be equipped with fuel sharing mode. When this mode is activated, the engine will run on a mix of gas, main liquid fuel (MDF or HFO) and pilot fuel. The required gas/liquid fuel mixing ratio can be chosen by the operator. For more info, see chapter [14.2.1.1](#).

6.3 Fuel gas system

6.3.1 Internal fuel gas system

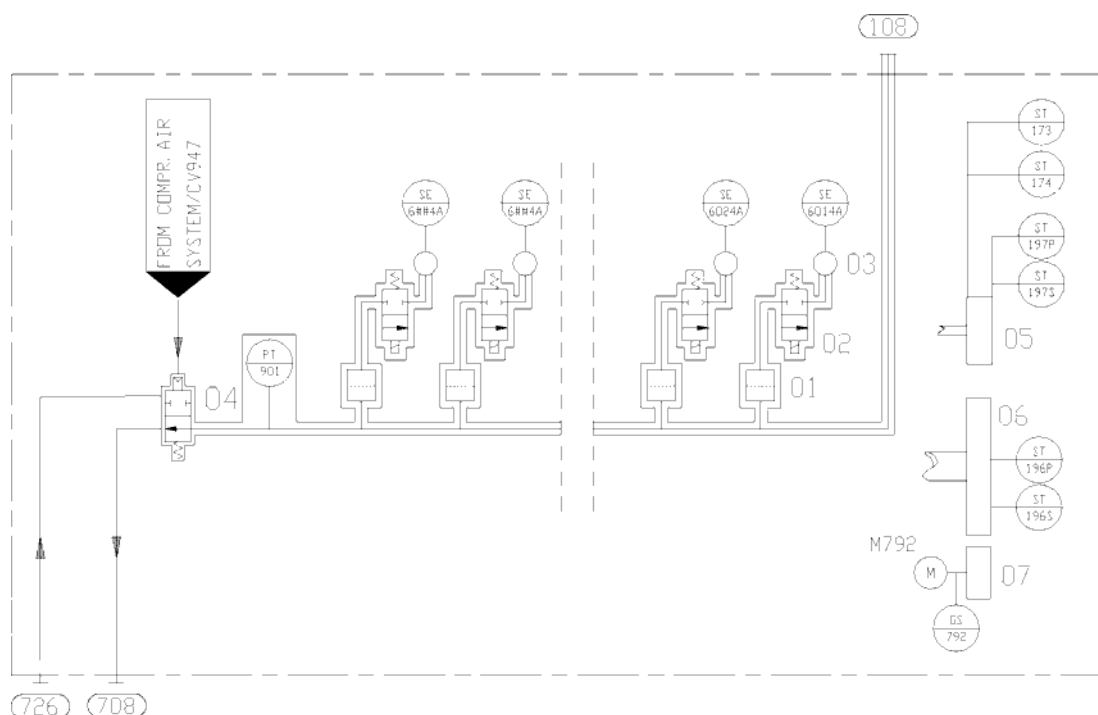


Fig 6-1 Internal fuel gas system for in-line engines, double wall (DAAF283528A)

System components

01	Safety filter	04	Venting valve	07	Turning device (M792 turning gear motor)
02	Gas admission valve	05	Camshaft		
03	Cylinder	06	Flywheel		

Sensors and indicators

ST173	Engine speed 1	ST197P	Engine phase, primary	PT901	Main gas pressure
ST174	Engine speed 2	ST197S	Engine phase, secondary	CV947	MCC, degassing valve control
ST196P	Engine speed, primary	SE6##4A	Knock, cyl A##		
ST196S	Engine speed, secondary	GS792	Turning gear engaged		

Pipe connections

108	Gas inlet
708	Gas system ventilation
726	Air inlet to double wall gas system

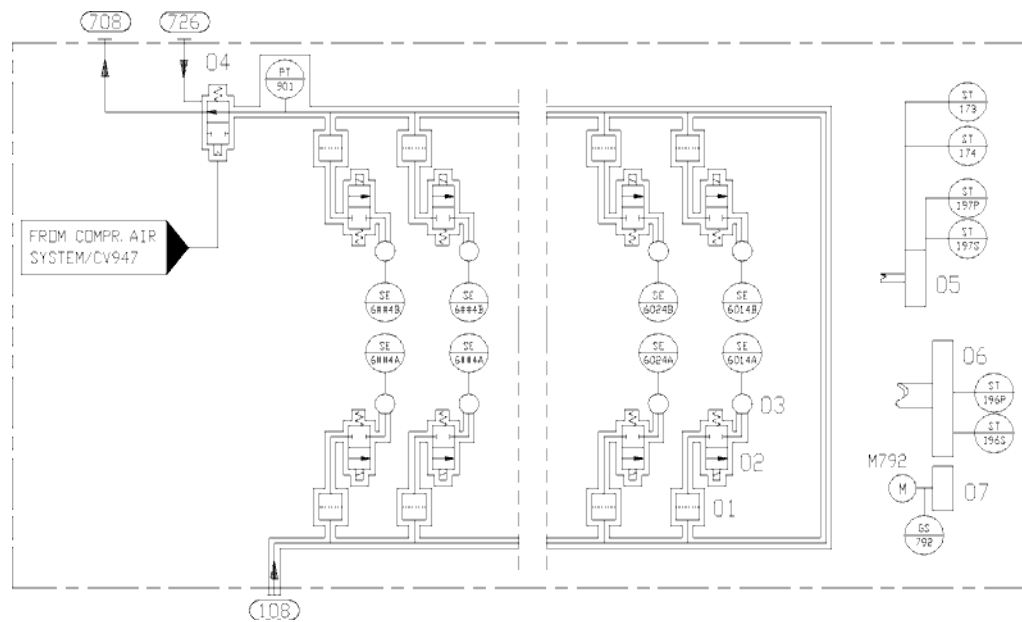


Fig 6-2 Internal fuel gas system for V-engines, double wall (DAAF283160A)

System components

01	Safety filter	04	Venting valve	07	Turning device (M792 turning gear motor)
02	Gas admission valve	05	Camshaft		
03	Cylinder	06	Flywheel		

Sensors and indicators

ST173	Engine speed 1	ST197P	Engine phase, primary	PT901	Main gas pressure
ST174	Engine speed 2	ST197S	Engine phase, secondary	CV947	MCC, degasing valve control
ST196P	Engine speed, primary	SE6##4A/B	Knock, cyl A##/B##		
ST196S	Engine speed, secondary	GS792	Turning gear engaged		

Pipe connections

108	Gas inlet
708	Gas system ventilation
726	Air inlet to double wall gas system

When operating the engine in gas mode, the gas is injected through gas admission valves into the inlet channel of each cylinder. The gas is mixed with the combustion air immediately upstream of the inlet valve in the cylinder head. Since the gas valve is timed independently of the inlet valve, scavenging of the cylinder is possible without risk that unburned gas is escaping directly from the inlet to the exhaust.

The annular space in double wall piping is ventilated artificially by underpressure created by ventilation fans. The air inlet to the annular space is located at the engine. The ventilation air is to be taken from a location outside the engine room, through dedicated piping. In addition, the ventilation requirements from the project specific classification society is to be considered in the design.

6.3.2 External fuel gas system

6.3.2.1 Fuel gas system, with open type GVU

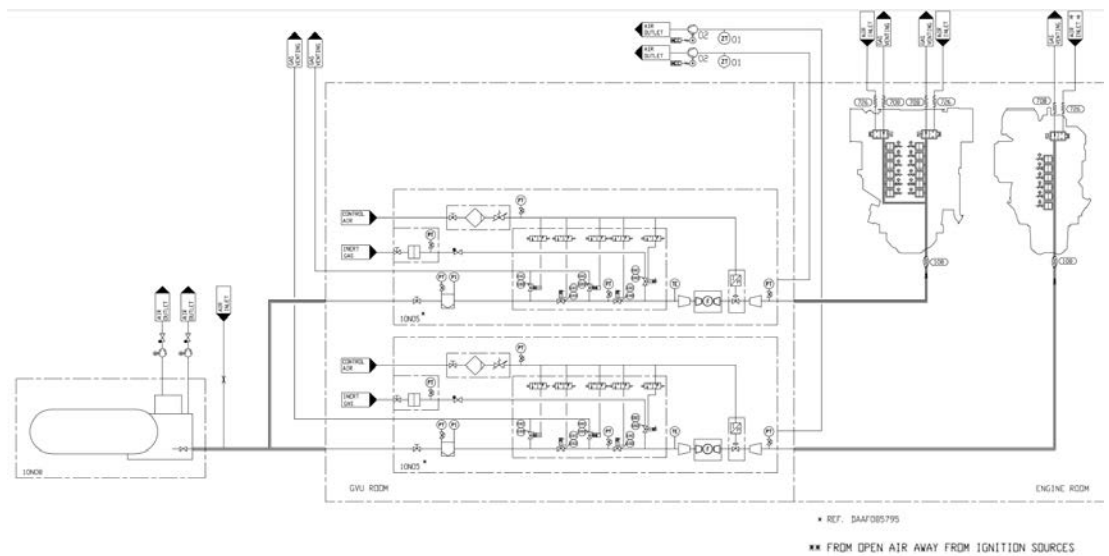


Fig 6-3 Example of fuel gas operation with open type GVU (DAAF022750G)

System components		Supplier
01	Gas detector	-
02	Gas double wall system ventilation fan	-
10N05	Gas valve unit	Wärtsilä
10N08	LNGPAC	Wärtsilä

Pipe connections		Size
108	Gas inlet	DN80 / DN125
708	Gas system ventilation	DN50
726	Air inlet to double wall gas system	M42*2

6.3.2.2 Fuel gas system, with enclosed GVU

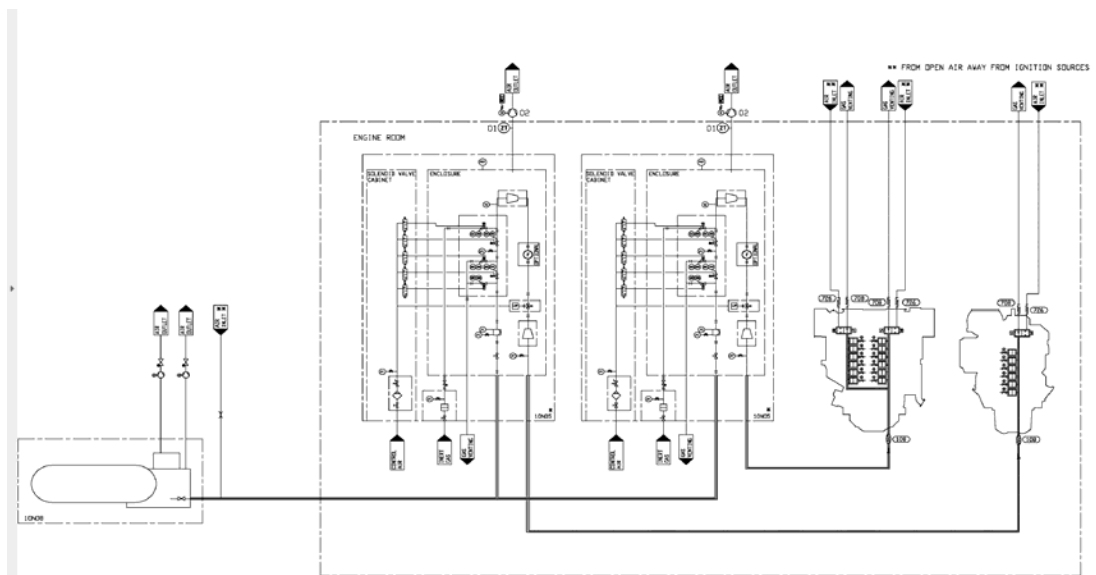


Fig 6-4 Example of fuel gas system with enclosed GVU (DAAF077105C)

System components		Supplier
01	Gas detector	-
02	Gas double wall system ventilation fan	-
10N05	Gas valve unit	Wärtsilä
10N08	LNGPAC	Wärtsilä

Pipe connections		Size
108	Gas inlet	DN80 / DN125
708	Gas system ventilation	DN50
726	Air inlet to double wall gas system	M42*2

The fuel gas can typically be contained as CNG, LNG at atmospheric pressure, or pressurized LNG. The design of the external fuel gas feed system may vary, but every system should provide natural gas with the correct temperature and pressure to each engine.

6.3.2.3 Double wall gas piping and the ventilation of the piping

The annular space in double wall piping is ventilated artificially by underpressure created by ventilation fans. The first ventilation air inlet to the annular space is located at the engine. The ventilation air is recommended to be taken from a location outside the engine room, through dedicated piping. The second ventilation air inlet is located at the outside of the tank connection space at the end of the double wall piping. To balance the air intake of the two air intakes a flow restrictor is required at the air inlet close to the tank connection space. The ventilation air is taken from both inlets and lead through the annular space of the double wall pipe to the GUV room or to the enclosure of the gas valve unit. From the enclosure of the gas valve unit a dedicated ventilation pipe is connected to the ventilation fans and from the fans the pipe continues to the safe area. The 1,5 meter hazardous area will be formed at the ventilation air inlet and outlet and is to be taken in consideration when the ventilation piping is designed. According to classification societies minimum ventilation capacity has to be at least 30 air changes per hour. With enclosed GUV this 30 air changes per hour normally correspond to -20 mbar inside the GUV enclosure according to experience from existing installations. However, in some cases required pressure in the ventilation might be slightly higher than -20 mbar and can be accepted based on case analysis and measurements.

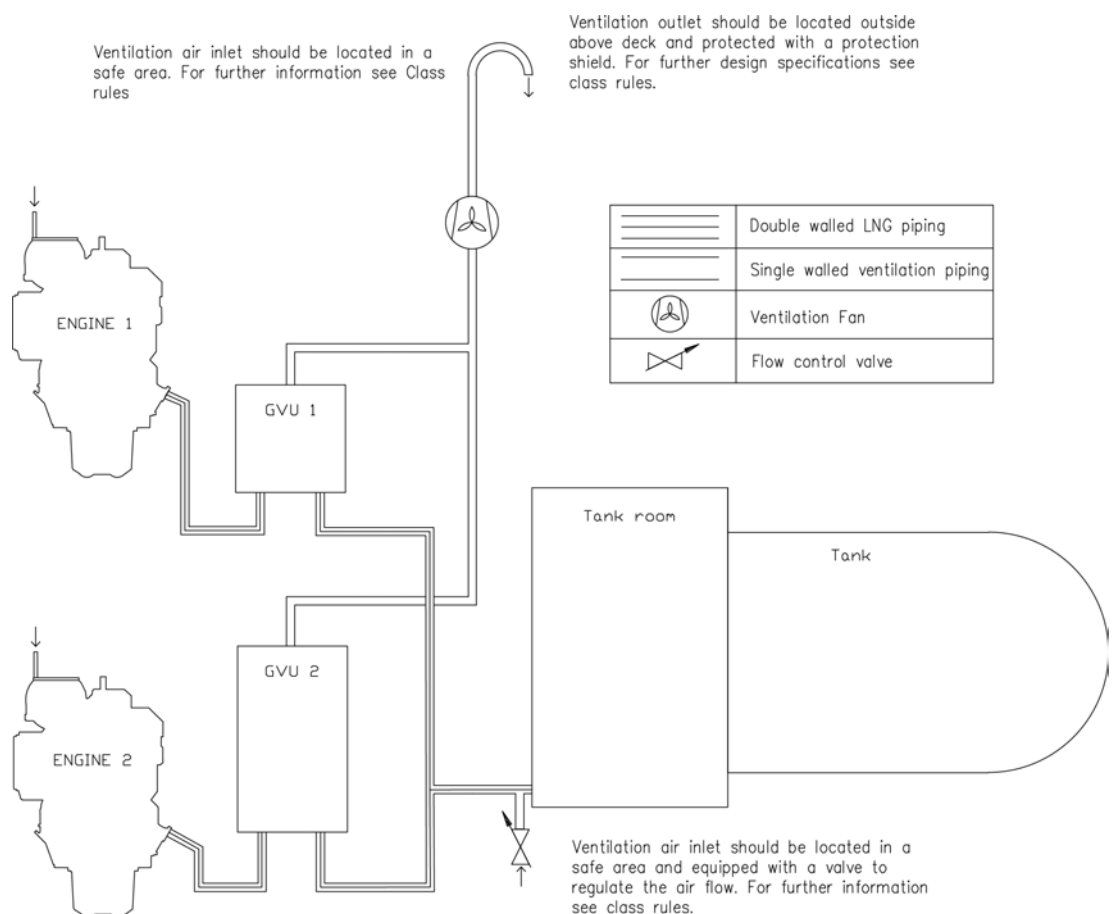


Fig 6-5 Example arrangement drawing of ventilation in double wall piping system with enclosed GVUs (DBAC588146)

6.3.2.4 Gas valve unit (10N05)

Before the gas is supplied to the engine it passes through a Gas Valve Unit (GVU). The GVU include a gas pressure control valve and a series of block and bleed valves to ensure reliable and safe operation on gas.

The unit includes a manual shut-off valve, inerting connection, filter, fuel gas pressure control valve, shut-off valves, ventilating valves, pressure transmitters/gauges, a gas temperature transmitter and control cabinets.

The filter is a full flow unit preventing impurities from entering the engine fuel gas system. The fineness of the filter is 5 µm absolute mesh size. The pressure drop over the filter is monitored and an alarm is activated when pressure drop is above permitted value due to dirty filter.

The fuel gas pressure control valve adjusts the gas feed pressure to the engine according to engine load. The pressure control valve is controlled by the engine control system. The system is designed to get the correct fuel gas pressure to the engine common rail pipe at all times.

Readings from sensors on the GVU as well as opening and closing of valves on the gas valve unit are electronically or electro-pneumatically controlled by the GVU control system. All readings from sensors and valve statuses can be read from Local Display Unit (LDU). The LDU is mounted on control cabinet of the GVU.

The two shut-off valves together with gas ventilating valve (between the shut-off valves) form a double-block-and-bleed function. The block valves in the double-block-and-bleed function effectively close off gas supply to the engine on request. The solenoid operated venting valve in the double-block-and-bleed function will relief the pressure trapped between the block valves after closing of the block valves. The block valves V03 and V05 and inert gas valve V07 are operated as fail-to-close, i.e. they will close on current failure. Venting valves V02 and V04 are fail-to-open, they will open on current failure. There is a connection for inerting the fuel gas pipe with nitrogen, see figure "*Gas valve unit P&I diagram*". The inerting of the fuel gas pipe before double block and bleed valves in the GVU is done from gas storage system. Gas is blown downstream the fuel gas pipe and out via vent valve V02 on the GVU when inerting from gas storage system.

During a stop sequence of DF-engine gas operation (i.e. upon gas trip, pilot trip, stop, emergency stop or shutdown in gas operating mode, or transfer to diesel operating mode) the GVU performs a gas shut-off and ventilation sequence. Both block valves (V03 and V05) on the gas valve unit are closed and ventilation valve V04 between block valves is opened. Additionally on emergency stop ventilation valve V02 will open and on certain alarm situations the V07 will inert the gas pipe between GVU and the engine.

The gas valve unit will perform a leak test procedure before engine starts operating on gas. This is a safety precaution to ensure the tightness of valves and the proper function of components.

One GVU is required for each engine. The GVU has to be located close to the engine to ensure engine response to transient conditions. The maximum length of fuel gas pipe between the GVU and the engine gas inlet is 30 m.

Inert gas and compressed air are to be dry and clean. Inert gas pressure max 0.9 MPa (9 bar). The requirements for compressed air quality are presented in chapter "*Compressed air system*".

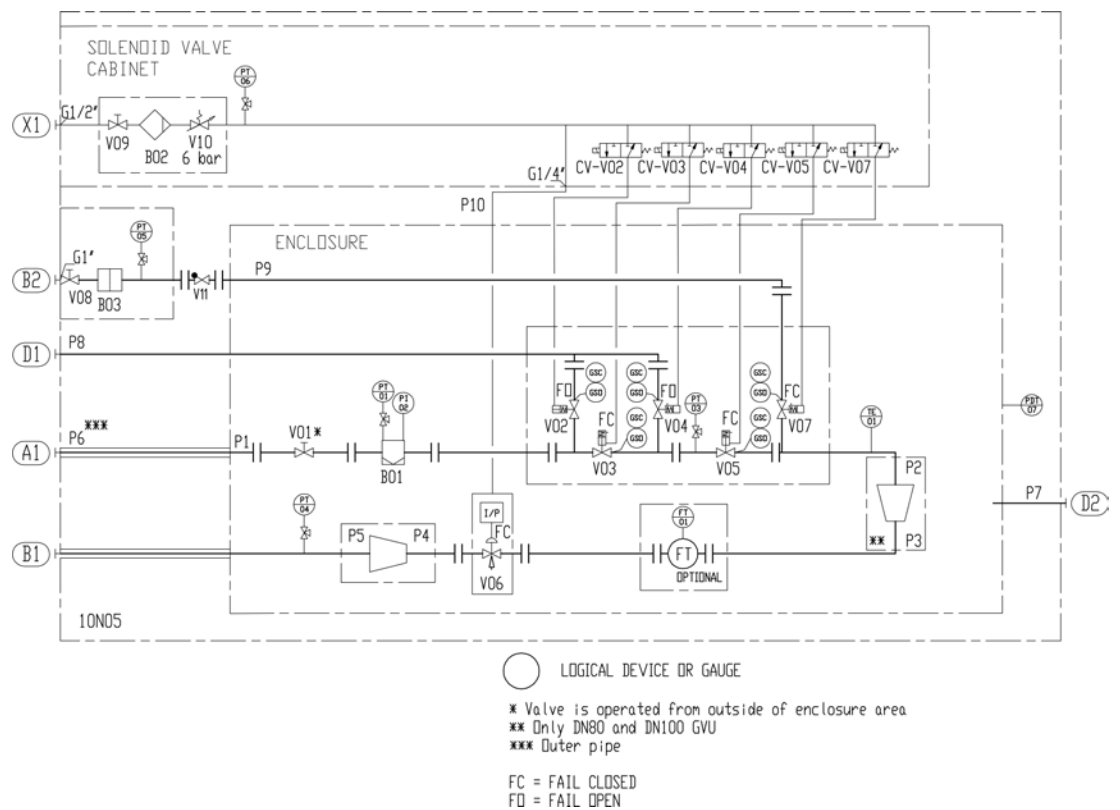


Fig 6-6 Gas valve unit P&I diagram (DAAF051037D)

Unit components:					
B01	Gas filter	V03	First block valve	V08	Shut off valve
B02	Control air filter	V04	Vent valve	V09	Shut off valve
B03	Inert gas filter	V05	Second block valve	V10	Pressure regulator
V01	Manual shut off valve	V06	Gas control valve	CV-V0#	Solenoid valve
V02	Vent valve	V07	Inerting valve	FT01	Mass flow meter
V11	Non return valve				

Sensors and indicators					
PT01	Pressure transmitter, gas inlet	PT04	Pressure transmitter, gas outlet	PDT07	Pressure difference transmitter
PI02	Pressure manometer, gas inlet	PT05	Pressure transmitter, inert gas	FT01	Mass flow meter
PT03	Pressure transmitter	PT06	Pressure transmitter, control air	TE01	Temperature sensor, gas inlet

Pipe connections					
A1	Gas inlet [5 - 14 bar(g)]	B2	Inert gas [5 - 9 bar(g)]	D2	Air venting
B1	Gas to engine	D1	Gas venting	X1	Instrument air [6-8 bar(g)]

Pipe size							
Pos	DN50 GUV	DN80 GUV	DN100 GUV	Pos	DN50 GUV	DN80 GUV	DN100 GUV
P1	DN50	DN80	DN100	P6	DN100	DN125	DN150
P2	DN40	DN80	DN100	P7	DN50	DN80	DN100
P3	DN40	DN50	DN80	P8	OD18	OD28	OD42
P4	DN40	DN50	DN80	P9	OD22	OD28	OD28
P5	DN65	DN80	DN100	P10	10mm	10mm	10mm

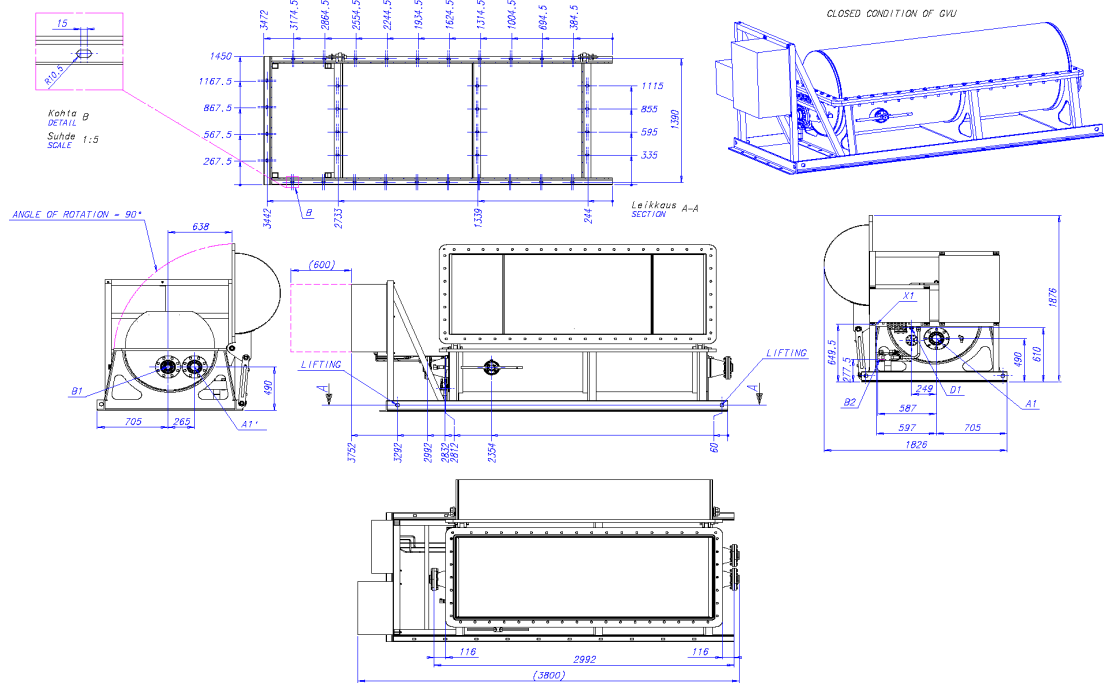


Fig 6-7 Main dimensions of the GVU (DAAF020519A)

6.3.2.5 Master fuel gas valve

For LNG carriers, IMO IGC code requires a master gas fuel valve to be installed in the fuel gas feed system. At least one master gas fuel valve is required, but it is recommended to apply one valve for each engine compartment using fuel gas to enable independent operation.

It is always recommended to have one main shut-off valve directly outside the engine room and valve room in any kind of installation.

6.3.2.6 Fuel gas venting

In certain situations during normal operation of a DF-engine, as well as due to possible faults, there is a need to safely ventilate the fuel gas piping. During a stop sequence of a DF-engine gas operation the GVU and DF-engine gas venting valves performs a ventilation sequence to relieve pressure from gas piping. Additionally in emergency stop V02 will relief pressure from gas piping upstream from the GVU.

This small amount of gas can be ventilated outside into the atmosphere, to a place where there are no sources of ignition.

Alternatively to ventilating outside into the atmosphere, other means of disposal (e.g. a suitable furnace) can also be considered. However, this kind of arrangement has to be accepted by classification society on a case by case basis.

NOTE



All breathing and ventilation pipes that may contain fuel gas must always be built sloping upwards, so that there is no possibility of fuel gas accumulating inside the piping.

In case the DF-engine is stopped in gas operating mode, the ventilation valves will open automatically and quickly reduce the gas pipe pressure to atmospheric pressure.

The pressure drop in the venting lines are to be kept at a minimum.

To prevent gas ventilation to another engine during maintenance vent lines from gas supply or GVU of different engines cannot be interconnected. However, vent lines from the same engine can be interconnected to a common header, which shall be lead to the atmosphere.

Connecting the engine or GVU venting lines to the LNGPac venting mast is not allowed, due to risk for backflow of gas into the engine room when LNGPac gas is vented!

6.3.2.7 Purging by inert gas

Before beginning maintenance work, the fuel gas piping system has to be de-pressurized and inerted with an inert gas. If maintenance work is done after the GVU and the enclosure of the GVU hasn't been opened, it is enough to inert the fuel gas pipe between the GVU and engine by triggering the starting sequence from the GVU control cabinet.

If maintenance work is done on the GVU and the enclosure of the GVU need to be opened, the fuel gas pipes before and after the GVU need to be inerted. Downstream from the GVU including the engine built gas piping, inerting is performed by triggering the inerting sequence from the GVU control cabinet. Regarding the engine crankcase inerting, a separate inert gas connection exist located on the engine. Upstream from the GVU double-block-and-bleed-valves, the inerting is performed from the gas storage system by feeding inert gas downstream the fuel gas pipe and out from the GVU gas ventilation pipe.

In addition to maintenance, during certain alarm and emergency situations (e.g. annular space ventilation failure and/or gas leak detection), the fuel gas piping is to be flushed with inert gas.

The following guidelines apply for flushing the engine crankcase with inert gas:

- 1 Max inert gas pressure is 5 bar (g)**
- 2 A sniffer is recommended to be installed in the crankcase breather pipe in order to indicate when the crankcase have been flushed from toxic gases.**
- 3 Crankcase size: 0.55 m³/crank (inline) & 0.91 m³/crank (v-engine)**

6.3.2.8 Gas feed pressure

The required fuel gas feed pressure depends on the expected minimum lower heating value (LHV) of the fuel gas, as well as the pressure losses in the feed system to the engine. The LHV of the fuel gas has to be above 24 MJ/m³ at 0°C and 101.3 kPa. For pressure requirements, see section "*Technical Data*" and chapter "*1.3.2 Output limitations due to gas feed pressure and lower heating value*"

For pressure requirements, see chapters *Technical Data* and *Output limitations due to methane number*.

- The pressure losses in the gas feed system to engine has to be added to get the required gas pressure.
- A pressure drop of 120 kPa over the GVU is a typical value that can be used as guidance.
- The required gas pressure to the engine depends on the engine load. This is regulated by the GVU.

6.4 Fuel oil system

6.4.1 Internal fuel oil system

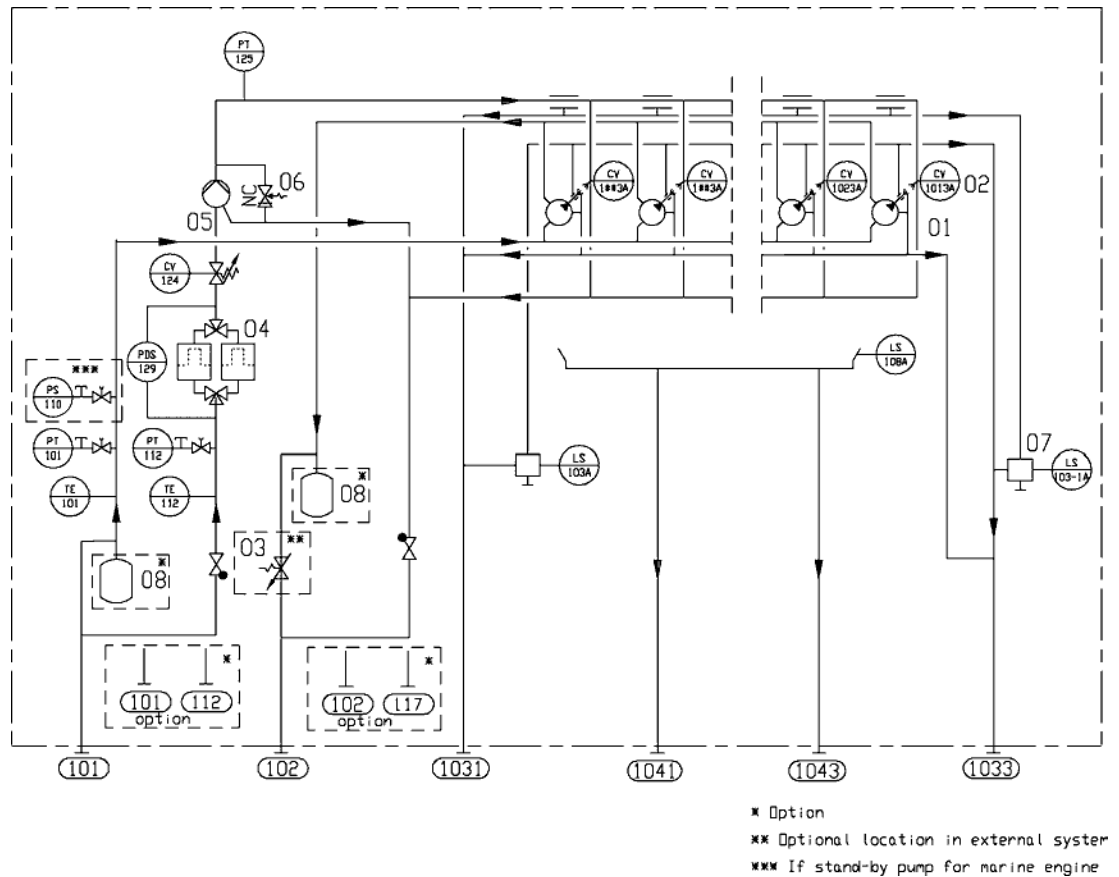


Fig 6-8 Internal fuel oil system for inline engines, LFO (DAAF282780A)

System components

01	Injection pump	04	Pilot fuel filter	07	Fuel leakage collector
02	Injection valve with pilot solenoid and nozzle	05	Pilot fuel pump	08	Pulse damper
03	Pressure control valve	06	Pilot fuel safety valve		

Sensors and indicators

PT101	Fuel oil pressure, engine inlet	PS110	FO stand-by pump start
TE101	Fuel oil temperature, engine inlet	PT112	Pilot fuel oil pressure, engine inlet
CV10#3A	Pilot injection valve, cyl A##	TE112	Pilot fuel oil temperature, engine inlet
LS103-1A	Pilot fuel clean leakage, A-bank	CV124	Pilot fuel oil pressure control
LS103A	Fuel oil leakage, clean primary, A-bank	PT125	Pilot fuel oil pressure, pump outlet
LS108A	Fuel oil leakage, dirty fuel, A-bank	PDS129	Pilot fuel oil filter pressure difference

Pipe connections

101 / 102	Fuel inlet / outlet	DN32
1031 / 1033	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	OD28
1041	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD22
1043	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD28

Pipe connections		
112 / 117	Pilot fuel inlet	OD22

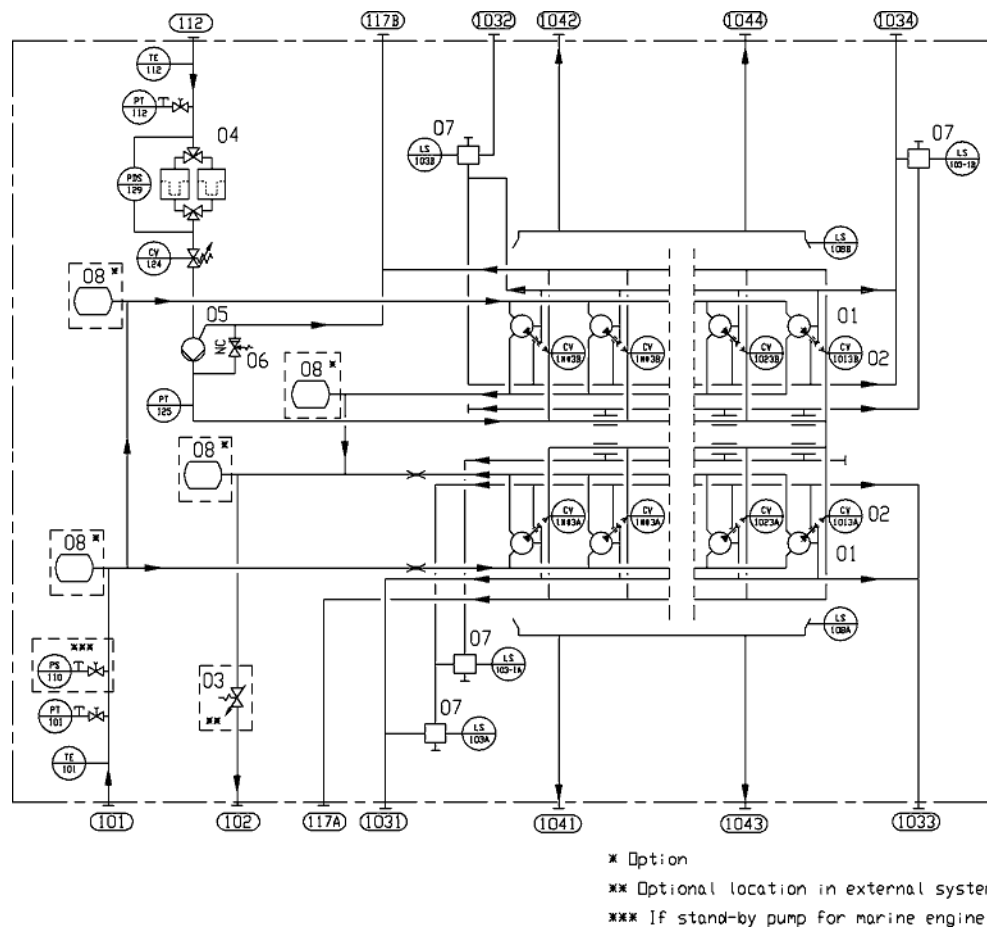


Fig 6-10 Internal fuel oil system for V-engines (DAAF283159)

System components					
01	Injection pump	04	Pilot fuel filter	07	Fuel leakage collector
02	Inj. valve with pilot solenoid and nozzle	05	Pilot fuel pump	08	Pulse damper
03	Pressure control valve	06	Pilot fuel safety valve		

Sensors and indicators			
PT101	Fuel oil pressure, engine inlet	PT110	FO stand-by pump start
TE101	Fuel oil temperature, engine inlet	TE112	Pilot fuel oil temperature, engine inlet
CV10#3A	Pilot injection valve	PT112	Pilot fuel pressure, inlet
LS103-1A/1B	Pilot fuel clean leakage, A- / B-bank	CV124	Pilot fuel oil pressure control
LS103A/B	Fuel oil leakage, clean primary, A- / B-bank	PT125	Pilot fuel oil pressure, pump outlet
LS108A/B	Fuel oil leakage, dirty fuel, A- / B-bank	PDS129	Pilot fuel oil filter pressure difference

Pipe connections		500kW/cyl
101/102	Fuel inlet / outlet	DN32
1031 - 1034	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	DN20
1041/1042	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD22
1043/1044	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	DN32
112	Pilot fuel inlet	OD18
117A/B	Pilot fuel outlet, A-/B-bank	OD18

Main fuel oil can be Marine Diesel Fuel (MDF) or Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO). Pilot fuel oil is always MDF and the pilot fuel system is in operation in both gas and diesel mode operation.

A pressure control valve in the main fuel oil return line on the engine maintains desired pressure before the high pressure pump.

6.4.1.1 Leak fuel system

Clean leak fuel from the injection valves and the injection pumps is collected on the engine and drained by gravity through a clean leak fuel connection. The clean leak fuel can be re-used without separation. The quantity of clean leak fuel is given in chapter *Technical data*.

Other possible leak fuel and spilled water and oil is separately drained from the hot-box through dirty fuel oil connections and it shall be led to a sludge tank.

6.4.2 External fuel oil system

The design of the external fuel system may vary from ship to ship, but every system should provide well cleaned fuel of correct viscosity and pressure to each engine. Temperature control is required to maintain stable and correct viscosity of the fuel before the injection pumps (see *Technical data*). Sufficient circulation through every engine connected to the same circuit must be ensured in all operating conditions.

The fuel treatment system should comprise at least one settling tank and two separators. Correct dimensioning of HFO separators is of greatest importance, and therefore the recommendations of the separator manufacturer must be closely followed. Poorly centrifuged fuel is harmful to the engine and a high content of water may also damage the fuel feed system.

Injection pumps generate pressure pulses into the fuel feed and return piping.

The fuel pipes between the feed unit and the engine must be properly clamped to rigid structures. The distance between the fixing points should be at close distance next to the engine. See chapter *Piping design, treatment and installation*.

A connection for compressed air should be provided before the engine, together with a drain from the fuel return line to the clean leakage fuel or overflow tank. With this arrangement it is possible to blow out fuel from the engine prior to maintenance work, to avoid spilling.

NOTE



In multiple engine installations, where several engines are connected to the same fuel feed circuit, it must be possible to close the fuel supply and return lines connected to the engine individually. This is a SOLAS requirement. It is further stipulated that the means of isolation shall not affect the operation of the other engines, and it shall be possible to close the fuel lines from a position that is not rendered inaccessible due to fire on any of the engines.

6.4.2.1 Definitions Filtration term used

- **mesh size:** opening of the mesh (surface filtration), and often used as commercial name at purchase. Only approximately related to Efficiency and Beta-value. Insufficient to compare two filters from two suppliers. Good to compare two meshes of same filter model from same supplier. Totally different than micron absolute, that is always much bigger size in micron.
- e.g. a real example: 30 micron mesh size = approx. 50 micron $\beta_{50} = 75$
- **XX micron, nominal:** commercial name of that mesh, at purchase. Not really related to filtration capability, especially when comparing different suppliers. Typically, a totally different value than XX micron, absolute.
- e.g. a real example: 10 micron nominal ($e_{10} = 60\%$) = approx. 60 micron absolute.
- **XX micron, absolute:** intended here as $\beta_{xx} = 75$ ISO 16889 (similar to old $e_{xx} = 98,7\%$)

- Beta value $\beta_{XX} = YY$: ISO name with ISO 16889 standardised test method. Weak repeatability for dust bigger than 25..45 microns.
- Example: $\beta_{20} = 75$ means “every 75 particles 20 micron ISO dust sent, one passes”.
- Efficiency $e_{XX} = YY\%$: same meaning as Beta-value, but not any ISO standardised test method, hence sometimes used for particles larger than 25..45 micron.
- Example: $e_{20} = 98,7\%$ means “every 75 particles 20 micron non-ISO dust sent, one passes, which is 98,7% stopped.”

6.4.2.2 Fuel heating requirements HFO

Heating is required for:

- Bunker tanks, settling tanks, day tanks
- Pipes (trace heating)
- Separators
- Fuel feeder/booster units

To enable pumping the temperature of bunker tanks must always be maintained 5...10°C above the pour point, typically at 40...50°C. The heating coils can be designed for a temperature of 60°C.

The tank heating capacity is determined by the heat loss from the bunker tank and the desired temperature increase rate.

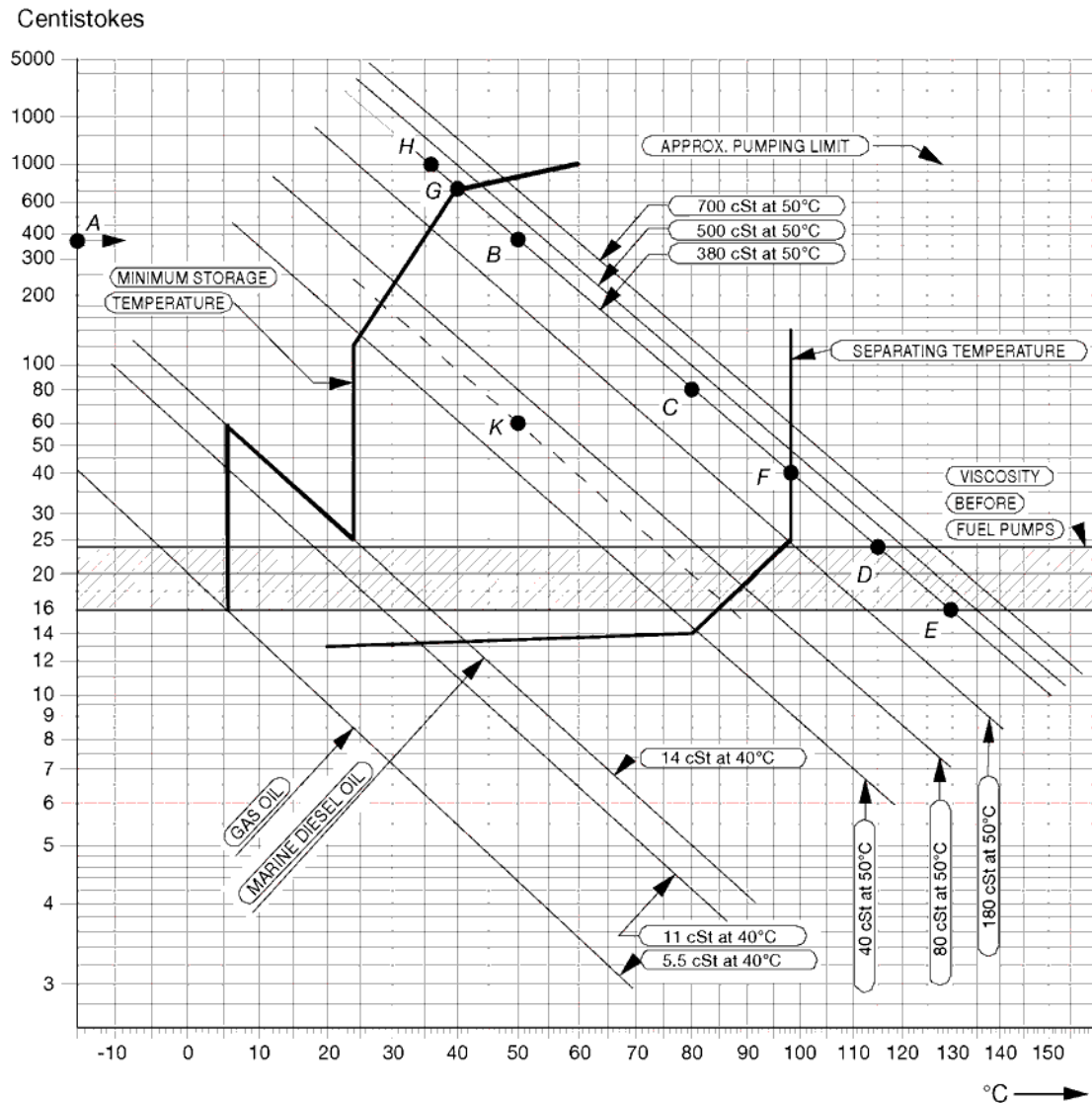


Fig 6-11 Fuel oil viscosity-temperature diagram for determining the pre-heating temperatures of fuel oils (4V92G0071b)

Example 1: A fuel oil with a viscosity of 380 cSt (A) at 50°C (B) or 80 cSt at 80°C (C) must be pre-heated to 115 - 130°C (D-E) before the fuel injection pumps, to 98°C (F) at the separator and to minimum 40°C (G) in the bunker tanks. The fuel oil may not be pumpable below 36°C (H).

To obtain temperatures for intermediate viscosities, draw a line from the known viscosity/temperature point in parallel to the nearest viscosity/temperature line in the diagram.

Example 2: Known viscosity 60 cSt at 50°C (K). The following can be read along the dotted line: viscosity at 80°C = 20 cSt, temperature at fuel injection pumps 74 - 87°C, separating temperature 86°C, minimum bunker tank temperature 28°C.

6.4.2.3 Fuel tanks

The fuel oil is first transferred from the bunker tanks to settling tanks for initial separation of sludge and water. After centrifuging the fuel oil is transferred to day tanks, from which fuel is supplied to the engines.

Settling tank, HFO (1T02) and MDF (1T10)

Separate settling tanks for HFO and MDF are recommended.

To ensure sufficient time for settling (water and sediment separation), the capacity of each tank should be sufficient for min. 24 hours operation at maximum fuel consumption. The tanks should be provided with internal baffles to achieve efficient settling and have a sloped bottom for proper draining. The temperature in HFO settling tanks should be maintained between 50°C and 70°C, which requires heating coils and insulation of the tank. Usually MDF settling tanks do not need heating or insulation, but the tank temperature should be in the range 20...40°C.

Day tank, HFO (1T03) and MDF (1T06)

Two day tanks for HFO are to be provided, each with a capacity sufficient for at least 8 hours operation at maximum fuel consumption. A separate tank is to be provided for MDF. The capacity of the MDF tank should ensure fuel supply for 8 hours. Settling tanks may not be used instead of day tanks.

The day tank must be designed so that accumulation of sludge near the suction pipe is prevented and the bottom of the tank should be sloped to ensure efficient draining. HFO day tanks shall be provided with heating coils and insulation. It is recommended that the viscosity is kept below 140 cSt in the day tanks. Due to risk of wax formation, fuels with a viscosity lower than 50 cSt at 50°C must be kept at a temperature higher than the viscosity would require. Continuous separation is nowadays common practice, which means that the HFO day tank temperature normally remains above 90°C. The temperature in the MDF day tank should be in the range 20...40°C. The level of the tank must ensure a positive static pressure on the suction side of the fuel feed pumps.

If black-out starting with MDF from a gravity tank is foreseen, then the tank must be located at least 15 m above the engine crankshaft.

Leak fuel tank, clean fuel (1T04)

Clean leak fuel is drained by gravity from the engine. The fuel should be collected in a separate clean leak fuel tank, from where it can be pumped to the day tank and reused without separation. The pipes from the engine to the clean leak fuel tank should be arranged continuously sloping. The tank and the pipes must be heated and insulated, unless the installation is designed for operation on MDF only.

In HFO installations the change over valve for leak fuel (1V13) is needed to avoid mixing of the MDF and HFO clean leak fuel. When operating the engines in gas mode and MDF is circulating in the system, the clean MDF leak fuel shall be directed to the MDF clean leak fuel tank. Thereby the MDF can be pumped back to the MDF day tank (1T06).

When switching over from HFO to MDF the valve 1V13 shall direct the fuel to the HFO leak fuel tank long time enough to ensure that no HFO is entering the MDF clean leak fuel tank.

Refer to section "*Fuel feed system - HFO installations*" for an example of the external HFO fuel oil system.

The leak fuel piping should be fully closed to prevent dirt from entering the system.

Leak fuel tank, dirty fuel (1T07)

In normal operation no fuel should leak out from the components of the fuel system. In connection with maintenance, or due to unforeseen leaks, fuel or water may spill in the hot box of the engine. The spilled liquids are collected and drained by gravity from the engine through the dirty fuel connection.

Dirty leak fuel shall be led to a sludge tank. The tank and the pipes must be heated and insulated, unless the installation is designed for operation exclusively on MDF.

6.4.2.4 Fuel treatment

Separation

Heavy fuel (residual, and mixtures of residuals and distillates) must be cleaned in an efficient centrifugal separator before it is transferred to the day tank.

Classification rules require the separator arrangement to be redundant so that required capacity is maintained with any one unit out of operation.

All recommendations from the separator manufacturer must be closely followed.

Centrifugal disc stack separators are recommended also for installations operating on MDF only, to remove water and possible contaminants. The capacity of MDF separators should be sufficient to ensure the fuel supply at maximum fuel consumption. Would a centrifugal separator be considered too expensive for a MDF installation, then it can be accepted to use coalescing type filters instead. A coalescing filter is usually installed on the suction side of the circulation pump in the fuel feed system. The filter must have a low pressure drop to avoid pump cavitation.

Separator mode of operation

The best separation efficiency is achieved when also the stand-by separator is in operation all the time, and the throughput is reduced according to actual consumption.

Separators with monitoring of cleaned fuel (without gravity disc) operating on a continuous basis can handle fuels with densities exceeding 991 kg/m³ at 15°C. In this case the main and stand-by separators should be run in parallel.

When separators with gravity disc are used, then each stand-by separator should be operated in series with another separator, so that the first separator acts as a purifier and the second as clarifier. This arrangement can be used for fuels with a density of max. 991 kg/m³ at 15°C. The separators must be of the same size.

Separation efficiency

The term Certified Flow Rate (CFR) has been introduced to express the performance of separators according to a common standard. CFR is defined as the flow rate in l/h, 30 minutes after sludge discharge, at which the separation efficiency of the separator is 85%, when using defined test oils and test particles. CFR is defined for equivalent fuel oil viscosities of 380 cSt and 700 cSt at 50°C. More information can be found in the CEN (European Committee for Standardisation) document CWA 15375:2005 (E).

The separation efficiency is measure of the separator's capability to remove specified test particles. The separation efficiency is defined as follows:

$$n = 100 \times \left(1 - \frac{C_{out}}{C_{in}} \right)$$

where:

n = separation efficiency [%]

C_{out} = number of test particles in cleaned test oil

C_{in} = number of test particles in test oil before separator

Separator unit (1N02/1N05)

Separators are usually supplied as pre-assembled units designed by the separator manufacturer.

Typically separator modules are equipped with:

- Suction strainer (1F02)

- Feed pump (1P02)
- Pre-heater (1E01)
- Sludge tank (1T05)
- Separator (1S01/1S02)
- Sludge pump
- Control cabinets including motor starters and monitoring

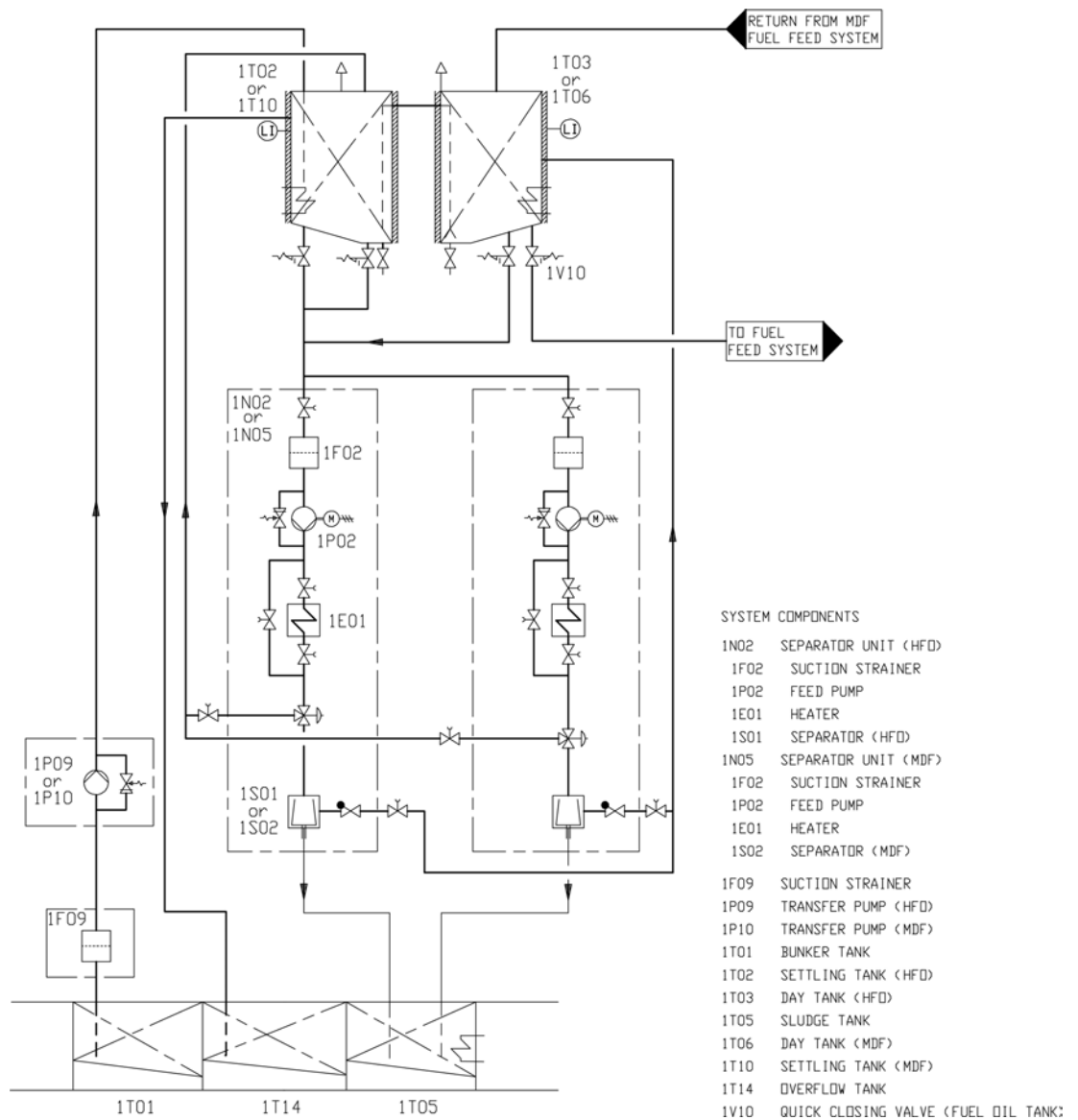


Fig 6-12 Fuel transfer and separating system (V76F6626G)

Separator feed pumps (1P02)

Feed pumps should be dimensioned for the actual fuel quality and recommended throughput of the separator. The pump should be protected by a suction strainer (mesh size about 0.5 mm)

An approved system for control of the fuel feed rate to the separator is required.

Design data:

Design pressure

HFO

0.5 MPa (5 bar)

MDF

0.5 MPa (5 bar)

Design temperature	100°C	50°C
Viscosity for dimensioning electric motor	1000 cSt	100 cSt

Separator pre-heater (1E01)

The pre-heater is dimensioned according to the feed pump capacity and a given settling tank temperature.

The surface temperature in the heater must not be too high in order to avoid cracking of the fuel. The temperature control must be able to maintain the fuel temperature within $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$.

Recommended fuel temperature after the heater depends on the viscosity, but it is typically 98°C for HFO and $20\ldots40^\circ\text{C}$ for MDF. The optimum operating temperature is defined by the separator manufacturer.

The required minimum capacity of the heater is:

$$P = \frac{Q \times \Delta T}{1700}$$

where:

P = heater capacity [kW]

Q = capacity of the separator feed pump [l/h]

ΔT = temperature rise in heater [$^\circ\text{C}$]

For heavy fuels $\Delta T = 48^\circ\text{C}$ can be used, i.e. a settling tank temperature of 50°C . Fuels having a viscosity higher than 5 cSt at 50°C require pre-heating before the separator.

The heaters to be provided with safety valves and drain pipes to a leakage tank (so that the possible leakage can be detected).

Separator (1S01/1S02)

Based on a separation time of 23 or 23.5 h/day, the service throughput Q [l/h] of the separator can be estimated with the formula:

$$Q = \frac{P \times b \times 24[\text{h}]}{\rho \times t}$$

where:

P = max. continuous rating of the diesel engine(s) [kW]

b = specific fuel consumption + 15% safety margin [g/kWh]

ρ = density of the fuel [kg/m^3]

t = daily separating time for self cleaning separator [h] (usually = 23 h or 23.5 h)

The flow rates recommended for the separator and the grade of fuel must not be exceeded. The lower the flow rate the better the separation efficiency.

Sample valves must be placed before and after the separator.

MDF separator in HFO installations (1S02)

A separator for MDF is recommended also for installations operating primarily on HFO. The MDF separator can be a smaller size dedicated MDF separator, or a stand-by HFO separator used for MDF.

Sludge tank (1T05)

The sludge tank should be located directly beneath the separators, or as close as possible below the separators, unless it is integrated in the separator unit. The sludge pipe must be continuously falling.

6.4.2.5 Fuel feed system - MDF installations

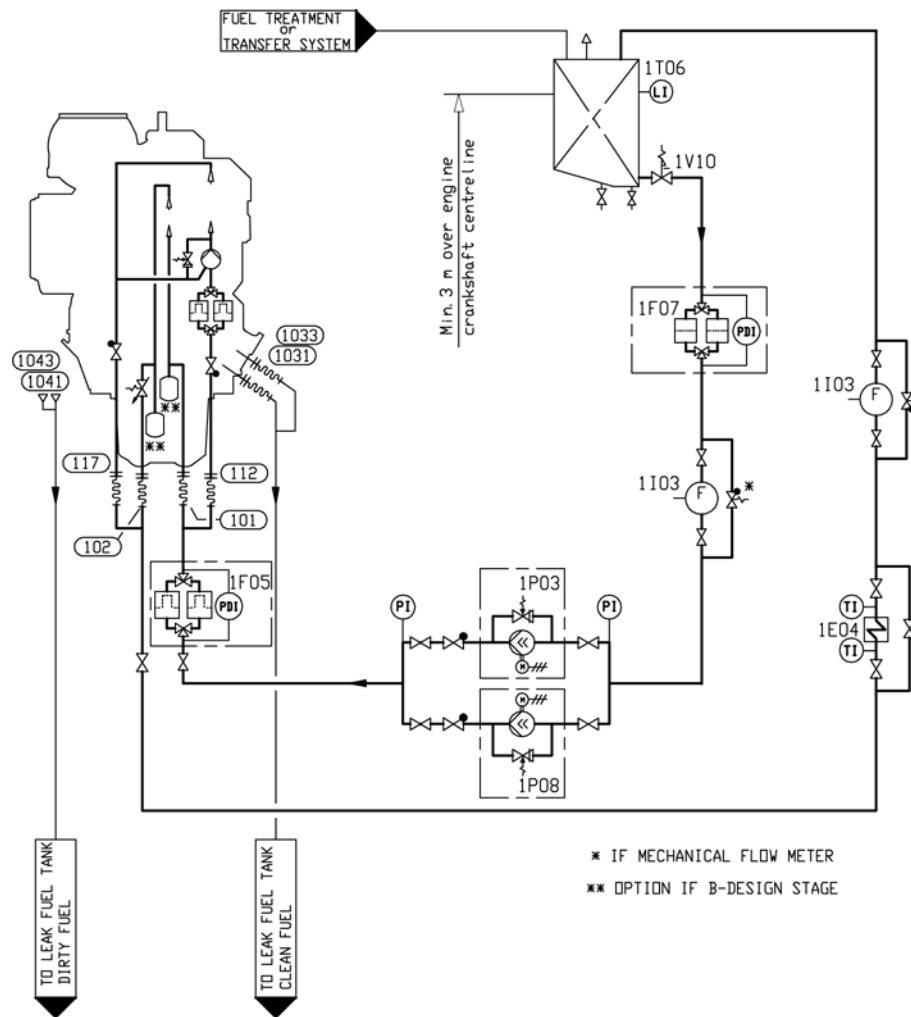


Fig 6-13 Example of fuel oil system (MDF), single engine installation (DAAE055756D)

System components		Pipe connections	
1E04	Cooler (MDF)	101	Fuel inlet
1F05	Fine filter (MDF)	102	Fuel outlet
1F07	Suction strainer (MDF)	103#	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel
1I03	Flow meter (MDF)	104#	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel
1P03	Circulation pump (MDF)	112	Pilot fuel inlet
1P08	Stand-by pump (MDF)	117 A/B	Pilot fuel outlet

System components		Pipe connections	
1T06	Day tank (MDF)		
1V10	Quick closing valve (fuel oil tank)		

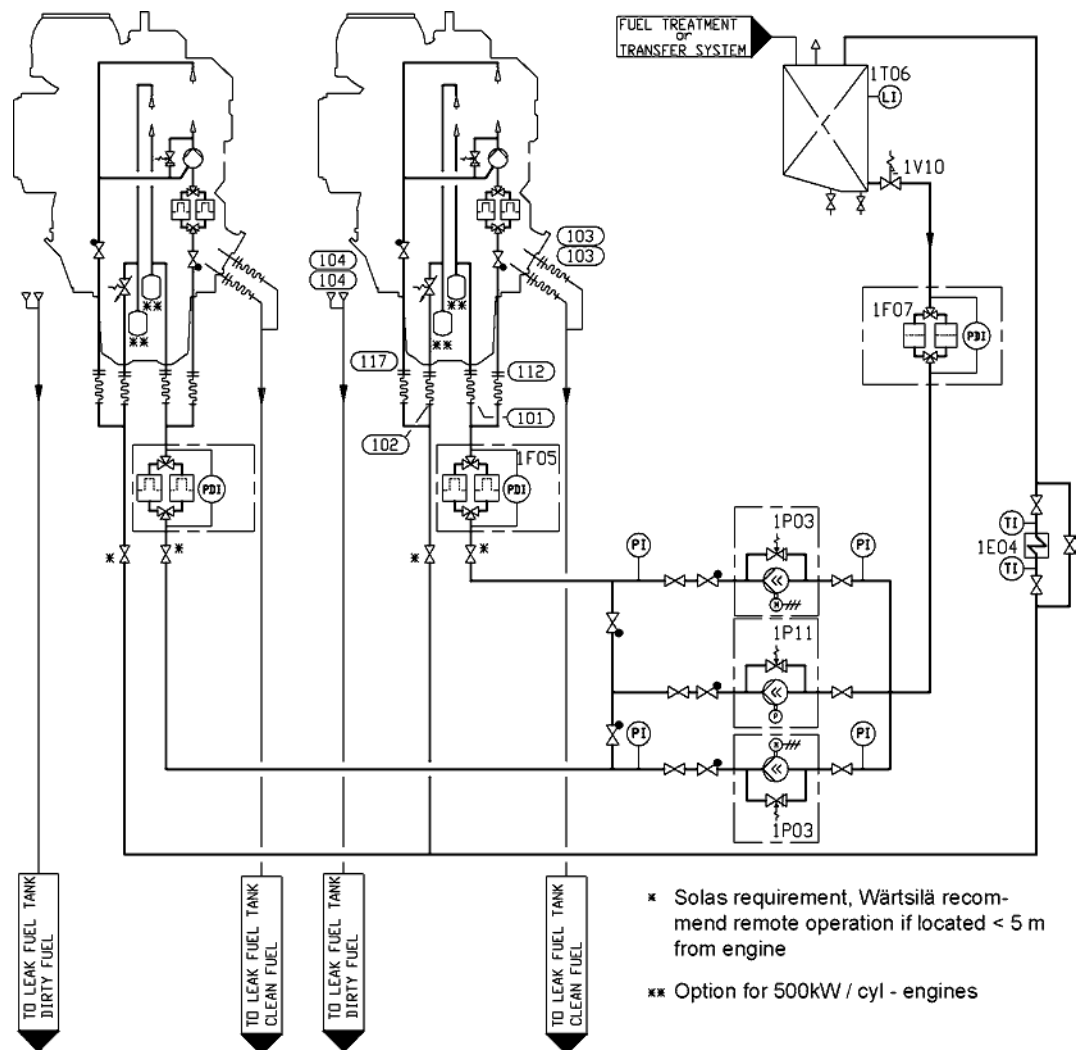


Fig 6-14 Example of fuel oil system (MDF) multiple engine installation (DAAE085364C)

System components					
1E04	Cooler (MDF)	1P03	Circulation pump (MDF)	1V10	Quick closing valve (fuel oil tank)
1F05	Fine filter (MDF)	1P11	Black start pump (MDF)		
1F07	Suction strainer (MDF)	1T06	Day tank (MDF)		

Pipe connections		L34DF	V34DF
101 / 102	Fuel inlet / Fuel outlet	DN32	DN32
1031	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	OD28	DN20
1032	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	-	DN20
1033	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	OD28	DN20
1034	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	-	DN20
1041	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD22	OD22
1042	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	-	OD22
1043	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD28	DN32
1044	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	-	DN32
112 / 117	Pilot fuel inlet / Pilot fuel outlet	OD22	OD18

If the engines are to be operated on MDF only, heating of the fuel is normally not necessary. In such case it is sufficient to install the equipment listed below. Some of the equipment listed below is also to be installed in the MDF part of a HFO fuel oil system.

Circulation pump, MDF (1P03)

The circulation pump maintains the pressure at the injection pumps and circulates the fuel in the system. It is recommended to use a screw pump as circulation pump. A suction strainer with a fineness of 0.5 mm should be installed before each pump. There must be a positive static pressure of about 30 kPa on the suction side of the pump.

Design data:	
Capacity	5 x the total consumption of the connected engines
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Max. total pressure (safety valve)	1.0 MPa (10 bar)
Nominal pressure	see chapter " <i>Technical Data</i> "
Design temperature	50°C
Viscosity for dimensioning of electric motor	90 cSt

Flow meter, MDF (1I03)

If the return fuel from the engine is conducted to a return fuel tank instead of the day tank, one consumption meter is sufficient for monitoring of the fuel consumption, provided that the meter is installed in the feed line from the day tank (before the return fuel tank). A fuel oil cooler is usually required with a return fuel tank.

The total resistance of the flow meter and the suction strainer must be small enough to ensure a positive static pressure of about 30 kPa on the suction side of the circulation pump.

There should be a by-pass line around the consumption meter, which opens automatically in case of excessive pressure drop.

Fine filter, MDF (1F05)

The fuel oil fine filter is a full flow duplex type filter with steel net. This filter must be installed as near the engine as possible.

The diameter of the pipe between the fine filter and the engine should be the same as the diameter before the filters.

Design data:

Fuel viscosity	according to fuel specifications
Design temperature	50°C
Design flow	Larger than feed/circulation pump capacity
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Fineness	35 µm absolute ($\beta_{50} = 75$, $\beta_{35} = 2$, ISO 16889)

Maximum permitted pressure drops at 14 cSt:

- clean filter	20 kPa (0.2 bar)
- alarm	80 kPa (0.8 bar)

MDF cooler (1E04)

The fuel viscosity may not drop below the minimum value stated in *Technical data*. When operating on MDF, the practical consequence is that the fuel oil inlet temperature must be kept below 45°C. Very light fuel grades may require even lower temperature.

Sustained operation on MDF usually requires a fuel oil cooler. The cooler is to be installed in the return line after the engine(s). LT-water is normally used as cooling medium.

If MDF viscosity in day tank drops below stated minimum viscosity limit then it is recommended to install an MDF cooler into the engine fuel supply line in order to have reliable viscosity control.

Design data:

Heat to be dissipated	2.5 kW/cyl
Max. pressure drop, fuel oil	80 kPa (0.8 bar)
Max. pressure drop, water	60 kPa (0.6 bar)
Margin (heat rate, fouling)	min. 15%
Design temperature MDF/HFO installation	50/150°C

Return fuel tank (1T13)

The return fuel tank shall be equipped with a vent valve needed for the vent pipe to the MDF day tank. The volume of the return fuel tank should be at least 100 l.

Black out start

Diesel generators serving as the main source of electrical power must be able to resume their operation in a black out situation by means of stored energy. Depending on system design and classification regulations, it may in some cases be permissible to use the emergency generator. HFO engines without engine driven fuel feed pump can reach sufficient fuel pressure to enable black out start by means of:

- A gravity tank located min. 15 m above the crankshaft
- A pneumatically driven fuel feed pump (1P11)
- An electrically driven fuel feed pump (1P11) powered by an emergency power source

6.4.2.6 Fuel feed system - HFO installations

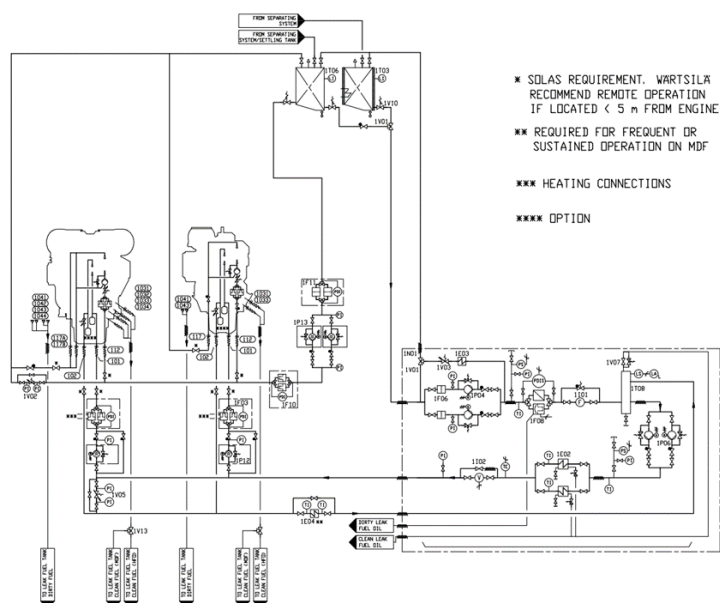


Fig 6-15 Example of FO system (HFO), multiple engine installation (DAAE085365G)

System components:

1E02	Heater (booster unit)	1P12	Circulation pump (HFO, MDF)
1E03	Cooler (booster unit)	1P13	Pilot fuel feed pump (MDF)
1E04	Cooler (MDF)	1T03	Day tank (HFO)
1F03	Safety filter (HFO)	1T06	Day tank (MDF)
1F06	Suction filter (booster unit)	1T08	De-aeration tank (booster unit)
1F08	Automatic filter (booster unit)	1V01	Changeover valve
1F10	Pilot fuel fine filter (MDF)	1V03	Pressure control valve (booster unit)
1F11	Suction strainer for pilot fuel (MDF)	1V05	Overflow valve (HFO/MDF)
1I01	Flow meter (booster unit)	1V02	Pressure control valve (MDF)
1I02	Viscosity meter (booster unit)	1V07	Venting valve (booster unit)
1N01	Feeder / Booster unit	1V10	Quick closing valve (fuel oil tank)
1P04	Fuel feed pump (booster unit)	1V13	Change over valve for leak fuel
1P06	Circulation pump (booster unit)		

Pipe connections:

		L34DF	V34DF
101 / 102	Fuel inlet / Fuel outlet	DN32	DN32
1031	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	OD28	DN20
1032	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	-	DN20
1033	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	OD28	DN20
1034	Leak fuel drain, clean fuel	-	DN20
1041	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD22	OD22
1042	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	-	OD22
1043	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	OD28	DN32
1044	Leak fuel drain, dirty fuel	-	DN32
112 / 117A/B	Pilot fuel inlet / Pilot fuel outlet	OD22	OD18

HFO pipes shall be properly insulated. If the viscosity of the fuel is 180 cSt/50°C or higher, the pipes must be equipped with trace heating. It shall be possible to shut off the heating of the pipes when operating on MDF (trace heating to be grouped logically).

Starting and stopping

In diesel mode operation, the engine can be started and stopped on HFO provided that the engine and the fuel system are pre-heated to operating temperature. The fuel must be continuously circulated also through a stopped engine in order to maintain the operating temperature. Changeover to MDF for start and stop is not required.

Prior to overhaul or shutdown of the external system the engine fuel system shall be flushed and filled with MDF.

Changeover from HFO to MDF

The control sequence and the equipment for changing fuel during operation must ensure a smooth change in fuel temperature and viscosity. When MDF is fed through the HFO feeder/booster unit, the volume in the system is sufficient to ensure a reasonably smooth transfer.

When there are separate circulating pumps for MDF, then the fuel change should be performed with the HFO feeder/booster unit before switching over to the MDF circulating pumps. As mentioned earlier, sustained operation on MDF usually requires a fuel oil cooler. The viscosity at the engine shall not drop below the minimum limit stated in chapter *Technical data*.

Number of engines in the same system

When the fuel feed unit serves Wärtsilä 34DF engines only, maximum one engine should be connected to the same fuel feed circuit, unless individual circulating pumps before each engine are installed.

Main engines and auxiliary engines should preferably have separate fuel feed units. Individual circulating pumps or other special arrangements are often required to have main engines and auxiliary engines in the same fuel feed circuit. Regardless of special arrangements it is not recommended to supply more than maximum two main engines and two auxiliary engines, or one main engine and three auxiliary engines from the same fuel feed unit.

In addition the following guidelines apply:

- Twin screw vessels with two engines should have a separate fuel feed circuit for each propeller shaft.
- Twin screw vessels with four engines should have the engines on the same shaft connected to different fuel feed circuits. One engine from each shaft can be connected to the same circuit.

Feeder/booster unit (1N01)

A completely assembled feeder/booster unit can be supplied. This unit comprises the following equipment:

- Two suction strainers
- Two fuel feed pumps of screw type, equipped with built-on safety valves and electric motors
- One pressure control/overflow valve
- One pressurized de-aeration tank, equipped with a level switch operated vent valve
- Two circulating pumps, same type as the fuel feed pumps
- Two heaters, steam, electric or thermal oil (one heater in operation, the other as spare)
- One automatic back-flushing filter with by-pass filter
- One viscosimeter for control of the heaters

- One control valve for steam or thermal oil heaters, a control cabinet for electric heaters
- One temperature sensor for emergency control of the heaters
- One control cabinet including starters for pumps
- One alarm panel

The above equipment is built on a steel frame, which can be welded or bolted to its foundation in the ship. The unit has all internal wiring and piping fully assembled. All HFO pipes are insulated and provided with trace heating.

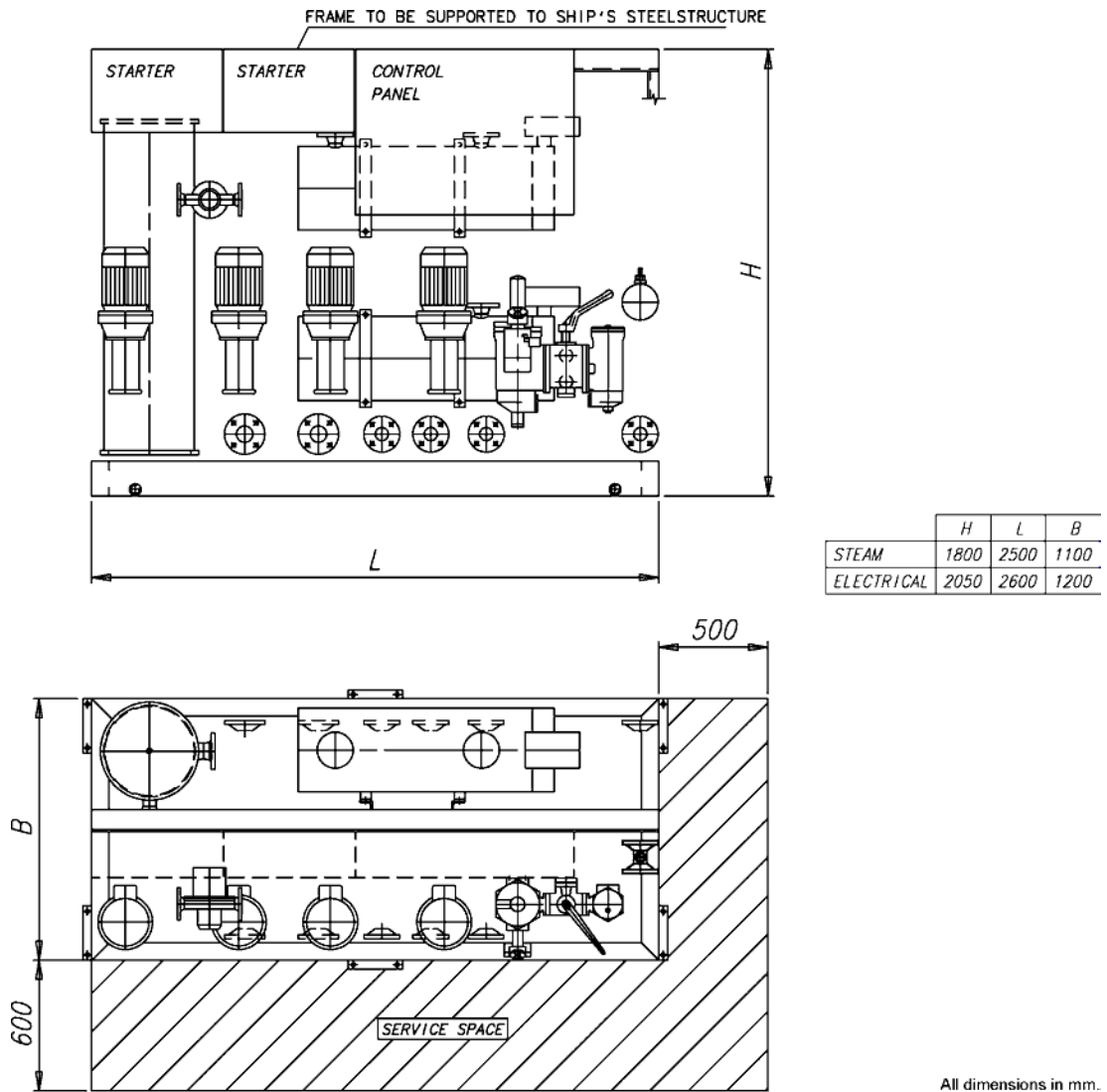


Fig 6-16 Feeder/booster unit, example (DAAE006659)

Fuel feed pump, booster unit (1P04)

The feed pump maintains the pressure in the fuel feed system. It is recommended to use a screw pump as feed pump. The capacity of the feed pump must be sufficient to prevent pressure drop during flushing of the automatic filter.

A suction strainer with a fineness of 0.5 mm should be installed before each pump. There must be a positive static pressure of about 30 kPa on the suction side of the pump.

Design data:

Capacity	Total consumption of the connected engines added with the flush quantity of the automatic filter (1F08) and 15% margin.
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Max. total pressure (safety valve)	0.7 MPa (7 bar)
Design temperature	100°C
Viscosity for dimensioning of electric motor	1000 cSt

Pressure control valve, booster unit (1V03)

The pressure control valve in the feeder/booster unit maintains the pressure in the de-aeration tank by directing the surplus flow to the suction side of the feed pump.

Design data:

Capacity	Equal to feed pump
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Design temperature	100°C
Set-point	0.3...0.5 MPa (3...5 bar)

Automatic filter, booster unit (1F08)

It is recommended to select an automatic filter with a manually cleaned filter in the bypass line. The automatic filter must be installed before the heater, between the feed pump and the de-aeration tank, and it should be equipped with a heating jacket. Overheating (temperature exceeding 100°C) is however to be prevented, and it must be possible to switch off the heating for operation on MDF.

Design data:

Fuel viscosity	According to fuel specification
Design temperature	100°C
Preheating	If fuel viscosity is higher than 25 cSt/100°C
Design flow	Equal to feed pump capacity
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Fineness:	
- automatic filter	35 µm absolute ($\beta_{50} = 75$, $\beta_{35} = 2$, ISO 16889)
- by-pass filter	35 µm absolute ($\beta_{50} = 75$, $\beta_{35} = 2$, ISO 16889)
Maximum permitted pressure drops at 14 cSt:	
- clean filter	20 kPa (0.2 bar)
- alarm	80 kPa (0.8 bar)

Flow meter, booster unit (1I01)

If a fuel consumption meter is required, it should be fitted between the feed pumps and the de-aeration tank. When it is desired to monitor the fuel consumption of individual engines in

a multiple engine installation, two flow meters per engine are to be installed: one in the feed line and one in the return line of each engine.

There should be a by-pass line around the consumption meter, which opens automatically in case of excessive pressure drop.

If the consumption meter is provided with a prefilter, an alarm for high pressure difference across the filter is recommended.

De-aeration tank, booster unit (1T08)

It shall be equipped with a low level alarm switch and a vent valve. The vent pipe should, if possible, be led downwards, e.g. to the overflow tank. The tank must be insulated and equipped with a heating coil. The volume of the tank should be at least 100 l.

Circulation pump, booster unit (1P06)

The purpose of this pump is to circulate the fuel in the system and to maintain the required pressure at the injection pumps, which is stated in the chapter *Technical data*. By circulating the fuel in the system it also maintains correct viscosity, and keeps the piping and the injection pumps at operating temperature.

When more than one engine is connected to the same feeder/booster unit, individual circulation pumps (1P12) must be installed before each engine.

Design data:

Capacity:

- without circulation pumps (1P12) 5 x the total consumption of the connected engines
- with circulation pumps (1P12) 15% more than total capacity of all circulation pumps

Design pressure 1.6 MPa (16 bar)

Max. total pressure (safety valve) 1.0 MPa (10 bar)

Design temperature 150°C

Viscosity for dimensioning of electric motor 500 cSt

Heater, booster unit (1E02)

The heater must be able to maintain a fuel viscosity of 14 cSt at maximum fuel consumption, with fuel of the specified grade and a given day tank temperature (required viscosity at injection pumps stated in *Technical data*). When operating on high viscosity fuels, the fuel temperature at the engine inlet may not exceed 135°C however.

The power of the heater is to be controlled by a viscosimeter. The set-point of the viscosimeter shall be somewhat lower than the required viscosity at the injection pumps to compensate for heat losses in the pipes. A thermostat should be fitted as a backup to the viscosity control.

To avoid cracking of the fuel the surface temperature in the heater must not be too high. The heat transfer rate in relation to the surface area must not exceed 1.5 W/cm².

The required heater capacity can be estimated with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{Q \times \Delta T}{1700}$$

where:

P = heater capacity (kW)

Q = total fuel consumption at full output + 15% margin [l/h]

ΔT = temperature rise in heater [°C]

Viscosimeter, booster unit (1I02)

The heater is to be controlled by a viscosimeter. The viscosimeter should be of a design that can withstand the pressure peaks caused by the injection pumps of the diesel engine.

Design data:

Operating range	0...50 cSt
Design temperature	180°C
Design pressure	4 MPa (40 bar)

Pump and filter unit (1N03)

When more than one engine is connected to the same feeder/booster unit, a circulation pump (1P12) must be installed before each engine. The circulation pump (1P12) and the safety filter (1F03) can be combined in a pump and filter unit (1N03). A safety filter is always required.

There must be a by-pass line over the pump to permit circulation of fuel through the engine also in case the pump is stopped. The diameter of the pipe between the filter and the engine should be the same size as between the feeder/booster unit and the pump and filter unit.

Circulation pump (1P12)

The purpose of the circulation pump is to ensure equal circulation through all engines. With a common circulation pump for several engines, the fuel flow will be divided according to the pressure distribution in the system (which also tends to change over time) and the control valve on the engine has a very flat pressure versus flow curve.

In installations where MDF is fed directly from the MDF tank (1T06) to the circulation pump, a suction strainer (1F07) with a fineness of 0.5 mm shall be installed to protect the circulation pump. The suction strainer can be common for all circulation pumps.

Design data:

Capacity	5 x the fuel consumption of the engine
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Max. total pressure (safety valve)	1.0 MPa (10 bar)
Design temperature	150°C
Pressure for dimensioning of electric motor (ΔP):	
- if MDF is fed directly from day tank	0.7 MPa (7 bar)
- if all fuel is fed through feeder/booster unit	0.3 MPa (3 bar)
Viscosity for dimensioning of electric motor	500 cSt

Safety filter (1F03)

The safety filter is a full flow duplex type filter with steel net. The filter should be equipped with a heating jacket. The safety filter or pump and filter unit shall be installed as close as possible to the engine.

Design data:	
Fuel viscosity	according to fuel specification

Design temperature	150°C
Design flow	Equal to circulation pump capacity
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Filter fineness	35 µm absolute ($\beta_{50} = 75$, $\beta_{35} = 2$, ISO 16889)
Maximum permitted pressure drops at 14 cSt:	
- clean filter	20 kPa (0.2 bar)
- alarm	80 kPa (0.8 bar)

Overflow valve, HFO (1V05)

When several engines are connected to the same feeder/booster unit an overflow valve is needed between the feed line and the return line. The overflow valve limits the maximum pressure in the feed line, when the fuel lines to a parallel engine are closed for maintenance purposes.

The overflow valve should be dimensioned to secure a stable pressure over the whole operating range.

Design data:

Capacity	Equal to circulation pump (1P06)
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Design temperature	150°C
Set-point (Δp)	0.2...0.7 MPa (2...7 bar)

Pilot fuel feed pump, MDF (1P13)

The pilot fuel feed pump is needed in HFO installations. The pump feed the engine with MDF fuel to the pilot fuel system. No HFO is allowed to enter the pilot fuel system.

It is recommended to use a screw pump as circulation pump. A suction strainer with a fineness of 0.5 mm should be installed before each pump. There must be a positive static pressure of about 30 kPa on the suction side of the pump.

Design data:

Capacity	1 m ³ /h per engine
Design pressure	1.6 MPa (16 bar)
Max. total pressure (safety valve)	1.0 MPa (10 bar)
Nominal pressure	see chapter "Technical Data"
Design temperature	50°C
Viscosity for dimensioning of electric motor	90 cSt

6.4.2.7

Flushing

The external piping system must be thoroughly flushed before the engines are connected and fuel is circulated through the engines. The piping system must have provisions for installation of a temporary flushing filter.

The fuel pipes at the engine (connections 101 and 102) are disconnected and the supply and return lines are connected with a temporary pipe or hose on the installation side. All filter inserts are removed, except in the flushing filter of course. The automatic filter and the viscosimeter should be bypassed to prevent damage. The fineness of the flushing filter should be 6 µm or finer.

This page intentionally left blank

7. Lubricating Oil System

7.1 Lubricating oil requirements

7.1.1 Engine lubricating oil

The lubricating oil must be of viscosity class SAE 40 and have a viscosity index (VI) of minimum 95. The lubricating oil alkalinity (BN) is tied to the fuel grade, as shown in the table below. BN is an abbreviation of Base Number. The value indicates milligrams KOH per gram of oil.

Table 7-1 Fuel standards and lubricating oil requirements, gas and MDF operation

Category	Fuel standard		Lubricating oil BN	Fuel S content, [% m/m]
A	ASTM D 975-01, BS MA 100: 1996 CIMAC 2003 ISO 8217:2017(E)	GRADE 1-D, 2-D, 4-D DMX, DMA, DMB DX, DA, DB ISO-F-DMX - DMB	10...20	0.4
B	ASTM D 975-01 BS MA 100: 1996 CIMAC 2003 ISO 8217:2017(E)	GRADE 1-D, 2-D, 4-D DMX, DMA, DMB DX, DA, DB ISO-F-DMX - DMB	15...20	0.4 - 1.5
C	LIQUID BIO FUEL (LBF)		10...20	0.05

If gas oil or MDF is continuously used as fuel, lubricating oil with a BN of 10-20 is recommended to be used. In periodic operation with natural gas and MDF, lubricating oil with a BN of 10-15 is recommended.

The required lubricating oil alkalinity in HFO operation is tied to the fuel specified for the engine, which is shown in the following table.

Table 7-2 Fuel standards and lubricating oil requirements, HFO operation

Category	Fuel standard		Lubricating oil BN	Fuel S content, [% m/m]
C	ASTM D 975-01 ASTM D 396-04, BS MA 100: 1996 CIMAC 2003, ISO 8217:2017(E)	GRADE NO. 4D GRADE NO. 5-6 DMC, RMA10-RMK55 DC, A30-K700 RMA10-RMK700	30...55	4.5

In installation where engines are running periodically with different fuel qualities, i.e. natural gas, MDF and HFO, lubricating oil quality must be chosen based on HFO requirements. BN 50-55 lubricants are to be selected in the first place for operation on HFO. BN 40 lubricants can also be used with HFO provided that the sulphur content of the fuel is relatively low, and the BN remains above the condemning limit for acceptable oil change intervals. BN 30 lubricating oils should be used together with HFO only in special cases; for example in SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) installations, if better total economy can be achieved despite shorter oil change intervals. Lower BN may have a positive influence on the lifetime of the SCR catalyst.

Different oil brands may not be blended, unless it is approved by the oil suppliers. Blending of different oils must also be validated by Wärtsilä, if the engine is still under warranty.

An updated list of validated lubricating oils is supplied for every installation. Please refer to Service Bulletin WS15S475.

Engine oil selection

For the recommendation considering the lubrication oil BN, please refer to the table below.

Recommendation is for engines running mainly in gas mode.

Table 7-3 Engine oil selection

Fuel	Recommended Oil BN
Mainly gas / occasionally LFO	BN 4-7
Mainly gas / occasionally HFO	BN 20

For more information about oil selection, please refer to Service Bulletin WS02N001.

7.1.2 Oil in speed governor or actuator

An oil of viscosity class SAE 30 or SAE 40 is acceptable in normal operating conditions. Usually the same oil as in the engine can be used. At low ambient temperatures it may be necessary to use a multigrade oil (e.g. SAE 5W-40) to ensure proper operation during start-up with cold oil.

7.1.3 Oil in turning device

It is recommended to use EP-gear oils, viscosity 400-500 cSt at 40°C = ISO VG 460.

An updated list of approved oils is supplied for every installation.

7.1.4 Pilot fuel pump

It is recommended to use lithium soap based EP-greases having a penetration of 300...350 when measured according to ASTM D 217 standard and being classed as NLGI Grade 1 at 30...70°C operating temperature.

An updated list of approved oils is supplied for every installation. The oils are valid for pumps with electrical motor only.

7.2 Internal lubricating oil system

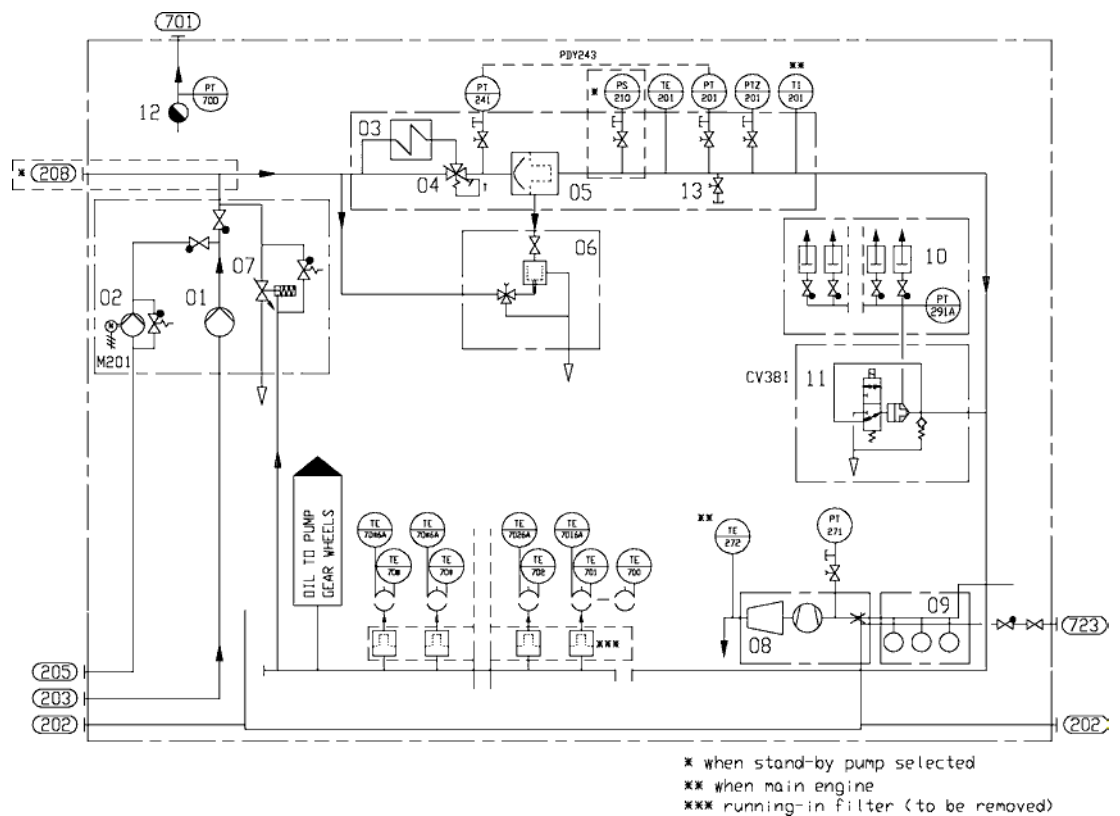


Fig 7-1 Internal LO system for L-engines, dry sump (DAAF291395)

System components					
01	Lubricating oil main pump	06	Centrifugal filter	11	On/Off control valve for VIC
02	Prelubricating oil pump	07	Pressure control valve	12	Oil mist detector NS700
03	Lubricating oil cooler	08	Turbocharger	13	Oil sample
04	Thermostatic valve	09	Inj pump, camshaft bearings, cyl head lube		
05	Automatic filter	10	Guide block for VIC		

Sensors and indicators					
PT201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	PT271	Lubricating oil pressure, TC A inlet		
PTZ201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	TE272	Lubricating oil temperature, TC A inlet		
TE201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	PT291A	Control oil pressure after VIC valve A-bank		
TI201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	CV381	VIC control valve, A-bank		
PS210	Lubricating oil stand by pump, start	PT700	Crankcase pressure		
PT241	Lube oil pressure, filter inlet	TE7##	Main bearing temperature		
PDY243	Lubricating oil filter pressure difference	TE7##6A	Big end bearing temp, cyl ##A		

Pipe connections			Size
202	Lube oil outlet		DN150
203	Lube oil to engine driven pump		DN200
205	Lube oil to priming pump		DN80
208	Lube oil from el. driven pump		DN100
701	Crankcase air vent		DN100

Pipe connections		Size
723	Inert gas inlet	DN50

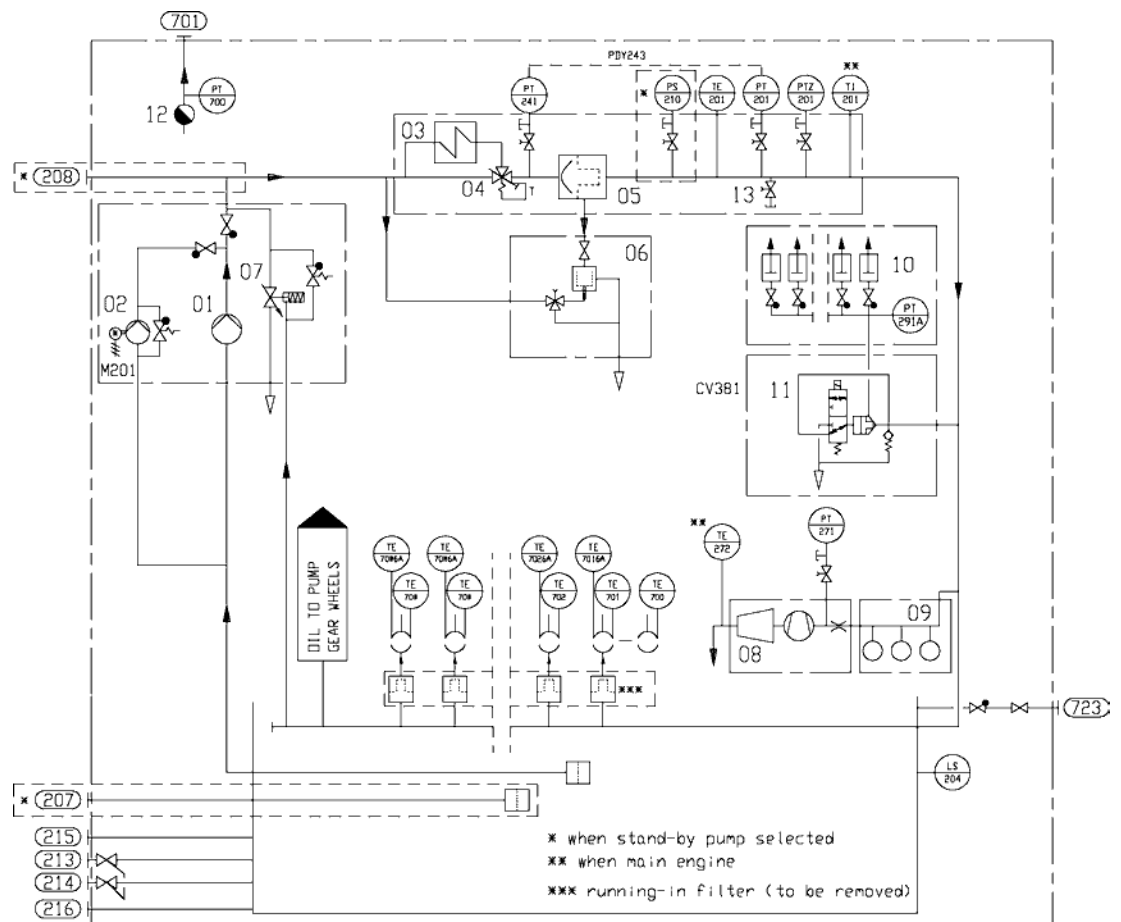


Fig 7-2 Internal LO system for L-engines, wet sump (DAAF290118)

System components					
01	Lubricating oil main pump	06	Centrifugal filter	11	On/Off control valve for VIC CV381
02	Prelubricating oil pump (M201 motor)	07	Pressure control valve	12	Oil mist detector NS700
03	Lubricating oil cooler	08	Turbocharger	13	Oil sample
04	Thermostatic valve	09	Inj pump, camshaft bearings, cyl head lube		
05	Automatic filter	10	Guide block for VIC		

Sensors and indicators			
PT201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	PT271	Lubricating oil pressure, TC A inlet
PTZ201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	TE272	Lubricating oil temperature, TC A inlet
TE201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	PT291A	Control oil pressure after VIC valve A-bank
TI201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	CV381	VIC control valve, A-bank
LS204	LO low level, wet sump	PT700	Crankcase pressure
PS210	Lubricating oil stand by pump, start	TE7##	Main bearing temperature
PT241	Lube oil pressure, filter inlet	TE7##6A	Big end bearing temp, cyl ##A
PDY243	Lubricating oil filter pressure difference		

Pipe connections		Size
207	Lube oil to el. driven pump	DN150
208	Lube oil from el. driven pump	DN100
213	Lube oil from separator and filling	DN40

Pipe connections		Size
214	Lube oil to separator and drain	DN40
215	Lube oil filling	DN40 plug
216	Lube oil drain	M22 * 1.5 plug
701	Crankcase air vent	DN100
723	Inert gas inlet	DN50

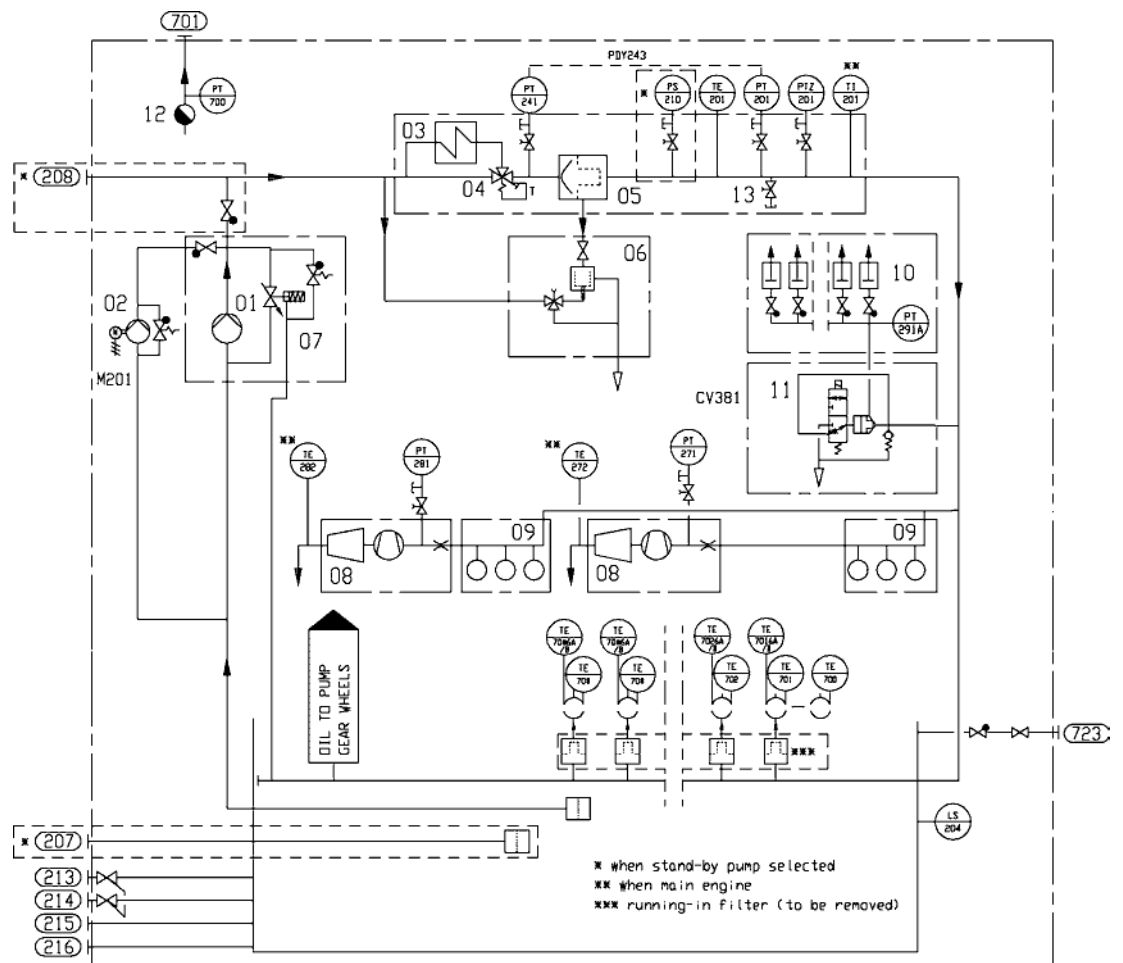


Fig 7-3 Internal LO system for V-engines, wet sump (DAAF290119)

System components					
01	Lubricating oil main pump	06	Centrifugal filter	11	On/Off control valve for VIC CV381
02	Prelubricating oil pump	07	Pressure control valve	12	Oil mist detector NS700
03	Lubricating oil cooler	08	Turbocharger	13	Oil sample
04	Thermostatic valve	09	Inj pump, camshaft bearings, cyl head lube		
05	Automatic filter	10	Guide block for VIC		

Sensors and indicators			
PT201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	TE272	Lubricating oil temperature, TC A outlet
PTZ201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	PT281	Lubricating oil pressure, TC B inlet
TE201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	TE282	Lubricating oil temperature, TC B outlet
TI201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	PT291A	Control oil pressure after VIC valve A-bank
LS204	Lubricating oil low level (wet sump)	CV381	VIC control valve, A-bank
PS210	Lub. oil stand-by pump start (if stand-by pump)	PT700	Crankcase pressure
PT241	Lube oil pressure, filter inlet	TE7##	Main bearing temperature
PDY243	Lubricating oil filter pressure difference	TE7##6A/B	Big end bearing temp, cyl ##A
PT271	Lubricating oil pressure, TC A inlet		

Pipe connections		Size
207	Lubricating oil to el.driven pump	DN200

Pipe connections		Size
208	Lubricating oil from el.driven pump	DN125
213	Lubricating oil from separator and filling (wet sump)	DN40
214	Lubricating oil to separator and drain (wet sump)	DN40
215	Lubricating oil filling (wet sump)	DN40 plug
216	Lubricating oil drain (wet sump)	M22 x 1.5
701	Crankcase air vent	DN125
723	Inert gas inlet	DN50

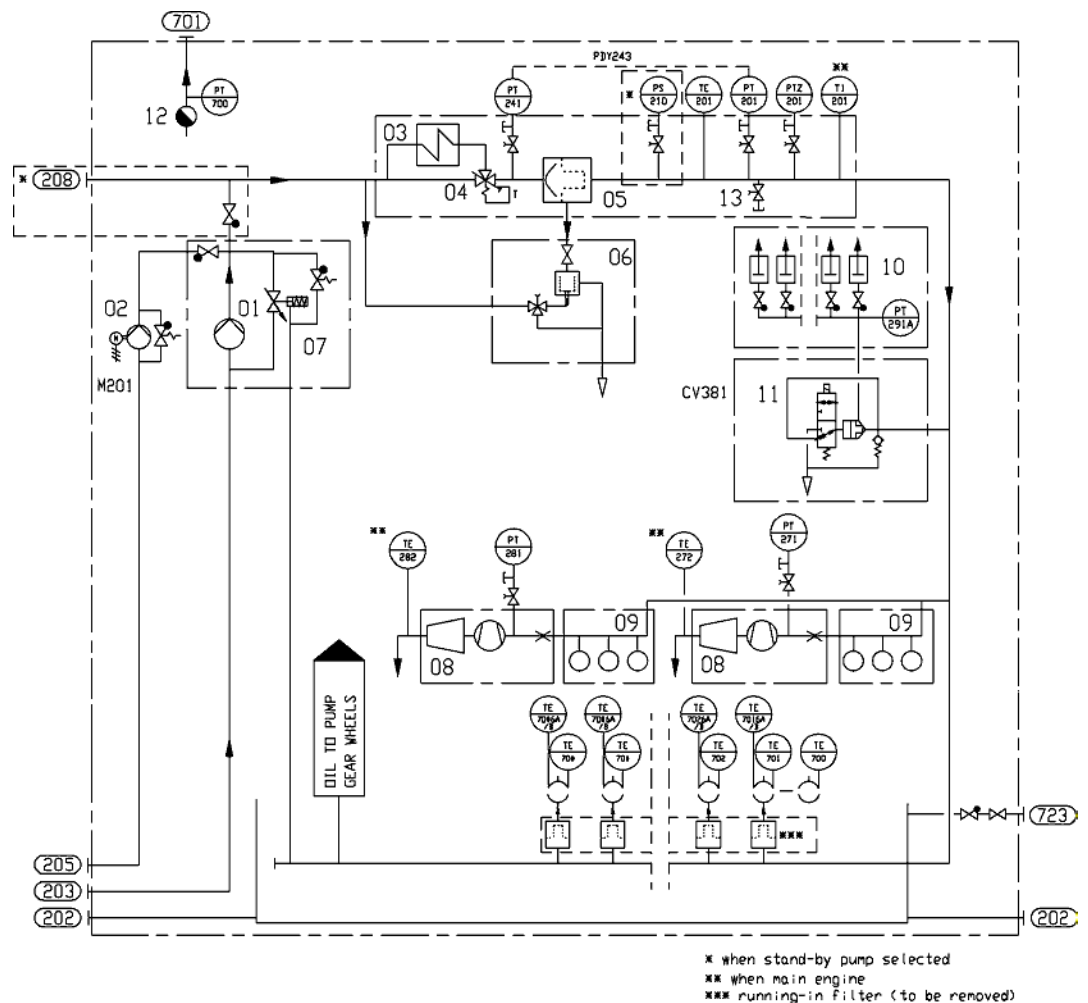


Fig 7-4 Internal LO system for V-engines, dry sump (DAAF291394)

System components					
01	Lubricating oil main pump	06	Centrifugal filter	11	On/Off control valve for VIC CV381
02	Prelubricating oil pump	07	Pressure control valve	12	Oil mist detector NS700
03	Lubricating oil cooler	08	Turbocharger	13	Oil sample
04	Thermostatic valve	09	Inj pump, camshaft bearings, cyl head lube		
05	Automatic filter	10	Guide block for VIC		

Sensors and indicators			
PT201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	TE272	Lubricating oil temperature, TC A inlet
PTZ201	Lubricating oil pressure, engine inlet	PT281	Lube oil pressure, TC B inlet
TE201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	TE282	Lube oil temperature, TC B outlet
TI201	Lubricating oil temperature, engine inlet	PT291A	Control oil pressure after VIC valve A-bank
PS210	Lubricating oil stand by pump, start	CV381	VIC control valve, A-bank
PT241	Lube oil pressure, filter inlet	PT700	Crankcase pressure
PDY243	Lubricating oil filter pressure difference	TE70#	Main bearing temperature
PT271	Lubricating oil pressure, TC A inlet	TE7##6A/B	Big end bearing temp, cyl ##A

Pipe connections		Size
202	Lube oil outlet	DN150

Pipe connections		Size
203	Lube oil to engine driven pump	DN250
205	Lube oil to priming pump	DN125
208	Lube oil from electrical driven pump	DN125
701	Crankcase air vent	DN125
723	Inert gas inlet	DN50

The lubricating oil sump is of wet sump type. Dry sump is an option for main engines.

The direct driven lubricating oil pump is of gear type and equipped with a pressure control valve. The pump is dimensioned to provide sufficient flow even at low speeds. A stand-by pump connection is available as option. Concerning flow rate and pressure of the engine driven pump, see *Technical data*.

The pre-lubricating oil pump is an electric motor driven gear pump equipped with a safety valve. The pump should always be running, when the engine is stopped. Concerning flow rate and pressure of the pre-lubricating oil pump, see *Technical data*.

The lubricating oil module built on the engine consists of the lubricating oil cooler, thermostatic valve and automatic filter.

The centrifugal filter is installed to clean the back-flushing oil from the automatic filter.

All dry sump engines are delivered with a running-in filter before each main bearing. These filters are to be removed after commissioning.

7.3 External lubricating oil system

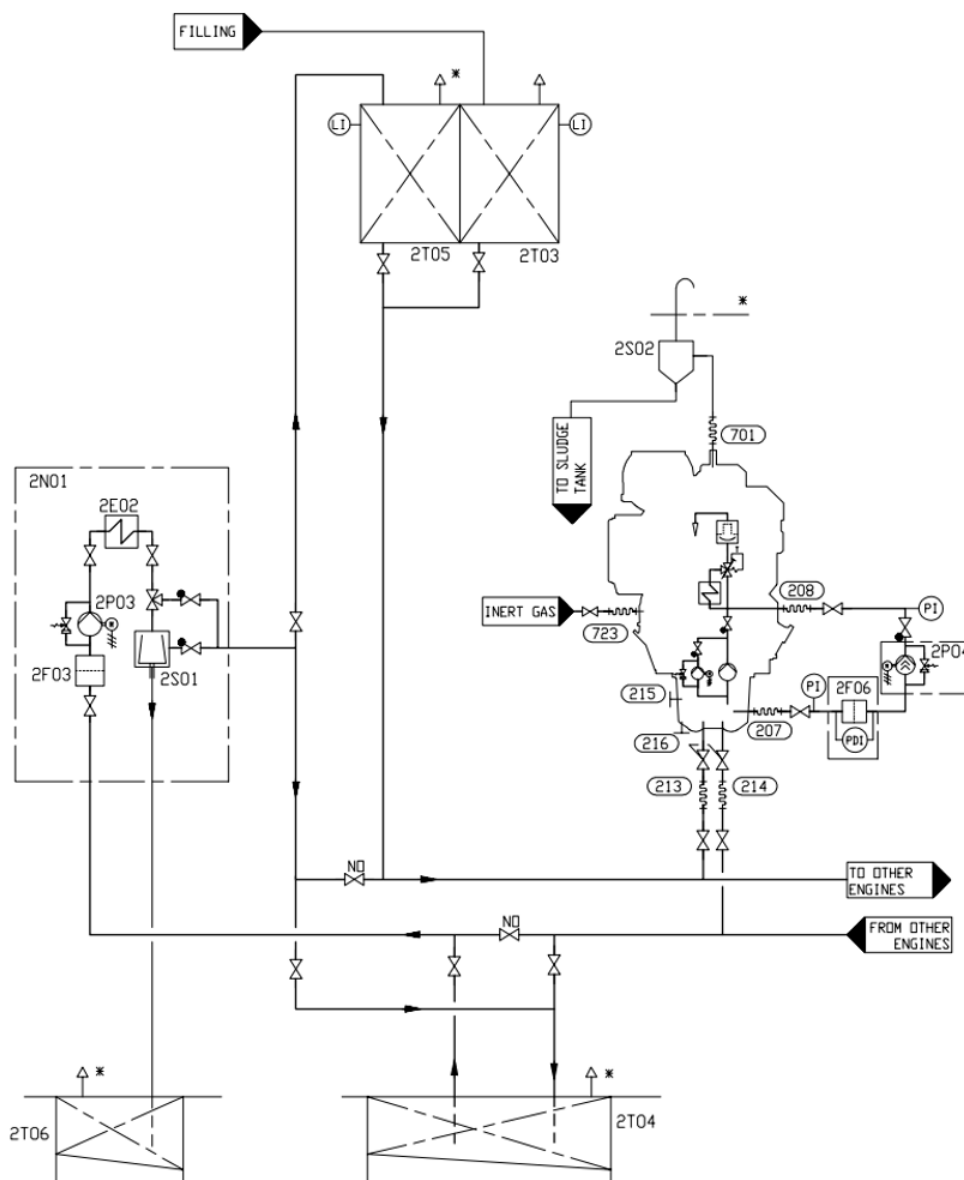
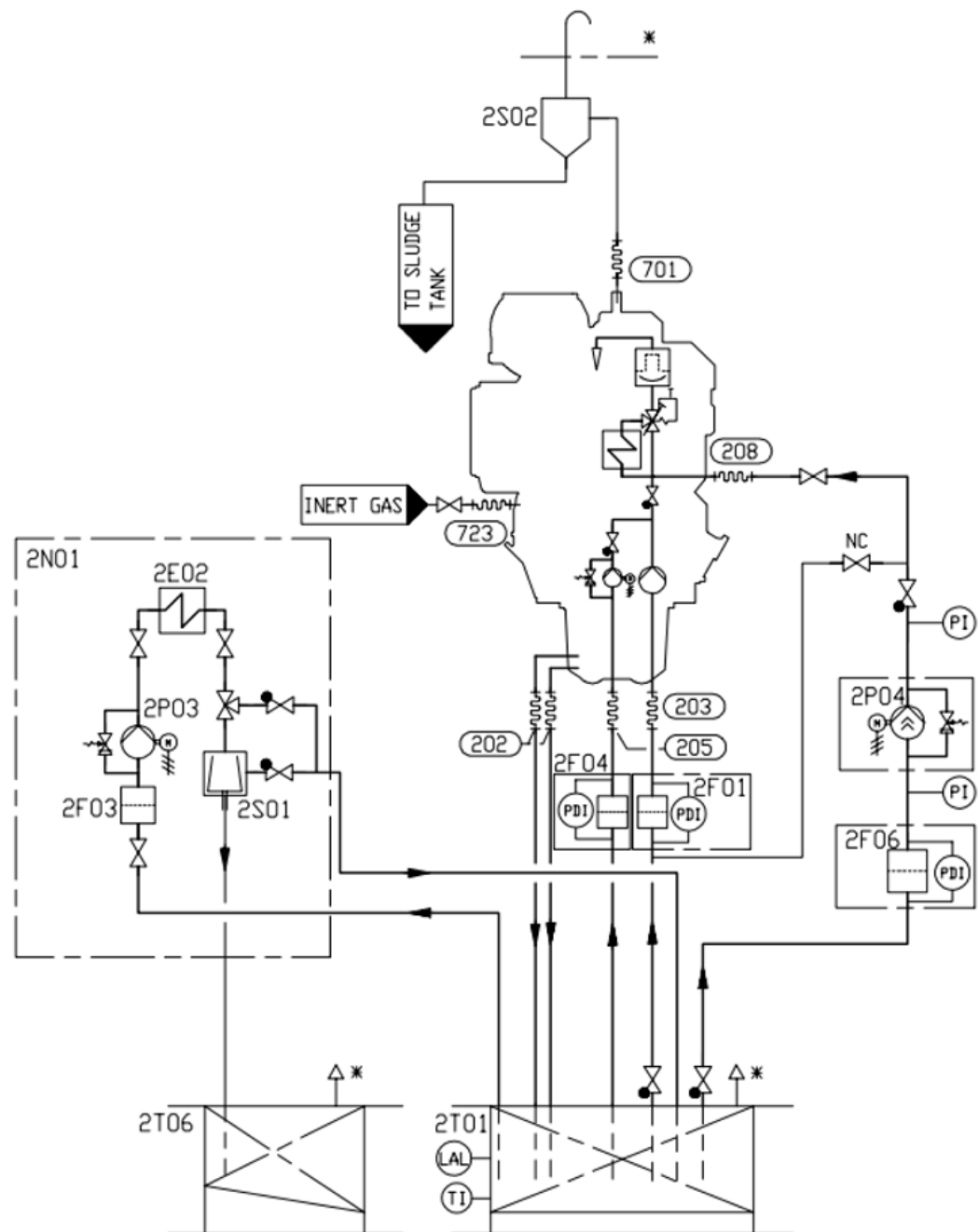


Fig 7-5 Example of lubricating oil system, wet oil sump (DAAE055757D)

System components		Pipe connections		L34DF	V34DF
2E02	Heater (separator unit)	207	Lubricating oil to el.driven pump	DN150	DN200
2F03	Suction filter (separator unit)	208	Lubricating oil from el. driven pump	DN100	DN125
2F06	Suction strainer (stand-by pump)	213	Lubricating oil from separator and filling	DN40	
2N01	Separator unit	214	Lubricating oil to separator and drain	DN40	
2P03	Separator pump (separator unit)	215	Lubricating oil filling	DN40	
2P04	Stand-by pump	216	Lubricating oil drain	M22*1.5	
2S01	Separator	701	Crankcase air vent	DN125	
2S02	Condensate trap	723	Inert gas inlet	DN50	
2T03	New oil tank				
2T04	Renovating oil tank				

System components		Pipe connections		L34DF	V34DF
2T05	Renovated oil tank				
2T06	Sludge tank				



* MAY CONTAIN FLAMMABLE GAS

Fig 7-6 Example of lubricating oil system, dry oil sump (DAAE055758D)

System components		Pipe connections		L34DF	V34DF
2E02	Heater (separator unit)	202	Lube oil outlet	DN150	
2F01	Suction strainer (main lube oil pump)	203	Lube oil to engine driven pump	DN200	
2F03	Suction filter (separator unit)	205	Lube oil to priming pump	DN80	DN125
2F04	Suction strainer (prelubricating oil pump)	208	Lube oil from el.driven pump	DN100	DN125
2F06	Suction strainer (stand-by pump)	701	Crankcase air vent	DN125	

System components		Pipe connections		L34DF	V34DF
2N01	Separator unit	723	Inert gas inlet	DN50	
2P03	Separator pump (separator unit)				
2P04	Stand-by pump				
2S01	Separator				
2S02	Condensate trap				
2T01	System oil tank				
2T06	Sludge tank				

7.3.1 Separation system

7.3.1.1 Separator unit (2N01)

Each main engine must have a dedicated lubricating oil separator and the separators shall be dimensioned for continuous separating. If the installation is designed to operate on gas/MDF only, then intermittent separating might be sufficient.

Auxiliary engines operating on HFO having a viscosity of max. 380 cSt / 50°C may have a common lubricating oil separator unit. Two engines may have a common lubricating oil separator unit. In installations with four or more engines two lubricating oil separator units should be installed.

Separators are usually supplied as pre-assembled units.

Typically lubricating oil separator units are equipped with:

- Feed pump with suction strainer and safety valve
- Preheater
- Separator
- Control cabinet

The lubricating oil separator unit may also be equipped with an intermediate sludge tank and a sludge pump, which offers flexibility in placement of the separator since it is not necessary to have a sludge tank directly beneath the separator.

Separator feed pump (2P03)

The feed pump must be selected to match the recommended throughput of the separator. Normally the pump is supplied and matched to the separator by the separator manufacturer.

The lowest foreseen temperature in the system oil tank (after a long stop) must be taken into account when dimensioning the electric motor.

Separator preheater (2E02)

The preheater is to be dimensioned according to the feed pump capacity and the temperature in the system oil tank. When the engine is running, the temperature in the system oil tank located in the ship's bottom is normally 65...75°C. To enable separation with a stopped engine the heater capacity must be sufficient to maintain the required temperature without heat supply from the engine.

Recommended oil temperature after the heater is 95°C.

It shall be considered that, while the engine is stopped in stand-by mode without LT water circulation, the separator unit may be heating up the total amount of lubricating oil in the oil tank to a value higher than the nominal one required at engine inlet, after lube oil cooler (see Technical Data chapter). Higher oil temperatures at engine inlet than the nominal, may be creating higher component wear and in worst conditions damages to the equipment and generate alarm signal at engine start, or even a load reduction request to PMS.

The surface temperature of the heater must not exceed 150°C in order to avoid cooking of the oil.

The heaters should be provided with safety valves and drain pipes to a leakage tank (so that possible leakage can be detected).

Separator (2S01)

The separators should preferably be of a type with controlled discharge of the bowl to minimize the lubricating oil losses.

The service throughput Q [l/h] of the separator can be estimated with the formula:

$$Q = \frac{1.35 \times P \times n}{t}$$

where:

Q = volume flow [l/h]

P = engine output [kW]

n = 5 for HFO, 4 for MDF

t = operating time [h/day]: 24 for continuous separator operation, 23 for normal dimensioning

Sludge tank (2T06)

The sludge tank should be located directly beneath the separators, or as close as possible below the separators, unless it is integrated in the separator unit. The sludge pipe must be continuously falling.

7.3.1.2 Renovating oil tank (2T04)

In case of wet sump engines the oil sump content can be drained to this tank prior to separation.

7.3.1.3 Renovated oil tank (2T05)

This tank contains renovated oil ready to be used as a replacement of the oil drained for separation.

7.3.2 System oil tank (2T01)

Recommended oil tank volume is stated in chapter *Technical data*.

The system oil tank is usually located beneath the engine foundation. The tank may not protrude under the reduction gear or generator, and it must also be symmetrical in transverse direction under the engine. The location must further be such that the lubricating oil is not cooled down below normal operating temperature. Suction height is especially important with engine driven lubricating oil pump. Losses in strainers etc. add to the geometric suction height. Maximum suction ability of the pump is stated in chapter *Technical data*.

The pipe connection between the engine oil sump and the system oil tank must be flexible to prevent damages due to thermal expansion. The return pipes from the engine oil sump must end beneath the minimum oil level in the tank. Further on the return pipes must not be located in the same corner of the tank as the suction pipe of the pump.

The suction pipe of the pump should have a trumpet shaped or conical inlet to minimise the pressure loss. For the same reason the suction pipe shall be as short and straight as possible and have a sufficient diameter. A pressure gauge shall be installed close to the inlet of the lubricating oil pump. The suction pipe shall further be equipped with a non-return valve of flap type without spring. The non-return valve is particularly important with engine driven pump and it must be installed in such a position that self-closing is ensured.

Suction and return pipes of the separator must not be located close to each other in the tank.

The ventilation pipe from the system oil tank may not be combined with crankcase ventilation pipes.

It must be possible to raise the oil temperature in the tank after a long stop. In cold conditions it can be necessary to have heating coils in the oil tank in order to ensure pumpability. The separator heater can normally be used to raise the oil temperature once the oil is pumpable. Further heat can be transferred to the oil from the preheated engine, provided that the oil viscosity and thus the power consumption of the pre-lubricating oil pump does not exceed the capacity of the electric motor.

Fuel gas in the crankcase is soluble in very small portions into lubricating oil. Therefore, it is possible that small amounts of fuel gas may be carried with lubricating oil into the DF-engine system oil tank and evaporate there in the free space above the oil level. Therefore, the system oil tank has to be of the closed-top type. The DF-engine system oil tank has to be treated similarly to the gas pipe ventilation or crankcase ventilation. Openings into open air from the system oil tank other than the breather pipe have to be either closed or of a type that does not allow fuel gas to exit the tank (e.g. overflow pipe arrangement with water lock). The system oil tank breathing pipes of engines located in the same engine room must not be combined.

The structure and the arrangement of the system oil tank may need to be approved by a Classification Society project-specifically. Any instrumentation installed in the system oil tank has to be certified Ex apparatus.

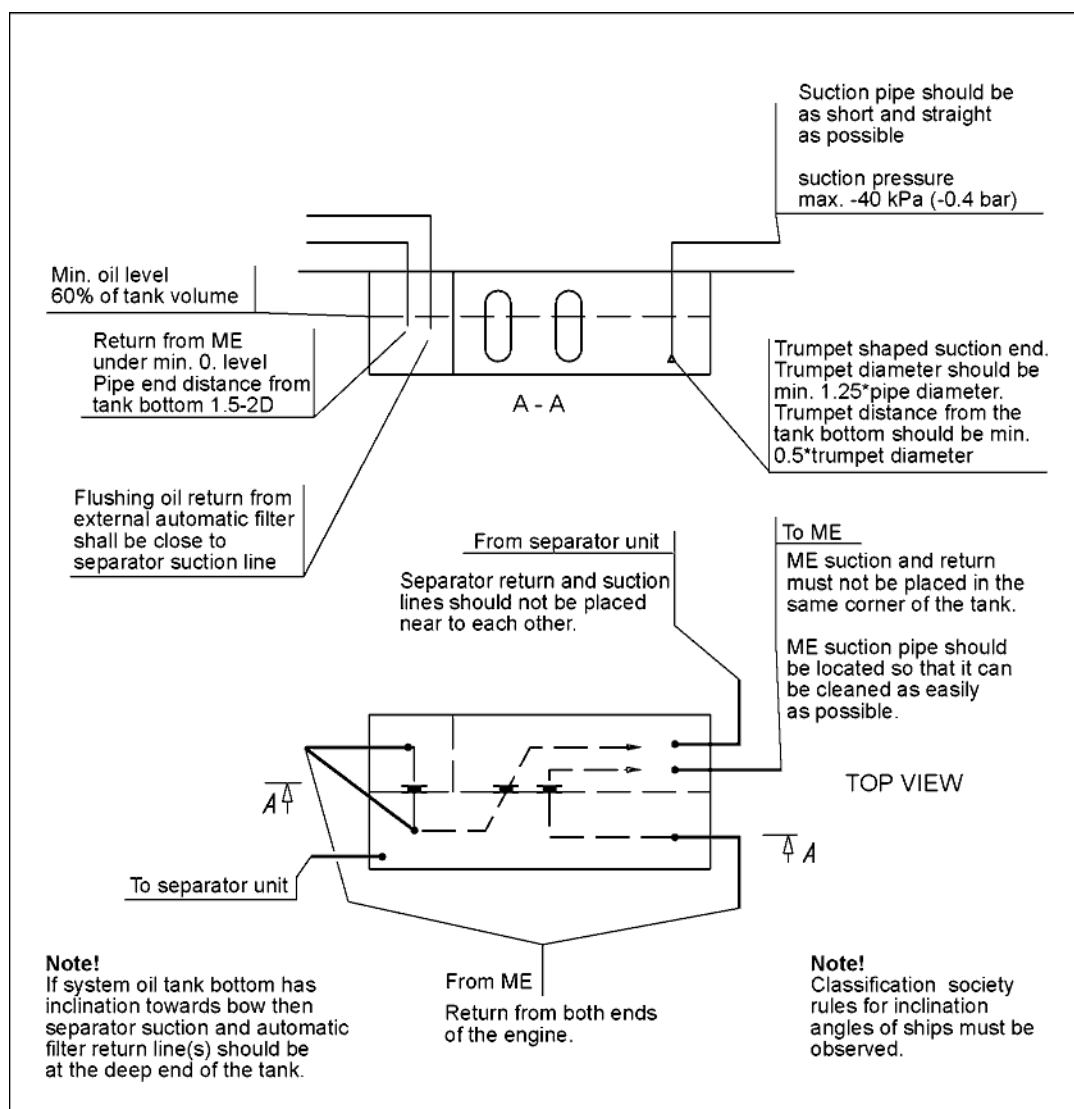


Fig 7-7 Example of system oil tank arrangement (DAAE007020e)

Design data:

Oil tank volume	1.2...1.5 l/kW, see also <i>Technical data</i>
Oil level at service	75...80% of tank volume
Oil level alarm	60% of tank volume

7.3.3 New oil tank (2T03)

In engines with wet sump, the lubricating oil may be filled into the engine, using a hose or an oil can, through the dedicated lubricating oil filling connection (215). Alternatively, through the crankcase cover or through the separator pipe. The system should be arranged so that it is possible to measure the filled oil volume.

7.3.4 Suction strainers (2F01, 2F04, 2F06)

It is recommended to install a suction strainer before each pump to protect the pump from damage. The suction strainer and the suction pipe must be amply dimensioned to minimize pressure losses. The suction strainer should always be provided with alarm for high differential pressure.

Design data:

Fineness	0.5...1.0 mm
----------	--------------

7.3.5 Lubricating oil pump, stand-by (2P04)

The stand-by lubricating oil pump is normally of screw type and should be provided with an safety valve.

Design data:

Capacity	see <i>Technical data</i>
Design pressure, max	0.8 MPa (8 bar)
Design temperature, max.	100°C
Lubricating oil viscosity	SAE 40
Viscosity for dimensioning the electric motor	500 mm ² /s (cSt)

7.4 Crankcase ventilation system

The purpose of the crankcase ventilation is to evacuate gases from the crankcase in order to keep the pressure in the crankcase within acceptable limits.

Each engine must have its own vent pipe into open air. The crankcase ventilation pipes may not be combined with other ventilation pipes, e.g. vent pipes from the system oil tank.

The diameter of the pipe shall be large enough to avoid excessive back pressure. Other possible equipment in the piping must also be designed and dimensioned to avoid excessive flow resistance.

A condensate trap must be fitted on the vent pipe near the engine.

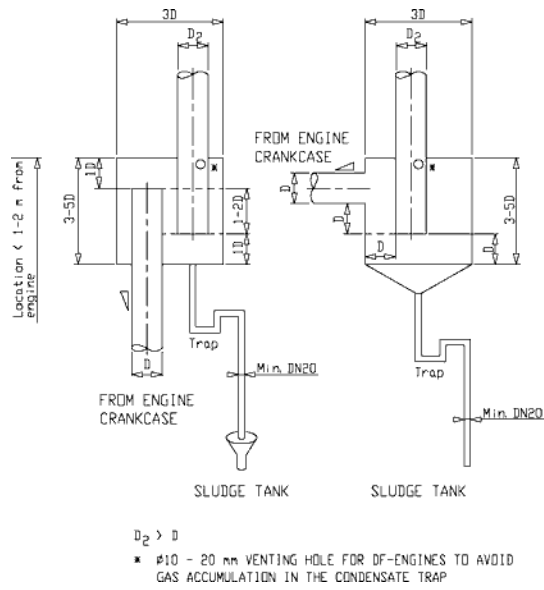
The connection between engine and pipe is to be flexible. It is very important that the crankcase ventilation pipe is properly fixed to a support rigid in all directions directly after the flexible hose from crankcase ventilation outlet, extra mass on the oil mist detector must be avoided. There should be a fixing point on both sides of the pipe at the support. Absolutely rigid mounting between the pipe and the support is recommended. The supporting must allow thermal expansion and ship's structural deflections.

Design data:

Flow	see <i>Technical data</i>
Backpressure, max.	see <i>Technical data</i>

Temperature

80°C



The size of the ventilation pipe (D2) out from the condensate trap should be bigger than the ventilation pipe (D) coming from the engine.

For more information about ventilation pipe (D) size, see the external lubricating oil system drawing.

The max. back-pressure must also be considered when selecting the ventilation pipe size.

Fig 7-8 Condensate trap (DAAF369903)

7.5 Flushing instructions

Flushing instructions in this Product Guide are for guidance only. For contracted projects, read the specific instructions included in the installation planning instructions (IPI). The fineness of the flushing filter and further instructions are found from installation planning instructions (IPI).

7.5.1 Piping and equipment built on the engine

Flushing of the piping and equipment built on the engine is not required and flushing oil shall not be pumped through the engine oil system (which is flushed and clean from the factory). It is however acceptable to circulate the flushing oil via the engine sump if this is advantageous. Cleanliness of the oil sump shall be verified after completed flushing.

7.5.2 External oil system

Refer to the system diagram(s) in section *External lubricating oil system* for location/description of the components mentioned below.

If the engine is equipped with a wet oil sump the external oil tanks, new oil tank (2T03), renovating oil tank (2T04) and renovated oil tank (2T05) shall be verified to be clean before bunkering oil. Especially pipes leading from the separator unit (2N01) directly to the engine shall be ensured to be clean for instance by disconnecting from engine and blowing with compressed air.

If the engine is equipped with a dry oil sump the external oil tanks, new oil tank and the system oil tank (2T01) shall be verified to be clean before bunkering oil.

Operate the separator unit continuously during the flushing (not less than 24 hours). Leave the separator running also after the flushing procedure, this to ensure that any remaining contaminants are removed.

If an electric motor driven stand-by pump (2P04) is installed then piping shall be flushed running the pump circulating engine oil through a temporary external oil filter (recommended mesh 34 microns) into the engine oil sump through a hose and a crankcase door. The pump shall be protected by a suction strainer (2F06).

Whenever possible the separator unit shall be in operation during the flushing to remove dirt. The separator unit is to be left running also after the flushing procedure, this to ensure that any remaining contaminants are removed.

7.5.3 Type of flushing oil

7.5.3.1 Viscosity

In order for the flushing oil to be able to remove dirt and transport it with the flow, ideal viscosity is 10...50 cSt. The correct viscosity can be achieved by heating engine oil to about 65°C or by using a separate flushing oil which has an ideal viscosity in ambient temperature.

7.5.3.2 Flushing with engine oil

The ideal is to use engine oil for flushing. This requires however that the separator unit is in operation to heat the oil. Engine oil used for flushing can be reused as engine oil provided that no debris or other contamination is present in the oil at the end of flushing.

7.5.3.3 Flushing with low viscosity flushing oil

If no separator heating is available during the flushing procedure it is possible to use a low viscosity flushing oil instead of engine oil. In such a case the low viscosity flushing oil must be disposed of after completed flushing. Great care must be taken to drain all flushing oil from

pockets and bottom of tanks so that flushing oil remaining in the system will not compromise the viscosity of the actual engine oil.

7.5.3.4 Lubricating oil sample

To verify the cleanliness a LO sample shall be taken by the shipyard after the flushing is completed. The properties to be analyzed are Viscosity, BN, AN, Insolubles, Fe and Particle Count.

Commissioning procedures shall in the meantime be continued without interruption unless the commissioning engineer believes the oil is contaminated.

8. Compressed Air System

Compressed air is used to start engines and to provide actuating energy for safety and control devices. The use of starting air for other purposes is limited by the classification regulations.

To ensure the functionality of the components in the compressed air system, the compressed air has to be free from solid particles and oil.

8.1 Instrument air quality

The quality of instrument air, from the ships instrument air system, for safety and control devices must fulfill the following requirements.

Instrument air specification:	
Design pressure	1 MPa (10 bar)
Nominal pressure	0.7 MPa (7 bar)
Dew point temperature	+3°C
Max. oil content	1 mg/m ³
Max. particle size	3 µm
Consumption	Approx. 5.5 Nm ³ /h (running engine)

NOTE



If engine is ATEX Zone 2 classified, the additional air consumption will be max. 0.33 Nm³/h.

NOTE



If the engine is specified to run in arctic conditions, an air waste gate is installed with an additional air consumption of 2.5 Nm³/h.

8.2 Internal compressed air system

All engines, independent of cylinder number, are started by means of compressed air with a nominal pressure of 3 MPa (30 bar). The start is performed by direct injection of air into the cylinders through the starting air valves in the cylinder heads. The main starting valve, built on the engine, can be operated both manually and electrically.

The starting air system is equipped with a slow turning valve, which rotates the engine slowly without fuel injection for a few turns before start. Slow turning is not performed if the engine has been running max. 30 minutes earlier, or if slow turning is automatically performed every 30 minutes.

There is two different slow turning options:

1. Automatic periodic slow turning

- Speed: 10 to 20 rpm
- Duration: 2 revolutions
- Periods: 0,5 h – 1 h – 3 h – 6 h – 12 h – 24 h – 24 h – 24 h..., 24 h being the longest interval

2. Slow turning prior to start

- Speed: 10 to 20 rpm
- Duration: 2 revolutions

- Period: Initiated before start. 10 to 20 seconds before start

In case the diesel engine is delivered with slow turning, the generator supplier should ensure sufficient lubrication to the bearings or indicate the decrease of bearing lifetime due to the rotation of the generator.

All engines have built-on non-return valves and flame arrestors. The engine can not be started when the turning gear is engaged.

Functional description of slow turning (Gensets)

The crankshaft is rotated slowly with limited supply of starting air to detect if there is liquid in some cylinder, either before every start or periodically when the engine is in standby. The rotation stops without causing any damage if there is liquid in a cylinder. Starting is blocked if two revolutions are not completed within 60 seconds. Normally the slow turning sequence takes about 8-12 seconds for a preheated engine.

Slow turning is not performed before start if the engine has been running less than 30 minutes earlier, or slow turning has been performed less than 30 minutes earlier.

If the input "OS7320 Blackout start mode" is active when the start command is given, slow turning is not performed before start.

When the input "OS 7317 Remote standby request" is active, slow turning is performed automatically every 30 minutes. Provided that the previous slow turning was successful, the engine will start without slow turning when it receives a start command, even though a new slow turning sequence has been initiated. Periodic slow turning is not performed if a start blocking is active, or if the engine is not in "Remote" mode. The output "XS 7318 Slow turning prewarning" is activated 20 seconds before each periodic slow turning, and it remains active during the slow turning sequence. This signal can be used to start necessary auxiliaries (e.g. generator jack-up pumps).

In case the diesel engine is delivered with slow turning, the generator supplier should ensure sufficient lubrication to the bearings or indicate the decrease of bearing lifetime due to the rotation of the generator.

Functional description of slow turning (Main Engines)

The crankshaft is rotated slowly with limited supply of starting air to detect if there is liquid in some cylinder. The rotation stops without causing any damage if there is liquid in a cylinder. Starting is blocked if two revolutions are not completed within 60 seconds. Normally the slow turning sequence takes about 8-12 seconds for a preheated engine.

Slow turning is performed automatically before engine start. Slow turning is not performed before start if the engine has been running less than 30 minutes earlier, or slow turning has been performed less than 30 minutes earlier.

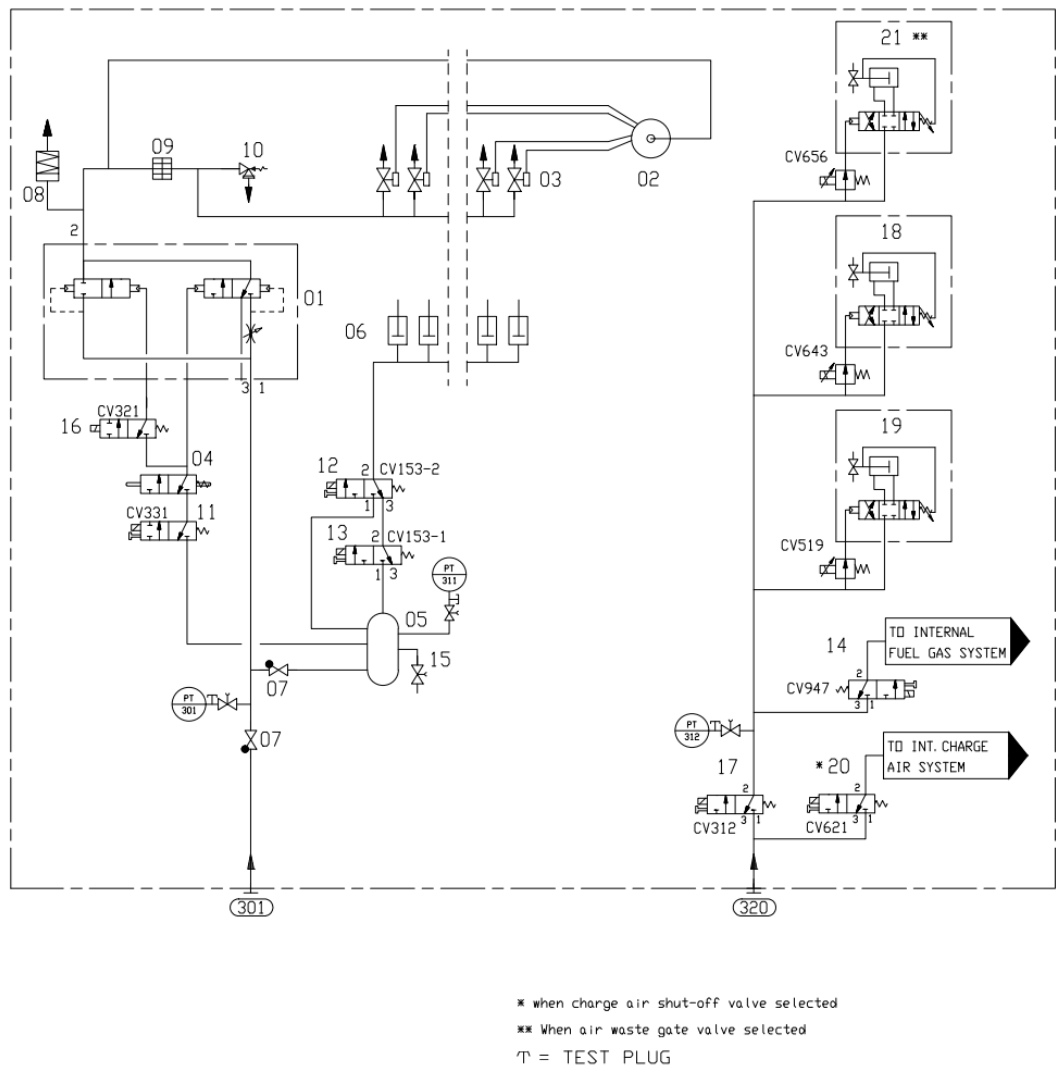


Fig 8-1 Internal CA system for in-line engines (DAAF283526A)

System components			
01	Main starting air valve	12	Stop solenoid valve
02	Starting air distributor	13	Stop solenoid valve
03	Starting air valve in cylinder head	14	Solenoid valve for gas venting valve
04	Blocking valve, when turning gear engaged	15	Drain valve
05	Air container	16	Start solenoid valve
06	Pneumatic stop cylinder at each injection pump	17	Common solenoid valve for instrument air
07	Non-return valve	18	Charge air by-pass valve
08	Starting booster for speed governor	19	Exhaust gas wastegate valve
09	Flame arrestor	20	Air shut off valve
10	Safety valve	21	Solenoid valve for air wastegate valve
11	Slow turning solenoid valve		

Sensors and indicators			
CV153-1	Stop/shutdown solenoid valve	CV331	Slow turning solenoid valve
CV153-2	Stop/shutdown solenoid valve 2	CV519	Exhaust wastegate control
PT301	Starting air pressure, engine inlet	CV621	Charge air shut-off valve control
PT311	Control air pressure	CV643	Charge air by-pass valve control

Sensors and indicators			
PT312	Instrument air pressure	CV656	Air wastegate control
CV312	Instrument air valve control	CV947	MCC, degasing valve control
CV321	Start solenoid valve		

Pipe connections	
301	Starting air inlet, 30 bar
320	Instrument air inlet, 5.5 - 7.5 bar

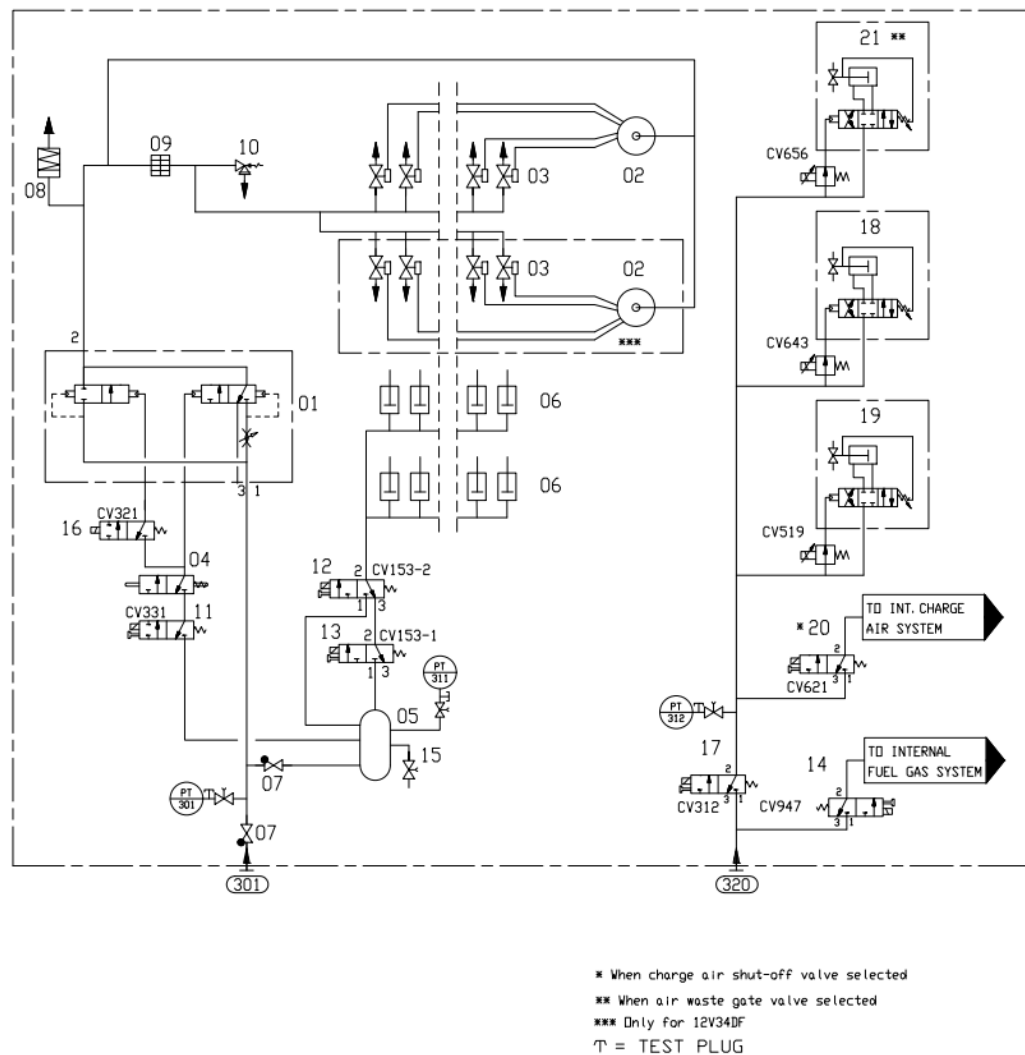


Fig 8-2 Internal compressed air system for V-engines (DAAF283527A)

System components			
01	Main starting air valve	12	Stop solenoid valve
02	Starting air distributor	13	Stop solenoid valve
03	Starting air valve in cylinder head	14	Solenoid valve for gas venting valve
04	Blocking valve, when turning gear engaged	15	Drain valve
05	Air container	16	Start solenoid valve
06	Pneumatic stop cylinder at each injection pump	17	Common solenoid valve for instrument air
07	Non-return valve	18	Charge air by-pass valve
08	Starting booster for speed governor	19	Exhaust gas wastegate valve
09	Flame arrestor	20	Air shut off valve
10	Safety valve	21	Solenoid valve for air wastegate valve
11	Slow turning solenoid valve		

Sensors and indicators			
CV153-1	Stop/shutdown solenoid valve	CV331	Slow turning solenoid valve
CV153-2	Stop/shutdown solenoid valve 2	CV519	Exhaust wastegate control
PT301	Starting air pressure, engine inlet	CV621	Charge air shut-off valve control

Sensors and indicators			
PT311	Control air pressure	CV643	Charge air by-pass valve control
CV312	Instrument air valve control	CV656	Air wastegate control
PT312	Instrument air pressure	CV947	MCC, degasing valve control
CV321	Start solenoid valve		

Pipe connections	
301	Starting air inlet, 30 bar
320	Instrument air inlet, 5.5 - 7.5 bar

8.3 External compressed air system

The design of the starting air system is partly determined by classification regulations. Most classification societies require that the total capacity is divided into two equally sized starting air receivers and starting air compressors. The requirements concerning multiple engine installations can be subject to special consideration by the classification society.

The starting air pipes should always be slightly inclined and equipped with manual or automatic draining at the lowest points.

Instrument air to safety and control devices must be treated in an air dryer.

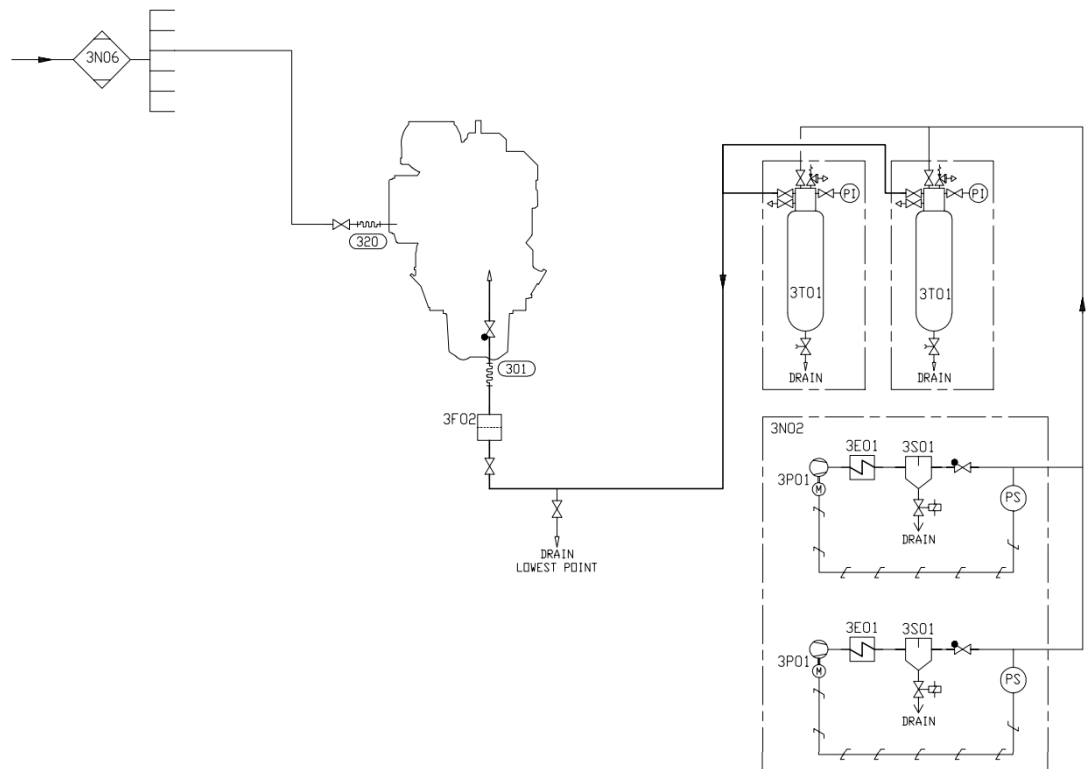


Fig 8-3 Example of external compressed air system (DAAE055759D)

System components		Pipe connections		L34DF	V34DF
3E01	Cooler (Starting air compressor unit)	301	Starting air inlet	DN32	
3F02	Air filter (starting air inlet)	320	Instrument air inlet	OD12	
3N02	Starting air compressor unit				
3N06	Air dryer unit				
3P01	Compressor (Starting air compressor unit)				
3S01	Separator (Starting air compressor unit)				
3T01	Starting air vessel				

8.3.1 Starting air compressor unit (3N02)

At least two starting air compressors must be installed. It is recommended that the compressors are capable of filling the starting air vessel from minimum (1.8 MPa) to maximum pressure in 15...30 minutes. For exact determination of the minimum capacity, the rules of the classification societies must be followed.

8.3.2 Oil and water separator (3S01)

An oil and water separator should always be installed in the pipe between the compressor and the air vessel. Depending on the operation conditions of the installation, an oil and water separator may be needed in the pipe between the air vessel and the engine.

8.3.3 Starting air vessel (3T01)

The starting air vessels should be dimensioned for a nominal pressure of 3 MPa.

The number and the capacity of the air vessels for propulsion engines depend on the requirements of the classification societies and the type of installation.

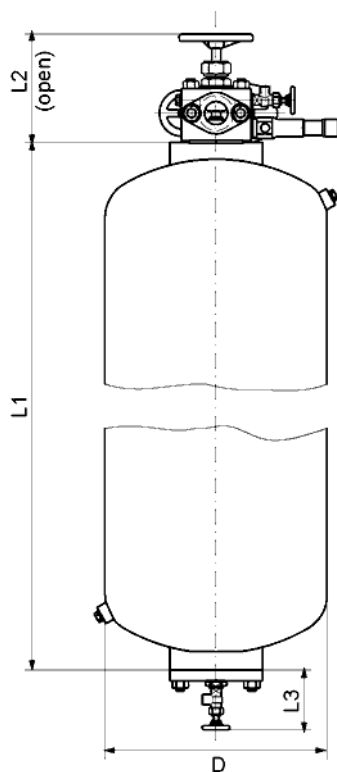
It is recommended to use a minimum air pressure of 1.8 MPa, when calculating the required volume of the vessels.

The starting air vessels are to be equipped with at least a manual valve for condensate drain. If the air vessels are mounted horizontally, there must be an inclination of 3...5° towards the drain valve to ensure efficient draining.

NOTE



Minimum air pressure for slow turning is 1800 kPa



Size [Litres]	Dimensions [mm]				Weight [kg]
	L1	L2 ¹⁾	L3 ¹⁾	D	
250	1767	243	110	480	274
500	3204	243	133	480	450
710	2740	255	133	650	625
1000	3560	255	133	650	810

¹⁾ Dimensions are approximate.

Fig 8-4 Starting air vessel

The starting air consumption stated in technical data is for a successful start. During start the main starting valve is kept open until the engine starts, or until the max. time for the starting attempt has elapsed. A failed start can consume two times the air volume stated in technical data. If the ship has a class notation for unattended machinery spaces, then the starts are to be demonstrated.

The required total starting air vessel volume can be calculated using the formula:

$$V_R = \frac{p_E \times V_E \times n}{p_{Rmax} - p_{Rmin}}$$

where:

V_R = total starting air vessel volume [m³]

p_E = normal barometric pressure (NTP condition) = 0.1 MPa

V_E = air consumption per start [Nm³] See *Technical data*

n = required number of starts according to the classification society

p_{Rmax} = maximum starting air pressure = 3 MPa

p_{Rmin} = minimum starting air pressure = See *Technical data*

NOTE



The total vessel volume shall be divided into at least two equally sized starting air vessels.

8.3.4

Air filter, starting air inlet (3F02)

Condense formation after the water separator (between starting air compressor and starting air vessels) create and loosen abrasive rust from the piping, fittings and receivers. Therefore it is recommended to install a filter before the starting air inlet on the engine to prevent particles to enter the starting air equipment.

An Y-type strainer can be used with a stainless steel screen and mesh size 400 µm. The pressure drop should not exceed 20 kPa (0.2 bar) for the engine specific starting air consumption under a time span of 4 seconds.

This page intentionally left blank

9. Cooling Water System

9.1 Water quality

The fresh water in the cooling water system of the engine must fulfil the following requirements:

pH min. 6.5...8.5

Hardness max. 10 °dH

Chlorides max. 80 mg/l

Sulphates max. 150 mg/l

Good quality tap water can be used, but shore water is not always suitable. It is recommended to use water produced by an onboard evaporator. Fresh water produced by reverse osmosis plants often has higher chloride content than permitted. Rain water is unsuitable as cooling water due to the high content of oxygen and carbon dioxide.

Only treated fresh water containing approved corrosion inhibitors may be circulated through the engines. It is important that water of acceptable quality and approved corrosion inhibitors are used directly when the system is filled after completed installation.

9.1.1 Corrosion inhibitors

The use of an approved cooling water additive is mandatory. An updated list of approved products is supplied for every installation and it can also be found in the Instruction manual of the engine, together with dosage and further instructions.

9.1.2 Glycol

Use of glycol in the cooling water is not recommended unless it is absolutely necessary. Glycol raises the charge air temperature, which may require de-rating of the engine depending on gas properties and glycol content. Max. 60% glycol is permitted.

Corrosion inhibitors shall be used regardless of glycol in the cooling water.

9.2 Internal cooling water system

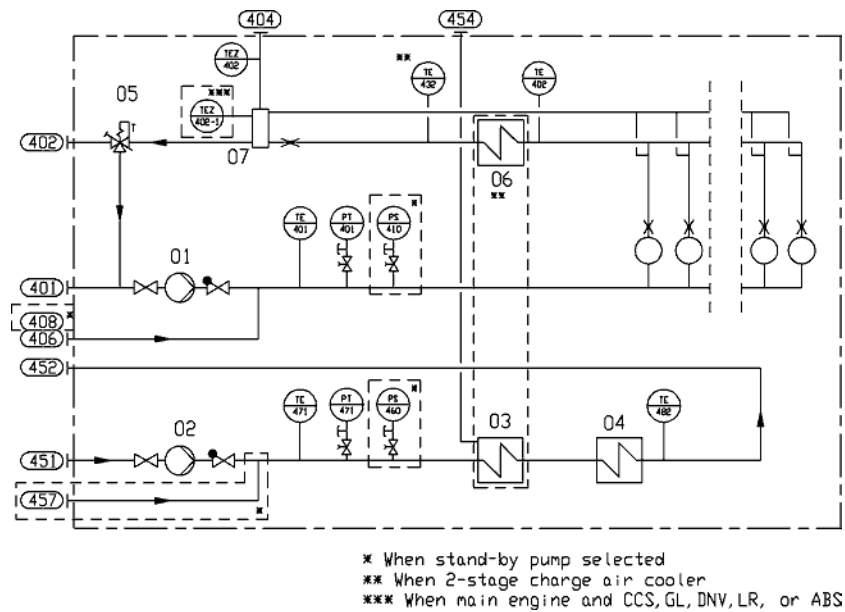


Fig 9-1 Internal CW system for in-line engines (DAAF287663)

System components:

01	HT-cooling water pump	04	Lubricating oil cooler	07	Connection piece
02	LT-cooling water pump	05	HT-thermostatic valve		
03	Charge air cooler (LT)	06	Charge air cooler (HT)		

Sensors and indicators:

PT401	HT-water pressure before cylinder jackets	TE432	HT-water temperature after CAC
TE401	HT-water temperature before cylinder jackets	PS460	LT-water stand-by pump start (if stand-by pump)
TE402	HT-water temperature after cylinder jackets	PT471	LT-water pressure before CAC
TEZ402	HT-water temperature after cylinder jackets	TE471	LT-water temperature before CAC
TEZ402-1	HT-water temperature after cylinder jackets	TE482	LT-water temperature after CAC
PS410	HT-water stand-by pump start (if stand-by pump)		

Pipe connections

Pipe connections	Size
401	HT-water inlet
402	HT-water outlet
404	HT-water air vent
406	Water from preheater to HT-circuit
408	HT-water from stand-by pump
451	LT-water inlet
452	LT-water outlet
454	LT-water air vent from air cooler
457	LT-water from stand-by pump

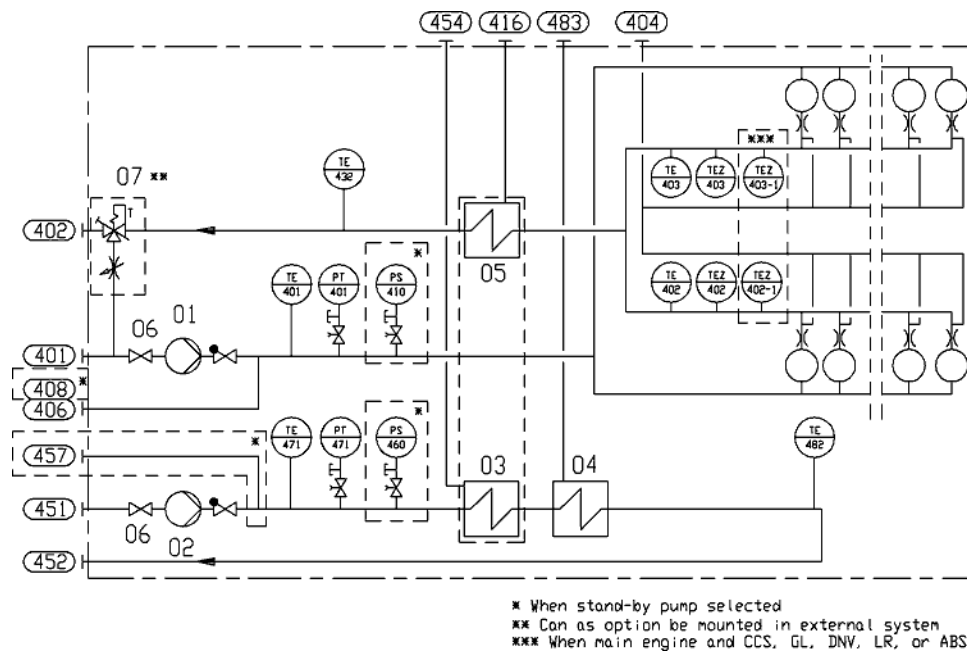


Fig 9-2 Internal CW system for V-engines, 2-stage CAC Integrated (DAAF287665)

System components:					
01	HT-cooling water pump	04	Lubricating oil cooler	07	HT thermostatic valve
02	LT-cooling water pump	05	Charge air cooler (HT)		
03	Charge air cooler (LT)	06	Shut-off valve		

Sensors and indicators:			
PT401	HT-water pressure, jacket inlet	TE403-1	HT-water temp. jacket outlet, B-bank
TE401	HT-water temperature, jacket inlet	PS410	HT-water stand by pump start
TE402	HT-water temp. jacket outlet, A-bank	TE432	HT-water temperature after CAC
TEZ402	HT-water temp. jacket outlet, A-bank	PS460	LT-water stand-by pump start (if used)
TEZ402-1	HT-water temp. jacket outlet, A-bank	PT471	LT-water pressure before CAC
TE403	HT-water temp. jacket outlet, B-bank	TE471	LT-water temperature before CAC
TEZ403	HT-water temp. jacket outlet, B-bank	TE482	LT-water temperature after CAC

Pipe connections		Size
401	HT-water inlet	DN125
402	HT-water outlet	DN125
404	HT-water air vent	OD12
406	Water from preheater to HT-circuit	DN32
408	HT-water from stand-by pump	DN125
416	HT-water airvent from air cooler	OD12
451	LT-water inlet	DN125
452	LT-water outlet	DN125
454	LT-water air vent	OD12
457	LT-water from stand-by pump	DN125
483	LT-water air vent	OD12

The fresh water cooling system is divided into a high temperature (HT) and a low temperature (LT) circuit. The HT water circulates through cylinder jackets, cylinder heads and the 1st stage of the charge air cooler, while the LT water circulates through the 2nd stage of the charge air cooler and through the lubricating oil cooler.

A two-stage charge air cooler enables more efficient heat recovery and heating of cold combustion air.

Temperature control valves regulate the temperature of the water out from the engine, by circulating some water back to the cooling water pump inlet. The HT temperature control valve is mounted on the engine, while the LT temperature control valve is mounted in the external LT circuit after the engine. The LT temperature control valve (4V09) is electrically controlled for exact adjustment of the charge air receiver temperature.

9.2.1 Engine driven circulating pumps

The LT and HT cooling water pumps are engine driven. The engine driven pumps are located at the free end of the engine.

Pump curves for engine driven pumps are shown in the diagrams. The nominal pressure and capacity can be found in the chapter *Technical data*.

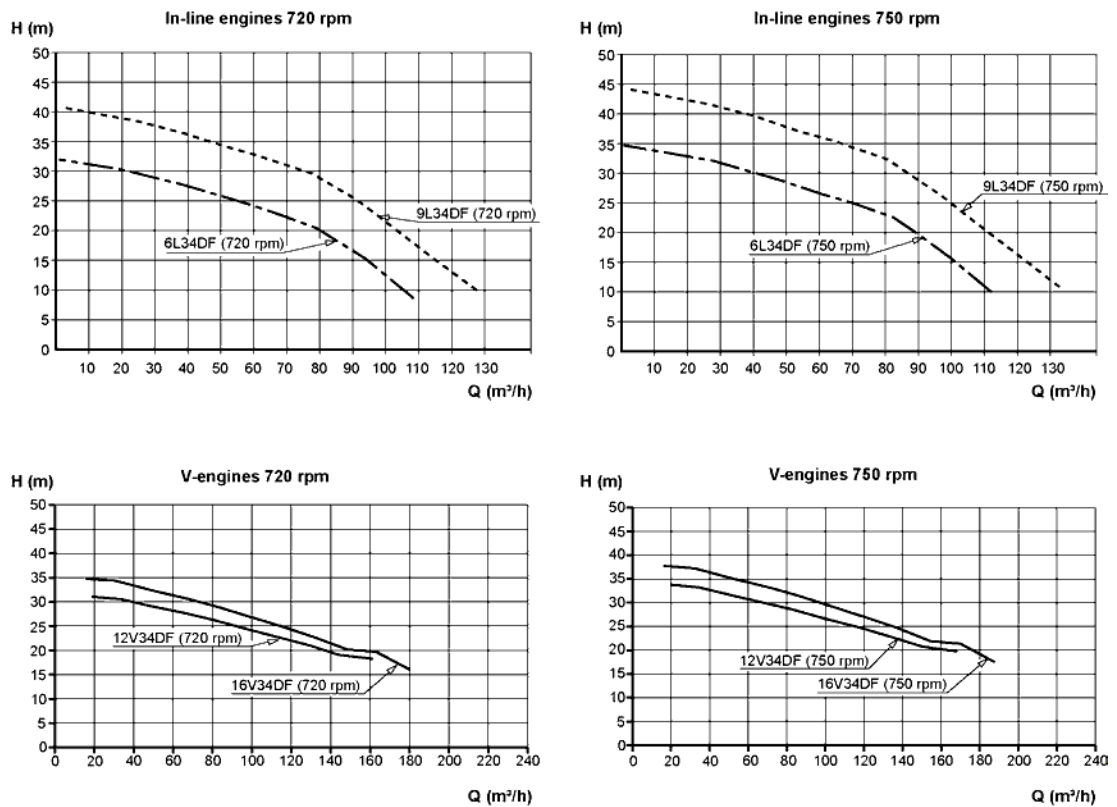


Fig 9-3 Pump curves for engine driven HT- and LT- water pumps

9.3 External cooling water system

It is recommended to divide the engines into several circuits in multi-engine installations. One reason is of course redundancy, but it is also easier to tune the individual flows in a smaller system. Malfunction due to entrained gases, or loss of cooling water in case of large leaks can also be limited. In some installations it can be desirable to separate the HT circuit from the LT circuit with a heat exchanger.

The external system shall be designed so that flows, pressures and temperatures are close to the nominal values in *Technical data* and the cooling water is properly de-aerated.

Pipes with galvanized inner surfaces are not allowed in the fresh water cooling system. Some cooling water additives react with zinc, forming harmful sludge. Zinc also becomes nobler than iron at elevated temperatures, which causes severe corrosion of engine components.

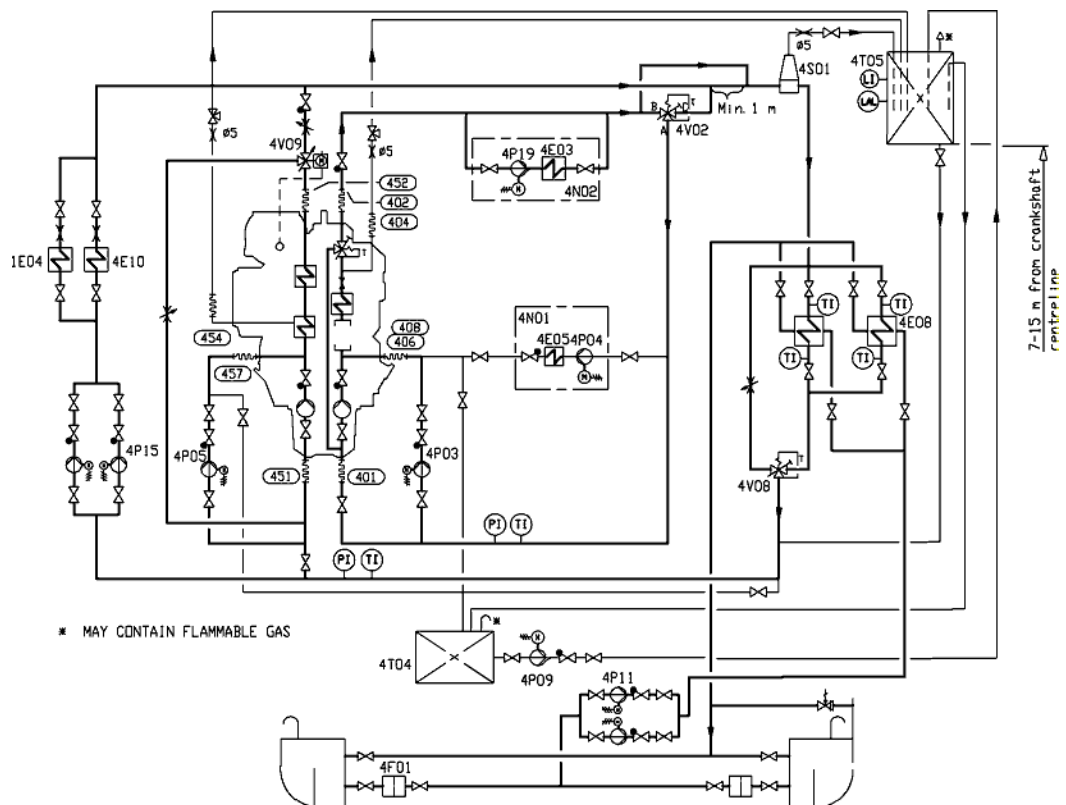


Fig 9-4 External cooling water system, in-line engines (DAAE055760C)

System components:			
1E04	Cooler (MDF)	4P09	Transfer pump
4E05	Heater (preheater)	4P11	Circulating pump (sea water)
4E08	Central cooler	4P15	Circulating pump (LT)
4E10	Cooler (reduction gear)	4S01	Air venting
4F01	Suction strainer (sea water)	4T04	Drain tank
4N01	Preheating unit	4T05	Expansion tank
4N02	Evaporator unit	4V02	Temperature control valve (heat recovery)
4P03	Stand-by pump (HT)	4V08	Temperature control valve (central cooler)
4P04	Circulating pump (preheater)	4V09	Temperature control valve (charge air)
4P05	Stand-by pump (LT)		

Pipe connections:		L34DF	W34DF
401 / 402	HT-water inlet / HT-water outlet	DN100	DN125
404	HT-water air vent	OD12	
406	Water from preheater to HT-circuit	DN100	DN125
408	HT-water from stand-by pump	DN100	DN125
416	HT-water air vent from air cooler	-	OD12
451 / 452	LT-water inlet / LT-water outlet	DN100	D125
454	LT-water air vent from air cooler	OD12	
457	LT-water from stand-by pump	DN100	DN125
483	LT-water air vent	-	OD12

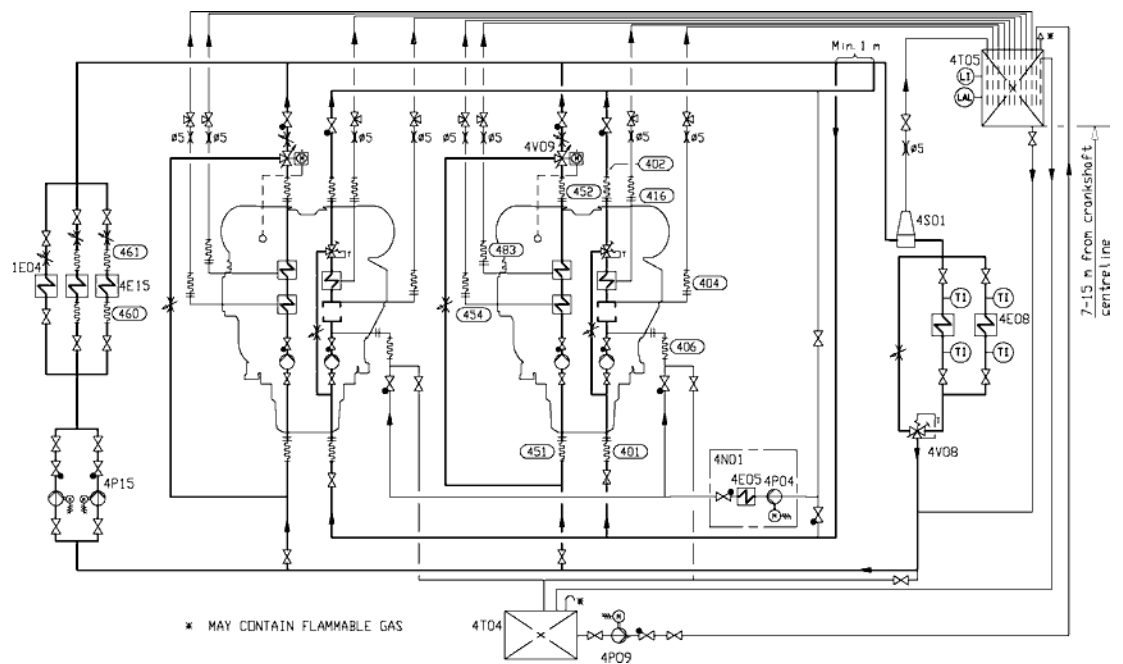


Fig 9-5 External cooling water system, V-engines (DAAE084914B)

System components:			
1E04	Cooler (MDF)	4P15	Circulating pump (LT)
4E05	Heater (preheater)	4S01	Air venting
4E08	Central cooler	4T04	Drain tank
4E15	Cooler (generator)	4T05	Expansion tank
4N01	Preheating unit	4V08	Temperature control valve (central cooler)
4P04	Circulating pump (preheater)	4V09	Temperature control valve (charge air)
4P09	Transfer pump		

Pipe connections:		L34DF	V34DF
401 / 402	HT-water inlet / HT-water outlet	DN100	DN125
404	HT-water air vent	OD12	
406	Water from preheater to HT-circuit	OD28	DN32
416	HT-water airvent from air cooler	-	OD12
451 / 452	LT-water inlet / LT-water outlet	DN100	DN125
454	LT-water air vent from air cooler	OD12	
460	LT-water to generator	-	-
461	LT-water from generator	-	-
483	LT-water air vent	-	OD12

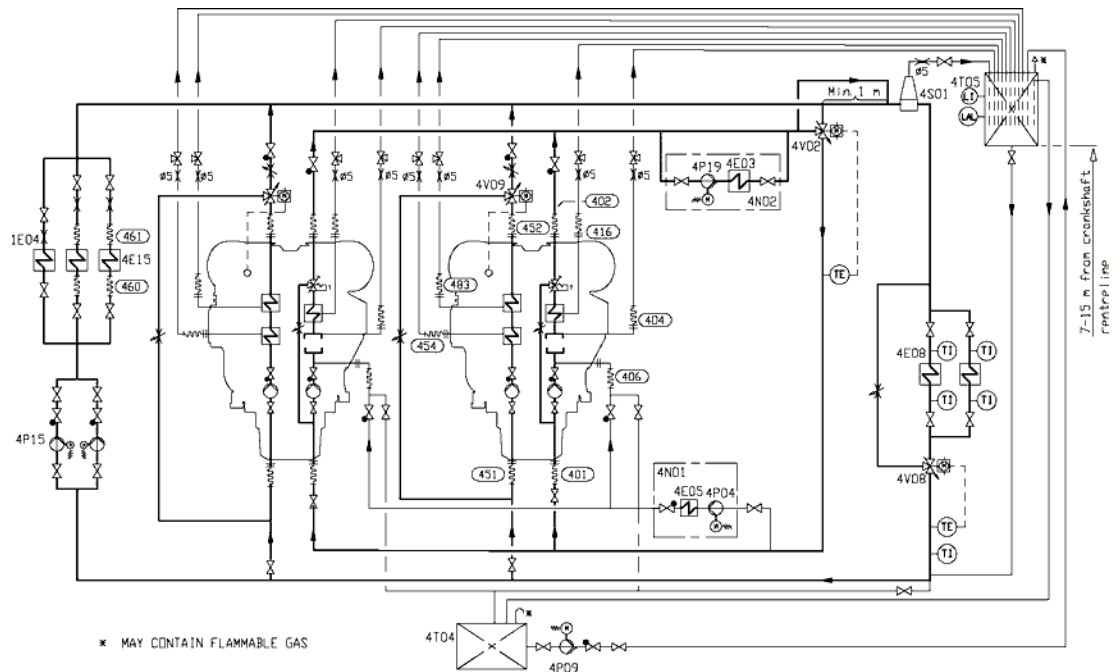


Fig 9-6 External cooling water system, V-engines (DAAE089099B)

System components:

1E04	Cooler (MDF)	4P15	Circulating pump (LT)
1E03	Heat recovery (evaporator)	4P19	Circulating pump (evaporator)
4E05	Heater (preheater)	4S01	Air venting
4E08	Central cooler	4T04	Drain tank
4E15	Cooler (generator)	4T05	Expansion tank
4N01	Preheating unit	4V02	Temperature control valve (heat recovery)
4N02	Evaporator unit	4V08	Temperature control valve (central cooler)
4P04	Circulating pump (preheater)	4V09	Temperature control valve (charge air)
4P09	Transfer pump		

Pipe connections:

		L34DF	V34DF
401 / 402	HT-water inlet / HT-water outlet	DN100	DN125
404	HT-water air vent	OD12	
406	Water from preheater to HT-circuit	OD28	DN32
416	HT-water airvent from air cooler	-	OD12
451 / 452	LT-water inlet / LT-water outlet	DN100	DN125
454	LT-water air vent from air cooler	OD12	OD12
460	LT-water to generator	-	-
461	LT-water from generator	-	-
483	LT-water air vent	-	OD12

Ships (with ice class) designed for cold sea-water should have provisions for recirculation back to the sea chest from the central cooler:

- For melting of ice and slush, to avoid clogging of the sea water strainer
- To enhance the temperature control of the LT water, by increasing the seawater temperature

9.3.1 Stand-by circulation pumps (4P03, 4P05)

Stand-by pumps should be of centrifugal type and electrically driven. Required capacities and delivery pressures are stated in *Technical data*.

NOTE



Some classification societies require that spare pumps are carried onboard even though the ship has multiple engines. Stand-by pumps can in such case be worth considering also for this type of application.

9.3.2 Sea water pump (4P11)

The sea water pumps are always separate from the engine and electrically driven.

The capacity of the pumps is determined by the type of coolers and the amount of heat to be dissipated.

Significant energy savings can be achieved in most installations with frequency control of the sea water pumps. Minimum flow velocity (fouling) and maximum sea water temperature (salt deposits) are however issues to consider.

9.3.3 Temperature control valve, HT-system (4V01)

External HT temperature control valve is an option for V-engines.

The temperature control valve is installed directly after the engine. It controls the temperature of the water out from the engine, by circulating some water back to the HT pump. The control valve can be either self-actuated or electrically actuated. Each engine must have a dedicated temperature control valve.

Set point 96°C

9.3.4 Temperature control valve for central cooler (4V08)

When external equipment (e.g. a reduction gear, generator or MDO cooler) are installed in the same cooling water circuit, there must be a common LT temperature control valve and separate pump 4P15 in the external system. The common LT temperature control valve is installed after the central cooler and controls the temperature of the water before the engine and the external equipment, by partly bypassing the central cooler. The valve can be either direct acting or electrically actuated.

The recommended set-point of the temperature control valve 4V08 is 35 °C.

NOTE



Max LT cooling water temperature before engine is 38 °C.

9.3.5 Charge air temperature control valve (4V09)

The temperature of the charge air is maintained on desired level with an electrically actuated temperature control valve in the external LT circuit. The control valve regulates the water flow

through the LT-stage of the charge air cooler according to the measured temperature in the charge air receiver.

The charge air temperature is controlled according to engine load and fuel mode.

9.3.6 Temperature control valve for heat recovery (4V02)

The temperature control valve after the heat recovery controls the maximum temperature of the water that is mixed with HT water from the engine outlet before the HT pump. The control valve can be either self-actuated or electrically actuated.

Especially in installations with dynamic positioning (DP) feature, installation of valve 4V02 is strongly recommended in order to avoid HT temperature fluctuations during low load operation.

The set-point is usually up to 75 °C.

9.3.7 Coolers for other equipment and MDF coolers

As engine specific LT thermostatic valve is mandatory for DF engines, the engine driven LT pump cannot be used for cooling of external equipment. Instead, separate cooling water pumps must be installed for coolers installed in parallel to the engine.

Design guidelines for the MDF cooler are given in chapter *Fuel system*.

9.3.8 Fresh water central cooler (4E08)

Design data:

Fresh water flow	see chapter <i>Technical Data</i>
Heat to be dissipated	see chapter <i>Technical Data</i>
Pressure drop on fresh water side	max. 60 kPa (0.6 bar)
Sea-water flow	acc. to cooler manufacturer, normally 1.2 - 1.5 x the fresh water flow
Pressure drop on sea-water side, norm.	acc. to pump head, normally 80 - 140 kPa (0.8 - 1.4 bar)
Fresh water temperature after LT cooler	max. 38 °C
Fresh water temperature after HT cooler	max. 85 °C
Margin (heat rate, fouling)	15%

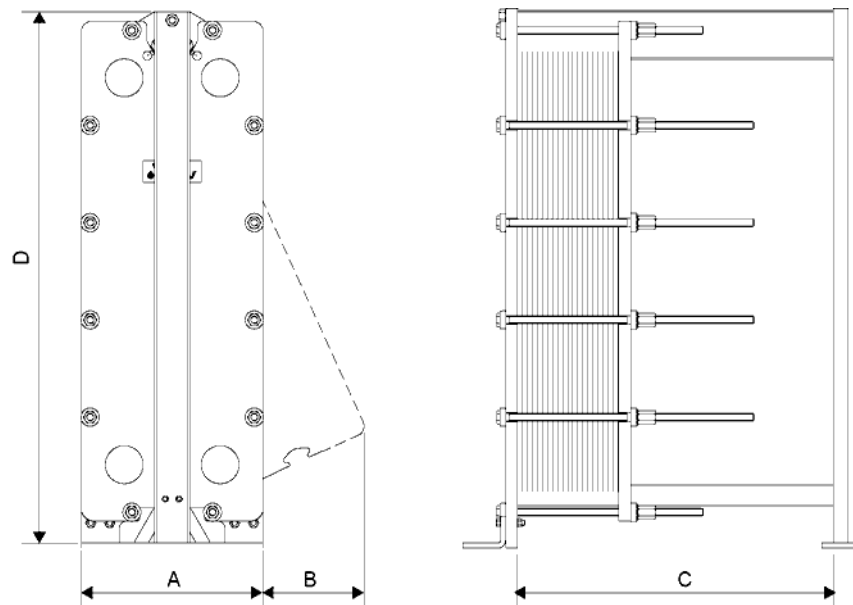


Fig 9-7 Central cooler main dimensions. Example for guidance only

Number of cylinders	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	Weight [kg]
6	720	425	700	2150	1200
9	720	425	700	2150	1230
12	720	425	700	2150	1250
16	720	425	950	2150	1310

As an alternative to central coolers of plate or tube type, a box cooler can be installed. The principle of box cooling is very simple. Cooling water is forced through a U-tube-bundle, which is placed in a sea-chest having inlet- and outlet-grids. Cooling effect is reached by natural circulation of the surrounding water. The outboard water is warmed up and rises by its lower density, thus causing a natural upward circulation flow which removes the heat.

Box cooling has the advantage that no raw water system is needed, and box coolers are less sensitive for fouling and therefore well suited for shallow or muddy waters.

9.3.9 Waste heat recovery

The waste heat in the HT cooling water can be used for fresh water production, central heating, tank heating etc. The system should in such case be provided with a temperature control valve to avoid unnecessary cooling, as shown in the example diagrams. With this arrangement the HT water flow through the heat recovery can be increased.

The heat available from HT cooling water is affected by ambient conditions. It should also be taken into account that the recoverable heat is reduced by circulation to the expansion tank, radiation from piping and leakages in temperature control valves.

9.3.10 Air venting

Air may be entrained in the system after an overhaul, or a leak may continuously add air or gas into the system. The engine is equipped with vent pipes to evacuate air from the cooling water circuits. The vent pipes should be drawn separately to the expansion tank from each connection on the engine, except for the vent pipes from the charge air cooler on V-engines, which may be connected to the corresponding line on the opposite cylinder bank.

Venting pipes to the expansion tank are to be installed at all high points in the piping system, where air or gas can accumulate.

The vent pipes must be continuously rising.

9.3.11 Expansion tank (4T05)

The expansion tank compensates for thermal expansion of the coolant, serves for venting of the circuits and provides a sufficient static pressure for the circulating pumps.

Design data:

Pressure from the expansion tank at pump inlet 70 - 150 kPa (0.7...1.5 bar)

Volume min. 10% of the total system volume

NOTE



The maximum pressure at the engine must not be exceeded in case an electrically driven pump is installed significantly higher than the engine.

Concerning the water volume in the engine, see chapter *Technical data*.

The expansion tank should be equipped with an inspection hatch, a level gauge, a low level alarm and necessary means for dosing of cooling water additives.

The vent pipes should enter the tank below the water level. The vent pipes must be drawn separately to the tank (see air venting) and the pipes should be provided with labels at the expansion tank.

Small amounts of fuel gas may enter the DF-engine cooling water system. The gas (just like air) is separated in the cooling water system and will finally be released in the cooling water expansion tank. Therefore, the cooling water expansion tank has to be of closed-top type, to prevent release of gas into open air.

The DF-engine cooling water expansion tank breathing has to be treated similarly to the gas pipe ventilation. Openings into open air from the cooling water expansion tank other than the breather pipe have to be normally either closed or of type that does not allow fuel gas to exit the tank (e.g. overflow pipe arrangement with water lock). The cooling water expansion tank breathing pipes of engines located in same engine room can be combined.

The structure and arrangement of cooling water expansion tank may need to be approved by Classification Society project-specifically.

The balance pipe down from the expansion tank must be dimensioned for a flow velocity not exceeding 1.0...1.5 m/s in order to ensure the required pressure at the pump inlet with engines running. The flow through the pipe depends on the number of vent pipes to the tank and the size of the orifices in the vent pipes. The table below can be used for guidance.

Table 9-1 Minimum diameter of balance pipe

Nominal pipe size	Max. flow velocity (m/s)	Max. number of vent pipes with ø 5 mm orifice
DN 32	1.1	3
DN 40	1.2	6
DN 50	1.3	10
DN 65	1.4	17

9.3.12 Drain tank (4T04)

It is recommended to collect the cooling water with additives in a drain tank, when the system has to be drained for maintenance work. A pump should be provided so that the cooling water can be pumped back into the system and reused.

Concerning the water volume in the engine, see chapter *Technical data*. The water volume in the LT circuit of the engine is small.

9.3.13 HT preheating

The cooling water circulating through the cylinders must be preheated to at least 60 °C, preferably 70 °C. This is an absolute requirement for installations that are designed to operate on heavy fuel, but strongly recommended also for engines that operate exclusively on marine diesel fuel.

The energy required for preheating of the HT cooling water can be supplied by a separate source or by a running engine, often a combination of both. In all cases a separate circulating pump must be used. It is common to use the heat from running auxiliary engines for preheating of main engines. In installations with several main engines the capacity of the separate heat source can be dimensioned for preheating of two engines, provided that this is acceptable for the operation of the ship. If the cooling water circuits are separated from each other, the energy is transferred over a heat exchanger.

9.3.13.1 HT heater (4E05)

The energy source of the heater can be electric power, steam or thermal oil.

It is recommended to heat the HT water to a temperature near the normal operating temperature. The heating power determines the required time to heat up the engine from cold condition.

The minimum required heating power is 5 kW/cyl, which makes it possible to warm up the engine from 20 °C to 60...70 °C in 10-15 hours. The required heating power for shorter heating time can be estimated with the formula below. About 2 kW/cyl is required to keep a hot engine warm.

Design data:

Preheating temperature	min. 60°C for starts at LFO or gas; Min 70°C for startings at HFO
Required heating power	5 kW/cyl
Heating power to keep hot engine warm	2 kW/cyl

Required heating power to heat up the engine, see formula below:

$$P = \frac{(T_1 - T_0)(m_{\text{eng}} \times 0.14 + V_{\text{LO}} \times 0.48 + V_{\text{FW}} \times 1.16)}{t} + k_{\text{eng}} \times n_{\text{cyl}}$$

where:

P =	Preheater output [kW]
T ₁ =	Preheating temperature = 60...70 °C
T ₀ =	Ambient temperature [°C]
m _{eng} =	Engine weight [tonne]
V _{LO} =	Lubricating oil volume [m ³] (wet sump engines only)
V _{FW} =	HT water volume [m ³]
t =	Preheating time [h]
k _{eng} =	Engine specific coefficient = 1 kW
n _{cyl} =	Number of cylinders

The formula above should not be used for $P < 3.5 \text{ kW/cyl}$

9.3.13.2 Circulation pump for HT preheater (4P04)

Design data:

Capacity	0.4 m ³ /h per cylinder
Delivery pressure	80...100 kPa (0.8...1.0 bar)

9.3.13.3 Preheating unit (4N01)

A complete preheating unit can be supplied. The unit comprises:

- Electric or steam heaters
- Circulating pump
- Control cabinet for heaters and pump
- Set of thermometers
- Non-return valve
- Safety valve

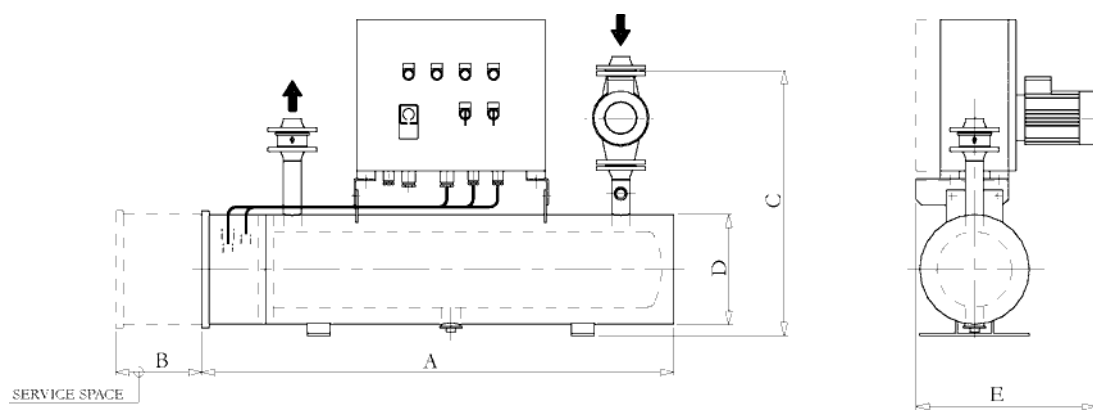


Fig 9-8 Preheating unit, electric (3V60L0562C).

Heater capacity [kW]	Pump capacity [m ³ /h]		Weight [kg]	Pipe conn. In/outlet	Dimensions [mm]				
	50 Hz	60 HZ			A	B	C	D	E
18	11	13	95	DN40	1250	900	660	240	460
22.5	11	13	100	DN40	1050	720	700	290	480
27	12	13	103	DN40	1250	900	700	290	480
30	12	13	105	DN40	1050	720	700	290	480
36	12	13	125	DN40	1250	900	700	290	480
45	12	13	145	DN40	1250	720	755	350	510
54	12	13	150	DN40	1250	900	755	350	510
72	12	13	187	DN40	1260	900	805	400	550
81	12	13	190	DN40	1260	900	805	400	550
108	12	13	215	DN40	1260	900	855	450	575

9.3.14 Throttles

Throttles (orifices) are to be installed in all by-pass lines to ensure balanced operating conditions for temperature control valves. Throttles must also be installed wherever it is necessary to balance the waterflow between alternate flow paths.

9.3.15 Thermometers and pressure gauges

Local thermometers should be installed wherever there is a temperature change, i.e. before and after heat exchangers etc. in external system.

Local pressure gauges should be installed on the suction and discharge side of each pump.

This page intentionally left blank

10. Combustion Air System

10.1 Engine room ventilation

To maintain acceptable operating conditions for the engines and to ensure trouble free operation of all equipment, attention shall be paid to the engine room ventilation and the supply of combustion air.

The air intakes to the engine room must be located and designed so that water spray, rain water, dust and exhaust gases cannot enter the ventilation ducts and the engine room. For the minimum requirements concerning the engine room ventilation and more details, see the Dual Fuel Safety Concept and applicable standards.

The amount of air required for ventilation is calculated from the total heat emission Φ to evacuate. To determine Φ , all heat sources shall be considered, e.g.:

- Main and auxiliary diesel engines
- Exhaust gas piping
- Generators
- Electric appliances and lighting
- Boilers
- Steam and condensate piping
- Tanks

It is recommended to consider an outside air temperature of no less than 35°C and a temperature rise of 11°C for the ventilation air.

The amount of air required for ventilation (note also that the earlier mentioned demand on 30 air exchanges/hour has to be fulfilled) is then calculated using the formula:

$$q_v = \frac{\Phi}{\rho \times c \times \Delta T}$$

where:

Q_v = air flow [m³/s]

Φ = total heat emission to be evacuated [kW]

ρ = air density 1.13 kg/m³

c = specific heat capacity of the ventilation air 1.01 kJ/kgK

ΔT = temperature rise in the engine room [°C]

The heat emitted by the engine is listed in chapter *Technical data*.

The engine room ventilation air has to be provided by separate ventilation fans. These fans should preferably have two-speed electric motors (or variable speed). The ventilation can then be reduced according to outside air temperature and heat generation in the engine room, for example during overhaul of the main engine when it is not preheated (and therefore not heating the room).

The ventilation air is to be equally distributed in the engine room considering air flows from points of delivery towards the exits. This is usually done so that the funnel serves as exit for most of the air. To avoid stagnant air, extractors can be used.

It is good practice to provide areas with significant heat sources, such as separator rooms with their own air supply and extractors.

Under-cooling of the engine room should be avoided during all conditions (service conditions, slow steaming and in port). Cold draft in the engine room should also be avoided, especially in areas of frequent maintenance activities. For very cold conditions a pre-heater in the system should be considered. Suitable media could be thermal oil or water/glycol to avoid the risk for freezing. If steam is specified as heating medium for the ship, the pre-heater should be in a secondary circuit.

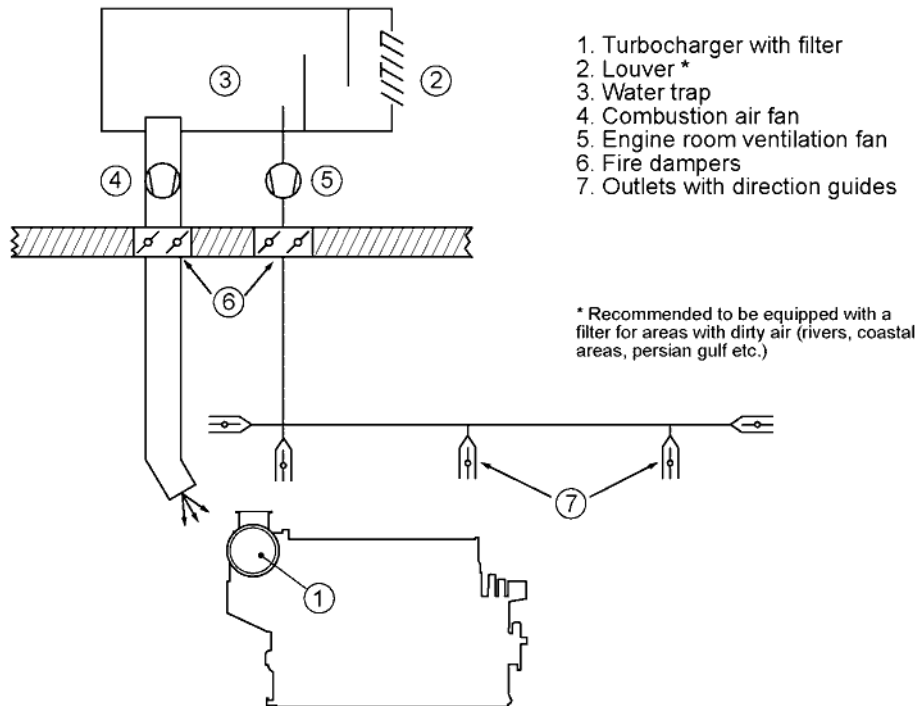


Fig 10-1 Engine room ventilation, turbocharger with air filter (DAAE092651)

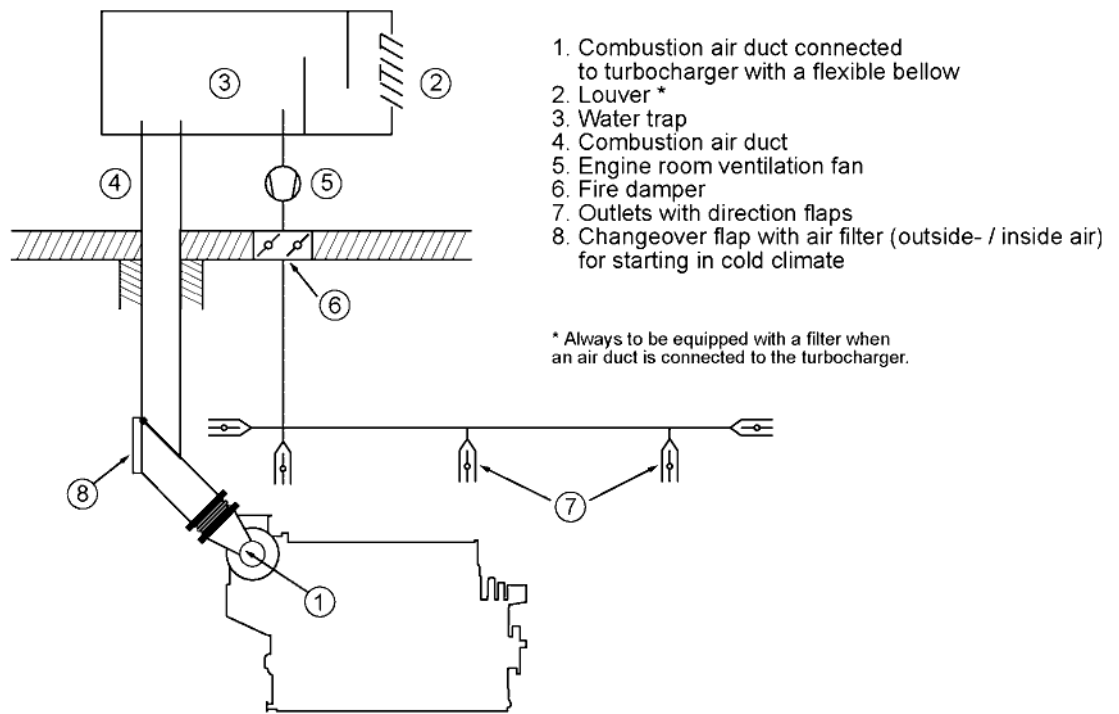


Fig 10-2 Engine room ventilation, air duct connected to the turbocharger (DAAE092652A)

10.2 Combustion air system design

Usually, the combustion air is taken from the engine room through a filter on the turbocharger. This reduces the risk for too low temperatures and contamination of the combustion air. It is important that the combustion air is free from sea water, dust, fumes, etc.

For the required amount of combustion air, see section *Technical data*.

The combustion air shall be supplied by separate combustion air fans, with a capacity slightly higher than the maximum air consumption. The combustion air mass flow stated in technical data is defined for an ambient air temperature of 25°C. Calculate with an air density corresponding to 30°C or more when translating the mass flow into volume flow. The expression below can be used to calculate the volume flow.

$$q_c = \frac{m'}{\rho}$$

where:

q_c = combustion air volume flow [m³/s]

m' = combustion air mass flow [kg/s]

ρ = air density 1.15 kg/m³

The fans should preferably have two-speed electric motors (or variable speed) for enhanced flexibility. In addition to manual control, the fan speed can be controlled by engine load.

In multi-engine installations each main engine should preferably have its own combustion air fan. Thus the air flow can be adapted to the number of engines in operation.

The combustion air should be delivered through a dedicated duct close to the turbocharger, directed towards the turbocharger air intake. The outlet of the duct should be equipped with

a flap for controlling the direction and amount of air. Also other combustion air consumers, for example other engines, gas turbines and boilers shall be served by dedicated combustion air ducts.

If necessary, the combustion air duct can be connected directly to the turbocharger with a flexible connection piece. With this arrangement an external filter must be installed in the duct to protect the turbocharger and prevent fouling of the charge air cooler. The permissible total pressure drop in the duct is max. 1.5 kPa. The duct should be provided with a step-less change-over flap to take the air from the engine room or from outside depending on engine load and air temperature.

For very cold conditions arctic setup is to be used. The combustion air fan is stopped during start of the engine and the necessary combustion air is drawn from the engine room. After start either the ventilation air supply, or the combustion air supply, or both in combination must be able to maintain the minimum required combustion air temperature. The air supply from the combustion air fan is to be directed away from the engine, when the intake air is cold, so that the air is allowed to heat up in the engine room.

10.2.1 Charge air shut-off valve (optional)

In installations where it is possible that the combustion air includes combustible gas or vapour the engines can be equipped with charge air shut-off valve. This is regulated mandatory where ingestion of flammable gas or fume is possible.

10.2.2 Condensation in charge air coolers

Air humidity may condense in the charge air cooler, especially in tropical conditions. The engine equipped with a small drain pipe from the charge air cooler for condensed water.

The amount of condensed water can be estimated with the diagram below.

Example, according to the diagram:

At an ambient air temperature of 35°C and a relative humidity of 80%, the content of water in the air is 0.029 kg water/ kg dry air. If the air manifold pressure (receiver pressure) under these conditions is 2.5 bar (= 3.5 bar absolute), the dew point will be 55°C. If the air temperature in the air manifold is only 45°C, the air can only contain 0.018 kg/kg. The difference, 0.011 kg/kg (0.029 - 0.018) will appear as condensed water.

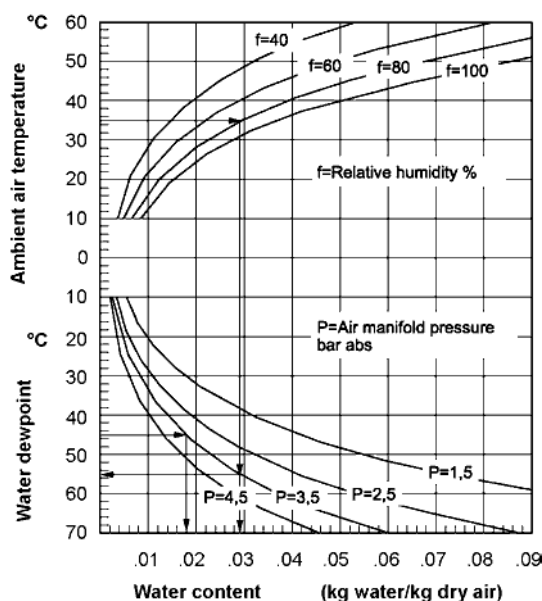


Fig 10-3 Condensation in charge air coolers

10.2.3 Drain Pipe of Charge Air Cooler

According to IMO Resolution MSC.337(91) and SOLAS, Chapter II-1, Regulations 3-12.3 and 3-12.4, drain pipes of charge air cooler must be routed away from engine in order to reduce sound pressure levels down to 110 dB in machinery space. In addition, charge air condensate

drain must be checked regularly to ensure that no clogging occurs and condensate flows freely.

Please refer to an example design of drain pipes below for Marine Business applications.

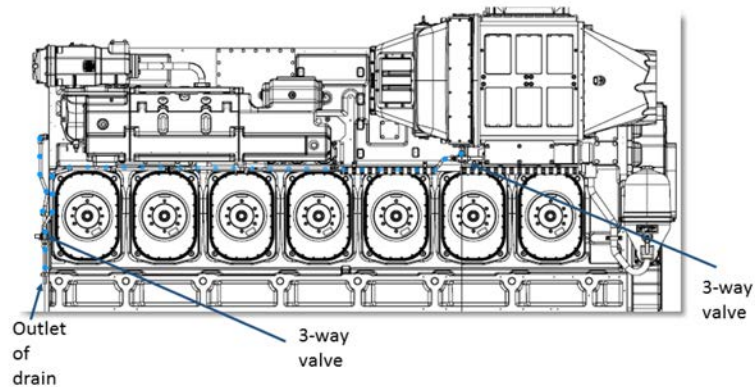


Fig 10-4 Drain Pipe of Charge Air Cooler

10.2.4 Dew point control (optional)

In installations where higher humidity and temperature during operation is expected (e.g. above standard max 45°C and 60% humidity), the engine can be equipped with so called "dew point control".

When activated, this optional feature minimize the formation of excessive condensation in the engine built charge air cooler by adjusting the charge air receiver temperature and pressure. Without this feature, besides high condense water build-up, charge air receiver temperature increase would result in negative impact on output (decreased knock limit) and emissions (increased NOx). Thus resulting in engine output deration.

An external humidity sensor need to be installed for providing the needed input.

In all projects where above standard temperature and/or humidity is expected, please notify Wärtsilä for a case specific evaluation.

This page intentionally left blank

11. Exhaust Gas System

11.1 Internal exhaust gas system

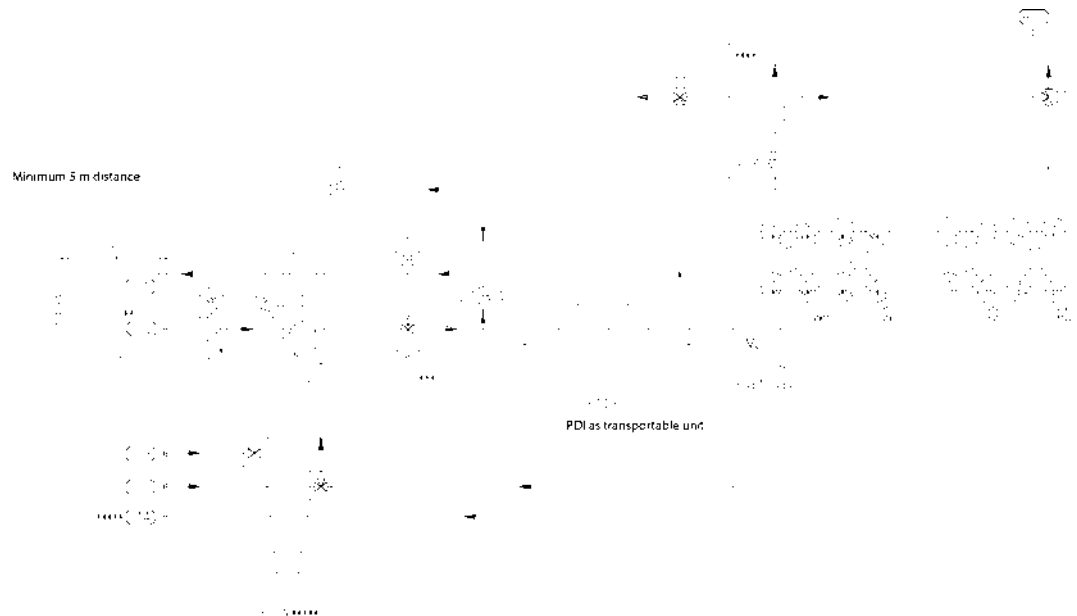


Fig 11-1 Charge air and exhaust gas system for in-line engines with manual cleaning device (DAAF288661A)

System components					
01	Turbocharger	05	Air filter	09	Silencer
02	Charge air cooler	06	Charge air shut-off valve (see compr.air syst)	10	Charge air wastegate valve (see compr.air syst)
03	Exh gas wastegate valve (see compr.air syst)	07	Pressure difference over CAC as transportable unit	11	3- way drain check valve
04	Charge air by-pass valve (see compr.air syst)	08	Cylinder		

Sensors and indicators			
PT50#1A	Cylinder pressure, cyl A0#	TE600	Air temperature, TC inlet
PTY50#1A	Cylinder peak pressure, cyl A0#	PT601	Charge air pressure, engine inlet
TE50#1A	Exhaust gas temperature, cyl 0#A	TE601	Charge air temperature, engine inlet
TE511	Exhaust gas temperature TC A inlet	GS621	Charge air shut-off valve position
TE517	Exhaust gas temperature TC A outlet	TE70#1A/B	Liner temperature 1, cyl A/B0#
SE518	TC A speed	TE70#2A/B	Liner temperature 2, cyl A/B0#

Pipe connections		ABB A145	ABB A155	NT1-10	NT1-12
501	Exhaust gas outlet	DN350 PN6	DN450 PN6	DN500 PN6	DN600 PN6
502	Cleaning water to turbine	QUICK CON.	QUICK CON.	OD28/QUICK CON	OD28/QUICK CON
509	Cleaning water to compressor	QUICK CON.	QUICK CON.	OD18/QUICK CON	OD18/QUICK CON
601	Air inlet to turbocharger	DN400 PN6	DN500 PN6	-	-
607	Condensate after air cooler	OD18			

Pipe connections		ABB A145	ABB A155	NT1-10	NT1-12
614	Scavenging air outlet to TC cleaning valve unit	OD12	OD12	OD10	OD10

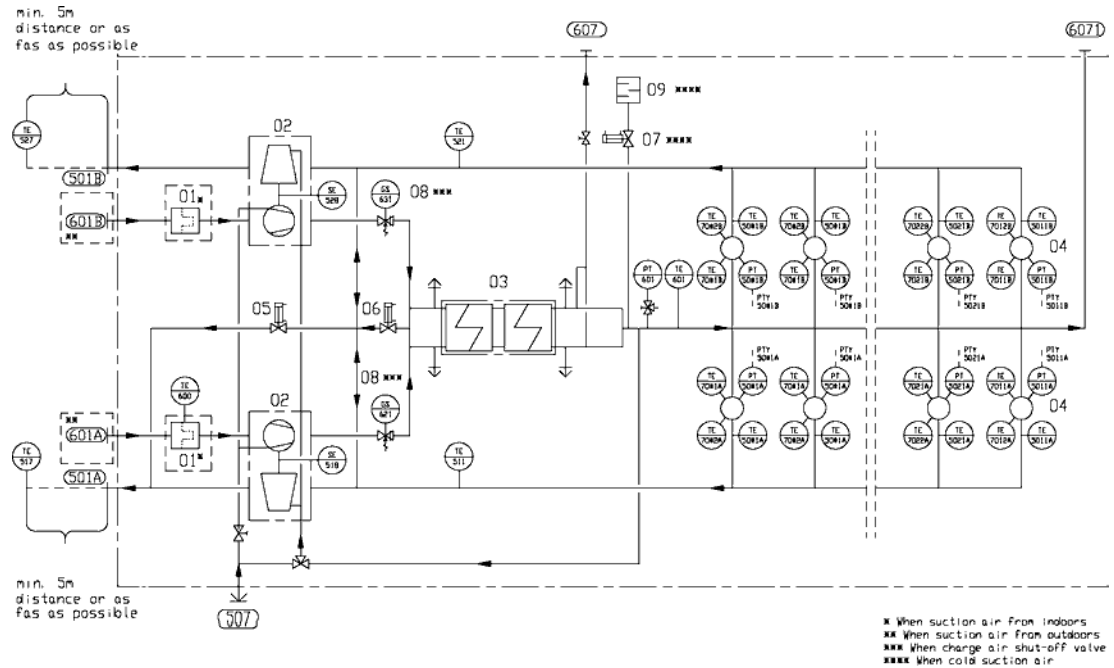


Fig 11-2 Charge air and exhaust gas system for V-engines with manual cleaning device (DAAF288662)

System components					
01	Air filter	04	Cylinder	07	Charge air wastegate valve
02	Turbocharger	05	Exhaust gas wastegate valve	08	Charge air shut-off valve
03	Charge air cooler (2-stage)	06	Charge air bypass valve	09	Silencer

Sensors and indicators			
PT50#A/B	Cylinder pressure, cyl A/B0#	SE528	TC B speed
PT50#A/B	Cylinder peak pressure, cyl A/B0#	TE600	Air temperature, TC inlet
TE50#A/B	Exhaust gas pressure, cyl 0#A/B	PT601	Charge air pressure, engine inlet
TE511	Exhaust gas temperature TC A inlet	TE601	Charge air temperature, engine inlet
TE517	Exhaust gas temperature TC A outlet	GS621	Charge air shut-off valve position, A-bank
SE518	TC A speed	GS631	Charge air shut-off valve position, B-bank
TE521	Exhaust gas temperature TC B inlet	TE70#1A/B	Liner temp 1, cyl A/B0#
TE527	Exhaust gas temperature TC B outlet	TE70#2A/B	Liner temp, 2, cyl A/B0#

Pipe connections		NT1-10	NT1-12
501A/B	Exhaust gas outlet	DN500 PN6	DN600 PN6
507	Cleaning water to turbine and compressor	OD18 quick coupling	
601A/B	Air inlet to turbocharger	DN400 PN6	DN500 PN6
607	Condensate after air cooler	OD18	
6071	Condensate water from air receiver	OD12	

11.2 Exhaust gas outlet

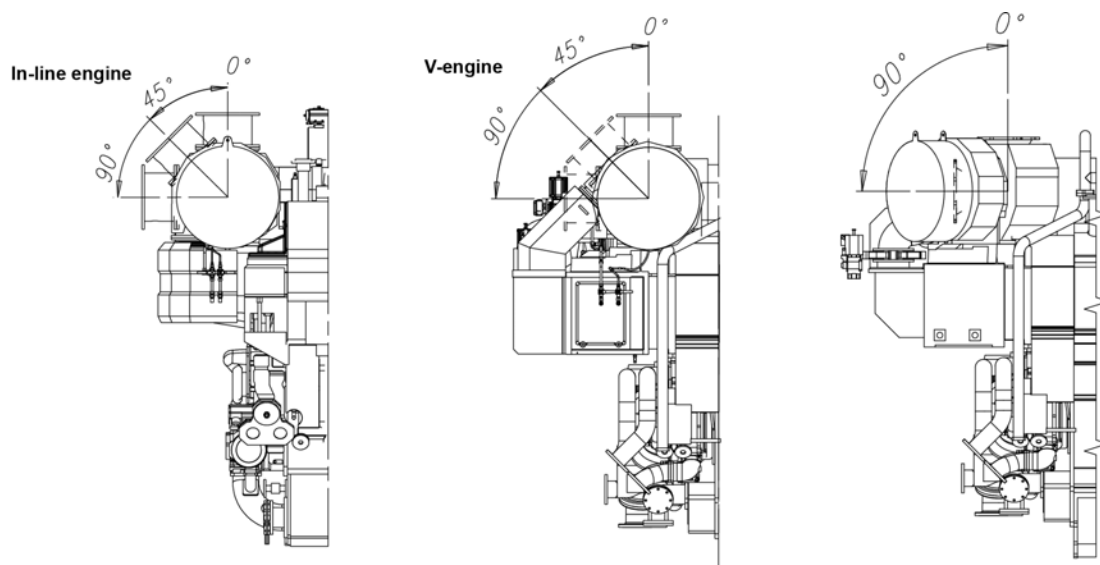
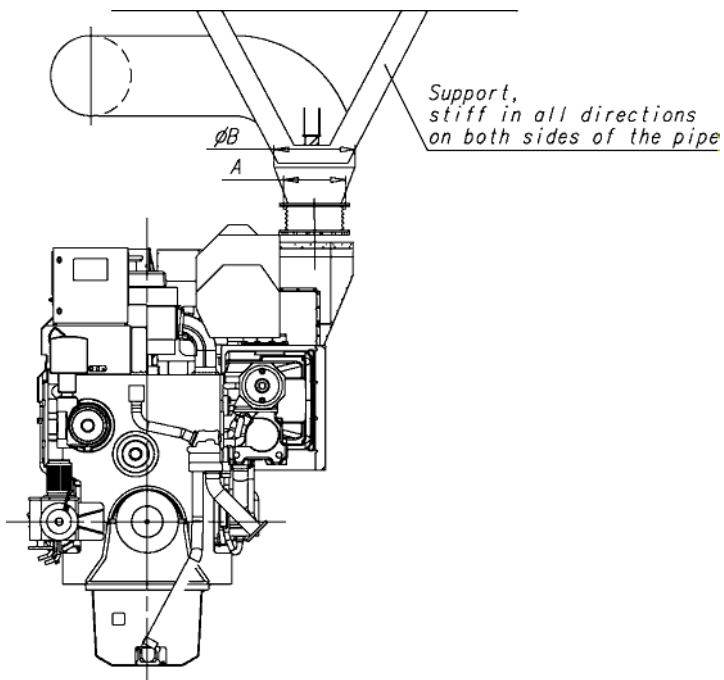


Fig 11-3 Exhaust pipe connections (DAAF068270A)

Engine	TC type	TC in free end	TC in driving end
W 6L34DF	NT1-10	0°	-
	A145	0°, 45°, 90°	0°, 45°, 90°
W 8L34DF	NT1-10	0°	-
W 9L34DF	A155	0°, 45°, 90°	0°, 45°, 90°
W 12V34DF	NT1-10	0°	-
W 16V34DF	NT1-10	0°	-



Engine	TC type	A	$\varnothing B$ [mm]
W 6L34DF	NT1-10A	DN500	900
	A145 A155	DN350	600
W 8L34DF	NT1-10A	DN500	900
W 9L34DF	A145 A155	DN450	700

Fig 11-4 Exhaust pipe, diameters and support (DAAF068269A)

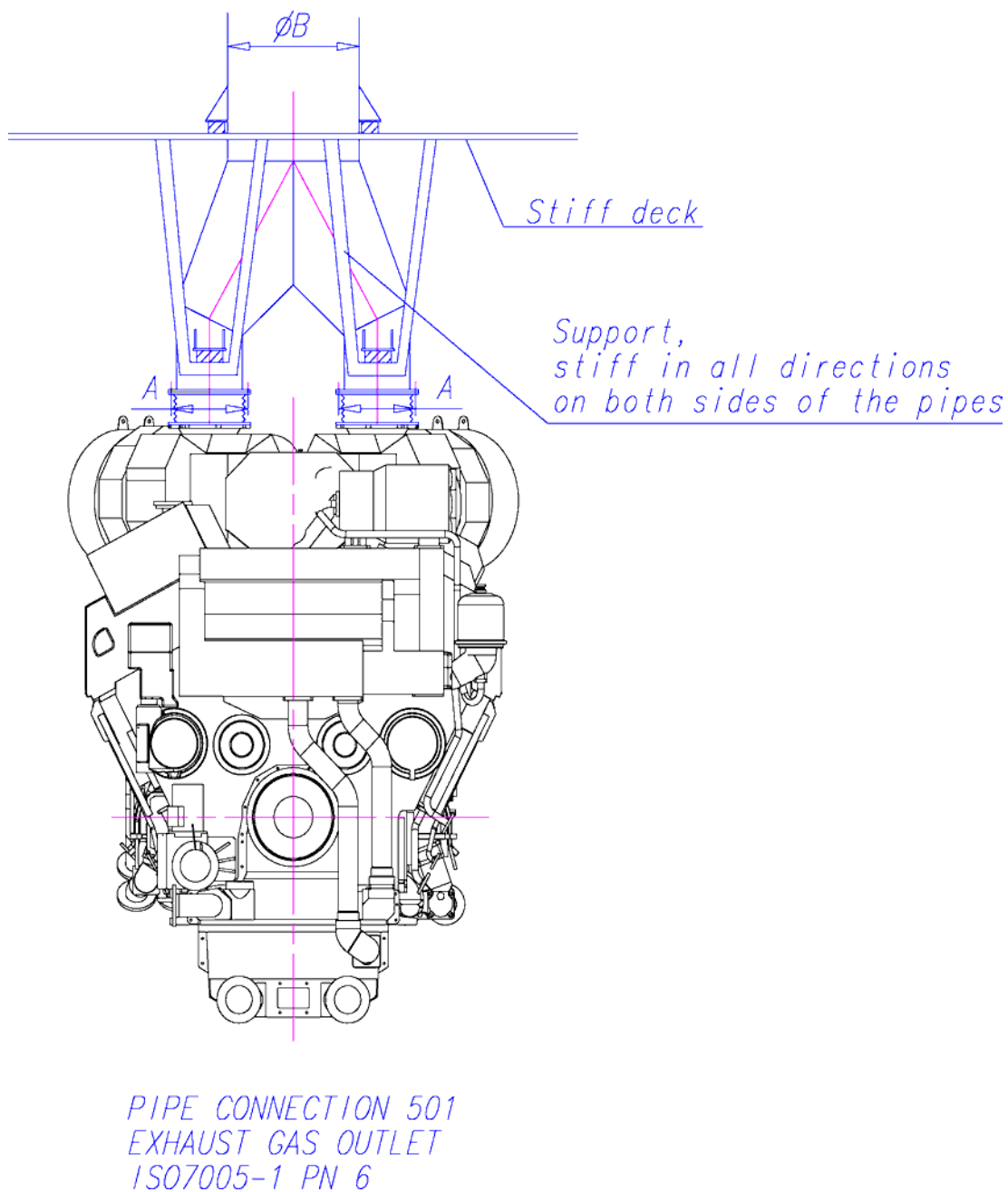


Fig 11-5 Exhaust pipe, diameters and support (DAAF068200B, DAAF068204B)

Engine	TC type	A	ØB [mm]
W 12V34DF	NT1-10A	DN500	900
W 16V34DF	NT1-10A	DN500	900

11.3 External exhaust gas system

Each engine should have its own exhaust pipe into open air. Backpressure, thermal expansion and supporting are some of the decisive design factors.

Flexible bellows must be installed directly on the turbocharger outlet, to compensate for thermal expansion and prevent damages to the turbocharger due to vibrations.

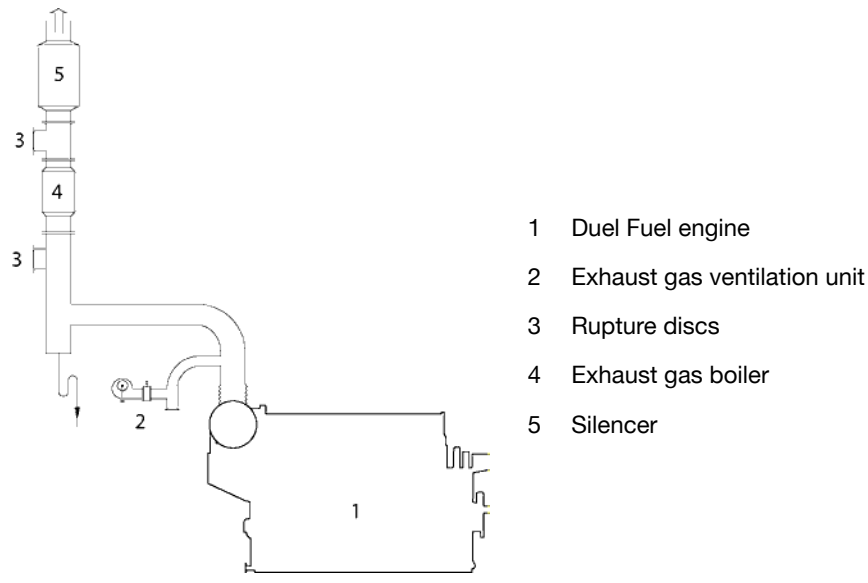


Fig 11-6 External exhaust gas system

11.3.1 System design - safety aspects

Natural gas may enter the exhaust system if a malfunction occurs during gas operation. The gas may accumulate in the exhaust piping and it could be ignited in case a source of ignition (such as a spark) appears in the system. The external exhaust system must therefore be designed so that the pressure build-up in case of an explosion does not exceed the maximum permissible pressure for any of the components in the system. The engine can tolerate a pressure of at least 200 kPa. Other components in the system might have a lower maximum pressure limit. The consequences of a possible gas explosion can be minimized with proper design of the exhaust system; the engine will not be damaged and the explosion gases will be safely directed through predefined routes. The following guidelines should be observed, when designing the external exhaust system:

- The piping and all other components in the exhaust system should have a constant upward slope to prevent gas from accumulating in the system. If horizontal pipe sections cannot be completely avoided, their length should be kept to a minimum. The length of a single horizontal pipe section should not exceed five times the diameter of the pipe. Silencers and exhaust boilers etc. must be designed so that gas cannot accumulate inside.
- The exhaust system must be equipped with explosion relief devices, such as rupture discs, in order to ensure safe discharge of explosion pressure. The outlets from explosion relief devices must be in locations where the pressure can be safely released.

In addition the control and automation systems include the following safety functions:

- Before start the engine is automatically ventilated, i.e. rotated without injecting any fuel.
- During the start sequence, before activating the gas admission to the engine, an automatic combustion check is performed to ensure that the pilot fuel injection system is working correctly.

- The combustion in all cylinders is continuously monitored and should it be detected that all cylinders are not firing reliably, then the engine will automatically trip to diesel mode.
- The exhaust gas system is ventilated by a fan after the engine has stopped, if the engine was operating in gas mode prior to the stop.

11.3.2 Exhaust gas ventilation unit (5N01)

An exhaust gas ventilation system is required to purge the exhaust piping after the engine has been stopped in gas mode. The exhaust gas ventilation system is a class requirement. The ventilation unit is to consist of a centrifugal fan, a flow switch and a butterfly valve with position feedback. The butterfly valve has to be of gas-tight design and able to withstand the maximum temperature of the exhaust system at the location of installation.

The fan can be located inside or outside the engine room as close to the turbocharger as possible. The exhaust gas ventilation sequence is automatically controlled by the GUV.

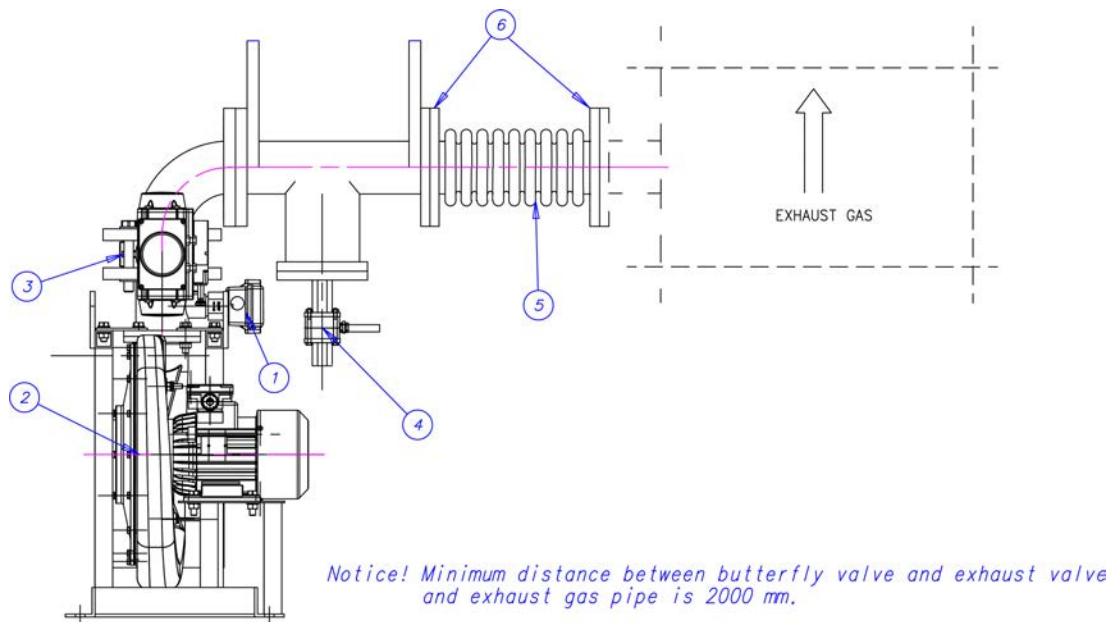


Fig 11-7 Exhaust gas ventilation arrangement (DAAF315146A)

Unit components			
1	Switch	4	Drain
2	Fan	5	Bellow
3	Butterfly valve	6	Flange

11.3.3 Relief devices - rupture discs

Explosion relief devices such as rupture discs are to be installed in the exhaust system. Outlets are to discharge to a safe place remote from any source of ignition. The number and location of explosion relief devices shall be such that the pressure rise caused by a possible explosion cannot cause any damage to the structure of the exhaust system.

This has to be verified with calculation or simulation. Explosion relief devices that are located indoors must have ducted outlets from the machinery space to a location where the pressure can be safely released. The ducts shall be at least the same size as the rupture disc. The ducts shall be as straight as possible to minimize the back-pressure in case of an explosion.

For under-deck installation the rupture disc outlets may discharge into the exhaust casing, provided that the location of the outlets and the volume of the casing are suitable for handling the explosion pressure pulse safely. The outlets shall be positioned so that personnel are not present during normal operation, and the proximity of the outlet should be clearly marked as a hazardous area.

11.3.4 Piping

The piping should be as short and straight as possible. Pipe bends and expansions should be smooth to minimise the backpressure. The diameter of the exhaust pipe should be increased directly after the bellows on the turbocharger. Pipe bends should be made with the largest possible bending radius; the bending radius should not be smaller than $1.5 \times D$.

The recommended flow velocity in the pipe is maximum 35...40 m/s at full output. If there are many resistance factors in the piping, or the pipe is very long, then the flow velocity needs to be lower. The exhaust gas mass flow given in chapter *Technical data* can be translated to velocity using the formula:

$$v = \frac{4 \times m'}{1.3 \times \left(\frac{273}{273 + T} \right) \times \pi \times D^2}$$

where:

v = gas velocity [m/s]

m' = exhaust gas mass flow [kg/s]

T = exhaust gas temperature [°C]

D = exhaust gas pipe diameter [m]

The exhaust pipe must be insulated with insulation material approved for concerned operation conditions, minimum thickness 30 mm considering the shape of engine mounted insulation. Insulation has to be continuous and protected by a covering plate or similar to keep the insulation intact.

Closest to the turbocharger the insulation should consist of a hook on padding to facilitate maintenance. It is especially important to prevent the airstream to the turbocharger from detaching insulation, which will clog the filters.

After the insulation work has been finished, it has to be verified that it fulfils SOLAS-regulations. Surface temperatures must be below 220°C on whole engine operating range.

11.3.5 Supporting

It is very important that the exhaust pipe is properly fixed to a support that is rigid in all directions directly after the bellows on the turbocharger. There should be a fixing point on both sides of the pipe at the support. The bellows on the turbocharger may not be used to absorb thermal expansion from the exhaust pipe. The first fixing point must direct the thermal expansion away from the engine. The following support must prevent the pipe from pivoting around the first fixing point.

Absolutely rigid mounting between the pipe and the support is recommended at the first fixing point after the turbocharger. Resilient mounts can be accepted for resiliently mounted engines with "double" variant bellows (bellow capable of handling the additional movement), provided that the mounts are self-captive; maximum deflection at total failure being less than 2 mm radial and 4 mm axial with regards to the bellows. The natural frequencies of the mounting should be on a safe distance from the running speed, the firing frequency of the engine and the blade passing frequency of the propeller. The resilient mounts can be rubber mounts of conical type, or high damping stainless steel wire pads. Adequate thermal insulation must be

provided to protect rubber mounts from high temperatures. When using resilient mounting, the alignment of the exhaust bellows must be checked on a regular basis and corrected when necessary.

After the first fixing point resilient mounts are recommended. The mounting supports should be positioned at stiffened locations within the ship's structure, e.g. deck levels, frame webs or specially constructed supports.

The supporting must allow thermal expansion and ship's structural deflections.

11.3.6 Back pressure

The maximum permissible exhaust gas back pressure is stated in chapter *Technical Data*. The back pressure in the system must be calculated by the shipyard based on the actual piping design and the resistance of the components in the exhaust system. The exhaust gas mass flow and temperature given in chapter *Technical Data* may be used for the calculation.

Each exhaust pipe should be provided with a connection for measurement of the back pressure. The back pressure must be measured by the shipyard during the sea trial.

11.3.7 Exhaust gas bellows (5H01, 5H03)

Bellows must be used in the exhaust gas piping where thermal expansion or ship's structural deflections have to be segregated. The flexible bellows mounted directly on the turbocharger outlet serves to minimise the external forces on the turbocharger and thus prevent excessive vibrations and possible damage. All exhaust gas bellows must be of an approved type.

11.3.8 SCR-unit (11N14)

The SCR-unit requires special arrangement on the engine in order to keep the exhaust gas temperature and backpressure into SCR-unit working range. The exhaust gas piping must be straight at least 3...5 meters in front of the SCR unit. If both an exhaust gas boiler and a SCR unit will be installed, then the exhaust gas boiler shall be installed after the SCR. Arrangements must be made to ensure that water cannot spill down into the SCR, when the exhaust boiler is cleaned with water.

In dual fuel engines the SCR system is not required, as IMO Tier 3 is met in gas mode.

More information about the SCR-unit can be found in the *Wärtsilä Environmental Product Guide*.

11.3.9 Exhaust gas boiler

If exhaust gas boilers are installed, each engine should have a separate exhaust gas boiler. Alternatively, a common boiler with separate gas sections for each engine is acceptable.

For dimensioning the boiler, the exhaust gas quantities and temperatures given in chapter *Technical data* may be used.

11.3.10 Exhaust gas silencer (5R09)

The yard/designer should take into account that unfavorable layout of the exhaust system (length of straight parts in the exhaust system) might cause amplification of the exhaust noise between engine outlet and the silencer. Hence the attenuation of the silencer does not give any absolute guarantee for the noise level after the silencer.

When included in the scope of supply, the standard silencer is of the absorption type, equipped with a spark arrester. It is also provided with a soot collector and a condense drain, but it comes without mounting brackets and insulation. The silencer should be mounted vertically.

The noise attenuation of the standard silencer is either 25 or 35 dB(A).

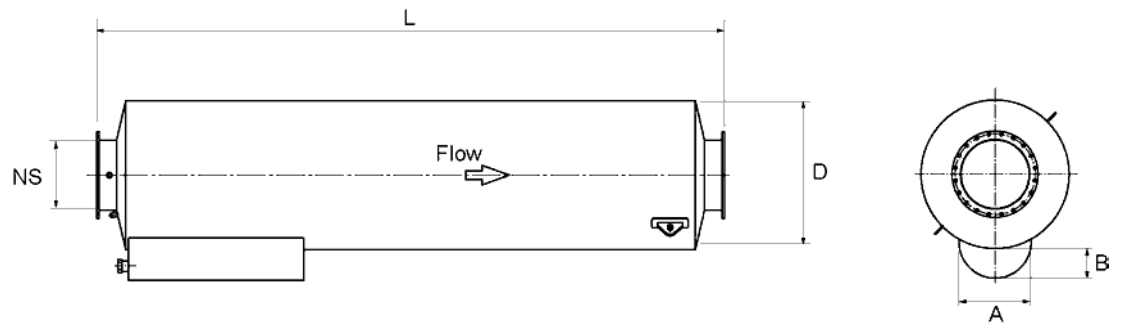


Fig 11-8 Exhaust gas silencer (DAAE087980)

Table 11-1 Typical dimensions of exhaust gas silencers, Attenuation 35 dB (A)

NS	L [mm]	D [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	Weight [kg]
600	5510	1300	635	260	1690
700	6550	1500	745	270	2330
800	6530	1700	840	280	2750
900	7270	1800	860	290	3340
Flanges: DIN 2501					

This page intentionally left blank

12. Turbocharger Cleaning

Regular water cleaning of the turbine and the compressor reduces the formation of deposits and extends the time between overhauls. Fresh water is injected into the turbocharger during operation. Additives, solvents or salt water must not be used and the cleaning instructions in the operation manual must be carefully followed.

Regular cleaning of the turbine is not necessary when operating on gas.

12.1 Turbine cleaning system

A dosing unit consisting of a flow meter and an adjustable throttle valve is delivered for each installation. The dosing unit is installed in the engine room and connected to the engine with a detachable rubber hose. The rubber hose is connected with quick couplings and the length of the hose is normally 10 m. One dosing unit can be used for several engines.

Water supply:

Fresh water	
Min. pressure	0.3 MPa (3 bar)
Max. pressure	2 MPa (20 bar)
Max. temperature	80 °C
Flow	15-30 l/min (depending on cylinder configuration)

The turbochargers are cleaned one at a time on V-engines.

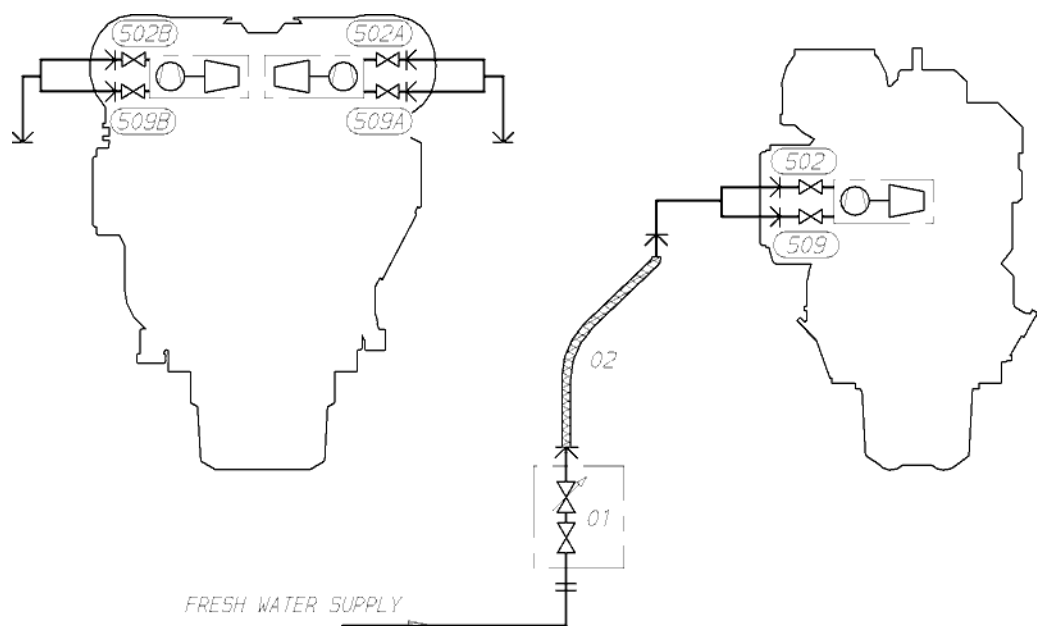


Fig 12-1 Turbocharger cleaning system (4V76A2937a)

System components		Pipe connections		Size
01	Dosing unit with shut-off valve	502	Cleaning water to turbine	OD18
02	Rubber hose	509	Cleaning water to compressor	OD18

12.2 Compressor cleaning system

The compressor side of the turbocharger is cleaned with the same equipment as the turbine.

NOTE



If the turbocharger suction air is below +5 °C, washing is not possible.

13. Exhaust Emissions

Exhaust emissions from the dual fuel engine mainly consist of nitrogen, carbon dioxide (CO₂) and water vapour with smaller quantities of carbon monoxide (CO), sulphur oxides (SO_x) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x), partially reacted and non-combusted hydrocarbons and particulates.

13.1 Dual fuel engine exhaust components

Due to the high efficiency and the clean fuel used in a dual fuel engine in gas mode, the exhaust gas emissions when running on gas are extremely low. In a dual fuel engine, the air-fuel ratio is very high, and uniform throughout the cylinders. Maximum temperatures and subsequent NO_x formation are therefore low, since the same specific heat quantity released to combustion is used to heat up a large mass of air. Benefitting from this unique feature of the lean-burn principle, the NO_x emissions from the Wärtsilä DF engine is very low, complying with most existing legislation. In gas mode most stringent emissions of IMO, EPA and SECA are met, while in diesel mode the dual fuel engine is a normal diesel engine.

To reach low emissions in gas operation, it is essential that the amount of injected diesel fuel is very small. The Wärtsilä DF engines therefore use a "micro-pilot" with less than 1% diesel fuel injected at nominal load. Thus the emissions of SO_x from the dual fuel engine are negligible. When the engine is in diesel operating mode, the emissions are in the same range as for any ordinary diesel engine, and the engine will be delivered with an EIAPP certificate to show compliance with the MARPOL Annex VI.

13.2 Marine exhaust emissions legislation

13.2.1 International Maritime Organization (IMO)

The increasing concern over the air pollution has resulted in the introduction of exhaust emission controls to the marine industry. To avoid the growth of uncoordinated regulations, the IMO (International Maritime Organization) has developed the Annex VI of MARPOL 73/78, which represents the first set of regulations on the marine exhaust emissions.

The IMO Tier 3 NO_x emission standard will enter into force from year 2016. It will by then apply for new marine diesel engines that:

- Are > 130 kW
- Installed in ships which keel laying date is 1.1.2016 or later
- Operating inside the North American ECA and the US Caribbean Sea ECA

From 1.1.2021 onwards Baltic sea and North sea will be included in to IMO Tier 3 NO_x requirements.

13.2.2 Other Legislations

There are also other local legislations in force in particular regions.

13.3 Methods to reduce exhaust emissions

All standard Wärtsilä engines meet the NO_x emission level set by the IMO (International Maritime Organisation) and most of the local emission levels without any modifications. Wärtsilä has also developed solutions to significantly reduce NO_x emissions when this is required.

Diesel engine exhaust emissions can be reduced either with primary or secondary methods. The primary methods limit the formation of specific emissions during the combustion process.

The secondary methods reduce emission components after formation as they pass through the exhaust gas system.

For dual fuel engines same methods as mentioned above can be used to reduce exhaust emissions when running in diesel mode. In gas mode there is no need for scrubber or SCR.

During the SCR operation some precautions shall be conducted. In low load gas operation the oxidation of unburned hydrocarbons on the catalyst elements can increase the temperature above the limit for catalyst elements and/or the exhaust gas system. The extent of the temperature increase depends on combustion parameters, operational profile, ambient conditions and especially on the gas compositions.

The solution for allowing trouble free operation in low load gas operation includes the following:

- 1 Use of dilution air to provide cooling in low load operation.**
- 2 Recommendations for duration of low load operation. These recommendations will in normal conditions ensure that the temperature will remain in the allowed area.**
- 3 SCR temperature monitoring will trigger a transfer to liquid fuel operation to protect the SCR in situations with increased temperatures.**

14. Automation System

Wärtsilä Unified Controls – UNIC is a modular embedded automation system. UNIC C3 is used for engines with electronically controlled fuel injection and has a hardwired interface for control functions and a bus communication interface for alarm and monitoring.

14.1 UNIC C3

UNIC C3 is a fully embedded and distributed engine management system, which handles all control functions on the engine; for example start sequencing, start blocking, fuel injection, cylinder balancing, knock control, speed control, load sharing, normal stops and safety shutdowns.

The distributed modules communicate over a CAN-bus. CAN is a communication bus specifically developed for compact local networks, where high speed data transfer and safety are of utmost importance.

The CAN-bus and the power supply to each module are both physically doubled on the engine for full redundancy.

Control signals to/from external systems are hardwired to the terminals in the main cabinet on the engine. Process data for alarm and monitoring are communicated over a Modbus TCP connection to external systems.

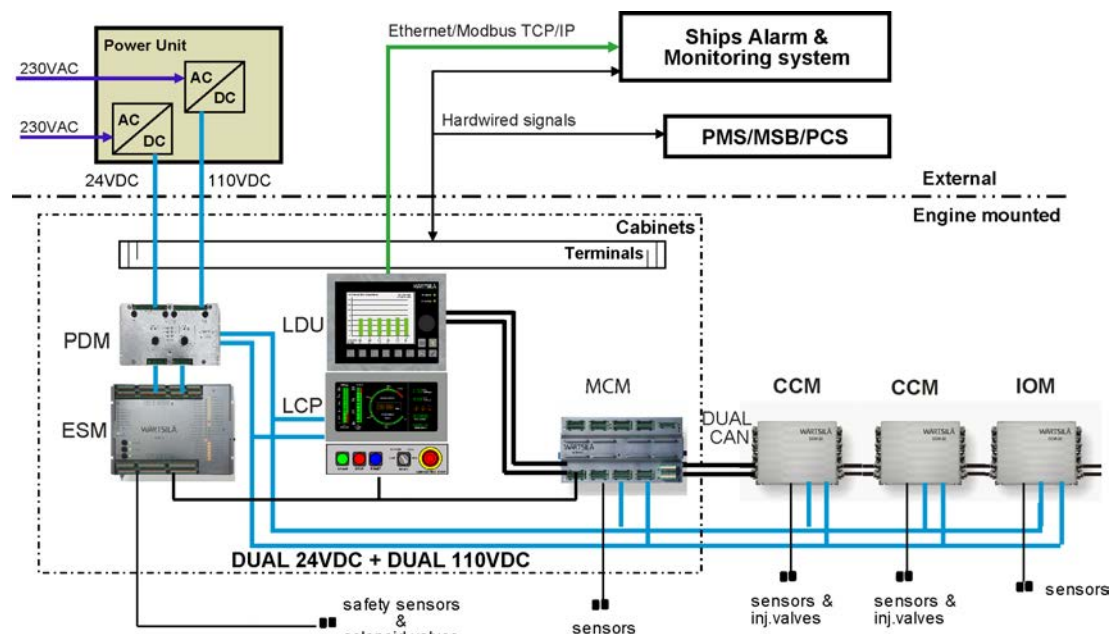


Fig 14-1 Architecture of UNIC C3

Short explanation of the modules used in the system:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| MCM | Main Control Module. Handles all strategic control functions (such as start/stop sequencing and speed/load control) of the engine. |
| ESM | Engine Safety Module handles fundamental engine safety, for example shutdown due to overspeed or low lubricating oil pressure. |
| LCP | Local Control Panel is equipped with push buttons and switches for local engine control, as well as indication of running hours and safety-critical operating parameters. |

LDU	Local Display Unit offers a set of menus for retrieval and graphical display of operating data, calculated data and event history. The module also handles communication with external systems over Modbus TCP.
PDM	Power Distribution Module handles fusing, power distribution, earth fault monitoring and EMC filtration in the system. It provides two fully redundant supplies to all modules.
IOM	Input/Output Module handles measurements and limited control functions in a specific area on the engine.
CCM	Cylinder Control Module handles fuel injection control and local measurements for the cylinders.

The above equipment and instrumentation are prewired on the engine. The ingress protection class is IP54.

14.1.1 Local control panel and local display unit

Operational functions available at the LCP:

- Local start
- Local stop
- Local emergency speed setting selectors (mechanical propulsion):
 - Normal / emergency mode
 - Decrease / Increase speed
- Local emergency stop
- Local shutdown reset

Local mode selector switch with the following positions:

- Local: Engine start and stop can be done only at the local control panel
- Remote: Engine can be started and stopped only remotely
- Slow: In this position it is possible to perform a manual slow turning by activating the start button.
- Blocked: Normal start of the engine is not possible

The LCP has back-up indication of the following parameters:

- Engine speed
- Turbocharger speed
- Running hours
- Lubricating oil pressure
- HT cooling water temperature

The local display unit has a set of menus for retrieval and graphical display of operating data, calculated data and event history.

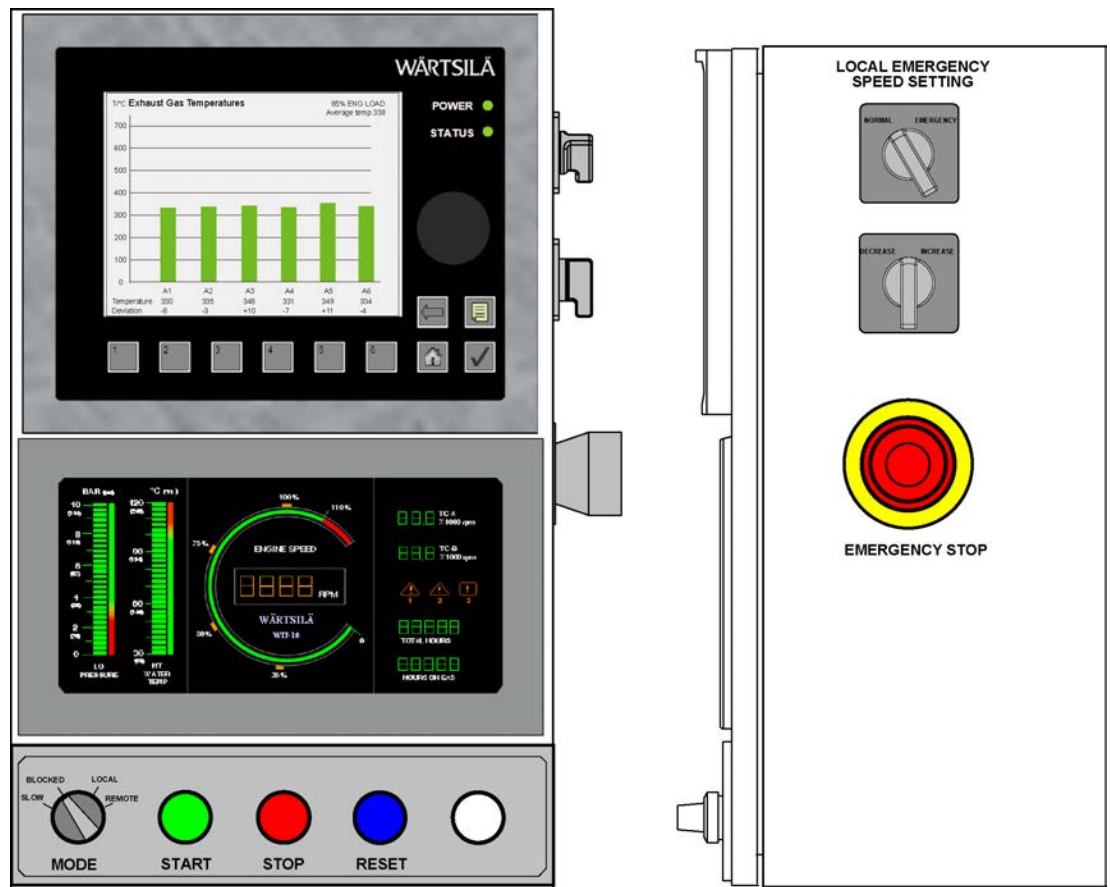


Fig 14-2 Local control panel and local display unit

14.1.2 Engine safety system

The engine safety module handles fundamental safety functions, for example overspeed protection. It is also the interface to the shutdown devices on the engine for all other parts of the control system.

Main features:

- Redundant design for power supply, speed inputs and stop solenoid control
- Fault detection on sensors, solenoids and wires
- Led indication of status and detected faults
- Digital status outputs
- Shutdown latching and reset
- Shutdown pre-warning
- Shutdown override (configuration depending on application)
- Analogue output for engine speed
- Adjustable speed switches

14.1.3 Power unit

A power unit is delivered with each engine. The power unit supplies DC power to the automation system on the engine and provides isolation from other DC systems onboard. The cabinet is designed for bulkhead mounting, protection degree IP44, max. ambient temperature 50°C.

The power unit contains redundant power converters, each converter dimensioned for 100% load. At least one of the two incoming supplies must be connected to a UPS. The power unit supplies the equipment on the engine with 2 x 24 VDC and 2 x 110 VDC.

Power supply from ship's system:

- Supply 1: 230 VAC / abt. 1500 W
- Supply 2: 230 VAC / abt. 1500 W

14.1.4 Cabling and system overview

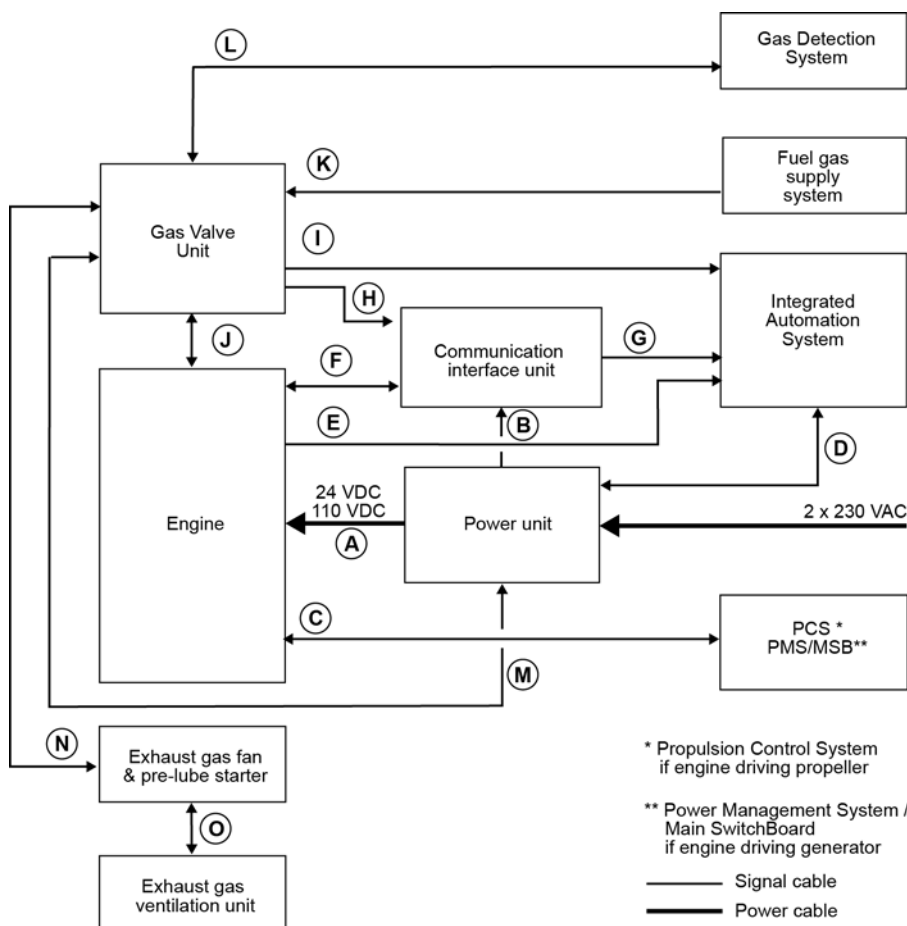


Fig 14-3 UNIC C3 overview

Table 14-1 Typical amount of cables

Cable	From <=> To	Cable types (typical)
A	Engine <=> Power Unit	2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) * 2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) * 2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) * 2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) *
B	Power unit => Communication interface unit	2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) *
C	Engine <=> Propulsion Control System Engine <=> Power Management System / Main Switch-board	1 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 1 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 1 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 24 x 0.75 mm ²

Cable	From <=> To	Cable types (typical)
		24 x 0.75 mm ²
D	Power unit <=> Integrated Automation System	2 x 0.75 mm ²
E	Engine <=> Integrated Automation System	3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²
F	Engine => Communication interface unit	1 x Ethernet CAT 5
G	Communication interface unit => Integrated automation system	1 x Ethernet CAT 5
H	Gas valve unit => Communication interface unit	1 x Ethernet CAT 5
I	Gas Valve Unit <=> Integrated Automation System	2 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 1 x Ethernet CAT5
J	Engine <=> Gas Valve Unit	4 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 2 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²
K	Gas Valve Unit <=> Fuel gas supply system	4 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²
L	Gas Valve Unit <=> Gas detection system	1 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²
M	Power unit <=> Gas Valve Unit	2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) * 2 x 2.5 mm ² (power supply) * 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²
N	Gas Valve Unit <=> Exhaust gas fan and pre-lube starter	3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 2 x 5 x 0.75 mm ²
O	Exhaust gas fan and pre-lube starter <=> Exhaust gas ventilation unit	4 x 2 x 0.75 mm ² 3 x 2.5 x 2.5 mm ²

NOTE



Cable types and grouping of signals in different cables will differ depending on installation.

* Dimension of the power supply cables depends on the cable length.

Power supply requirements are specified in section *Power unit*.

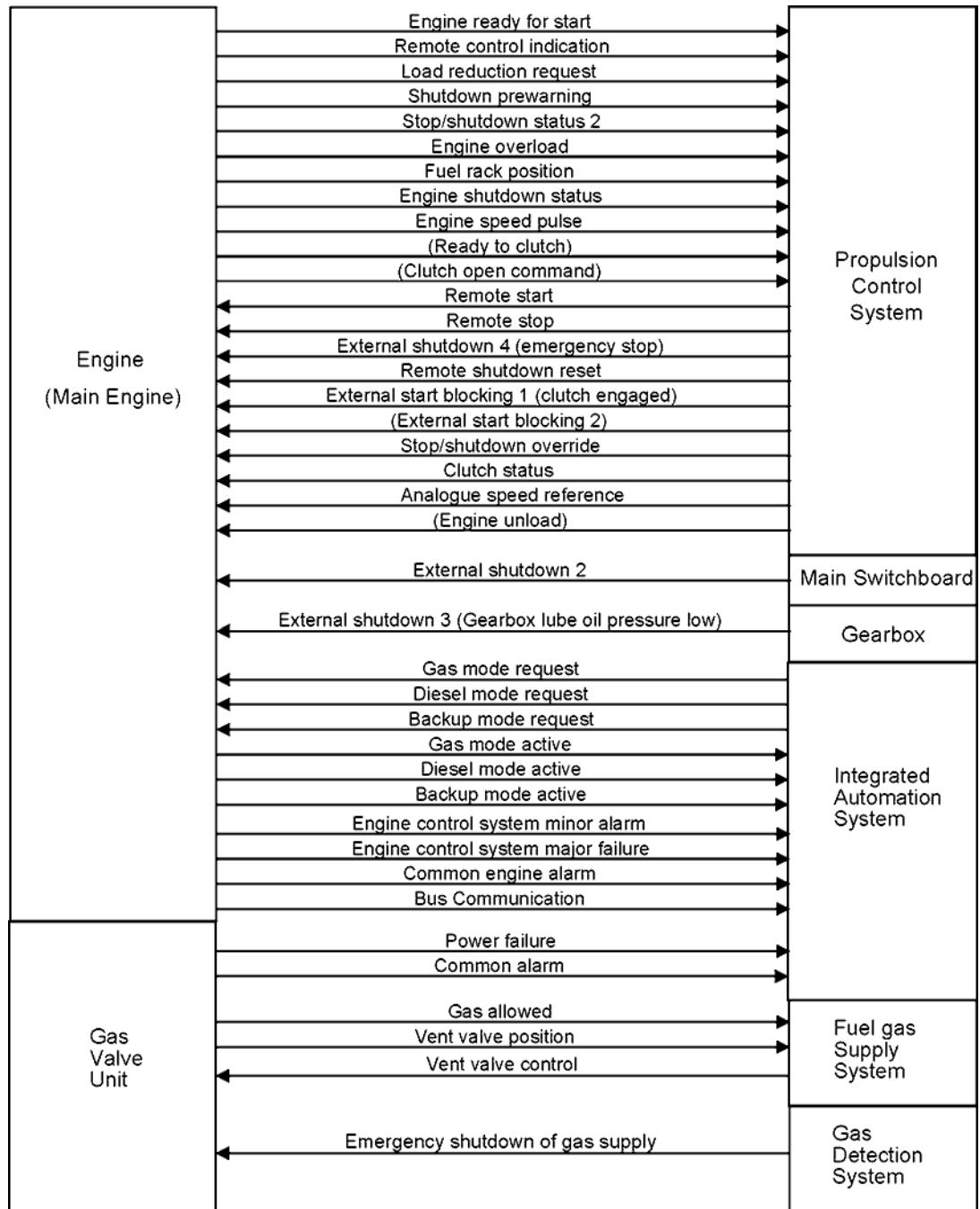


Fig 14-4 Signal overview (Main engine)

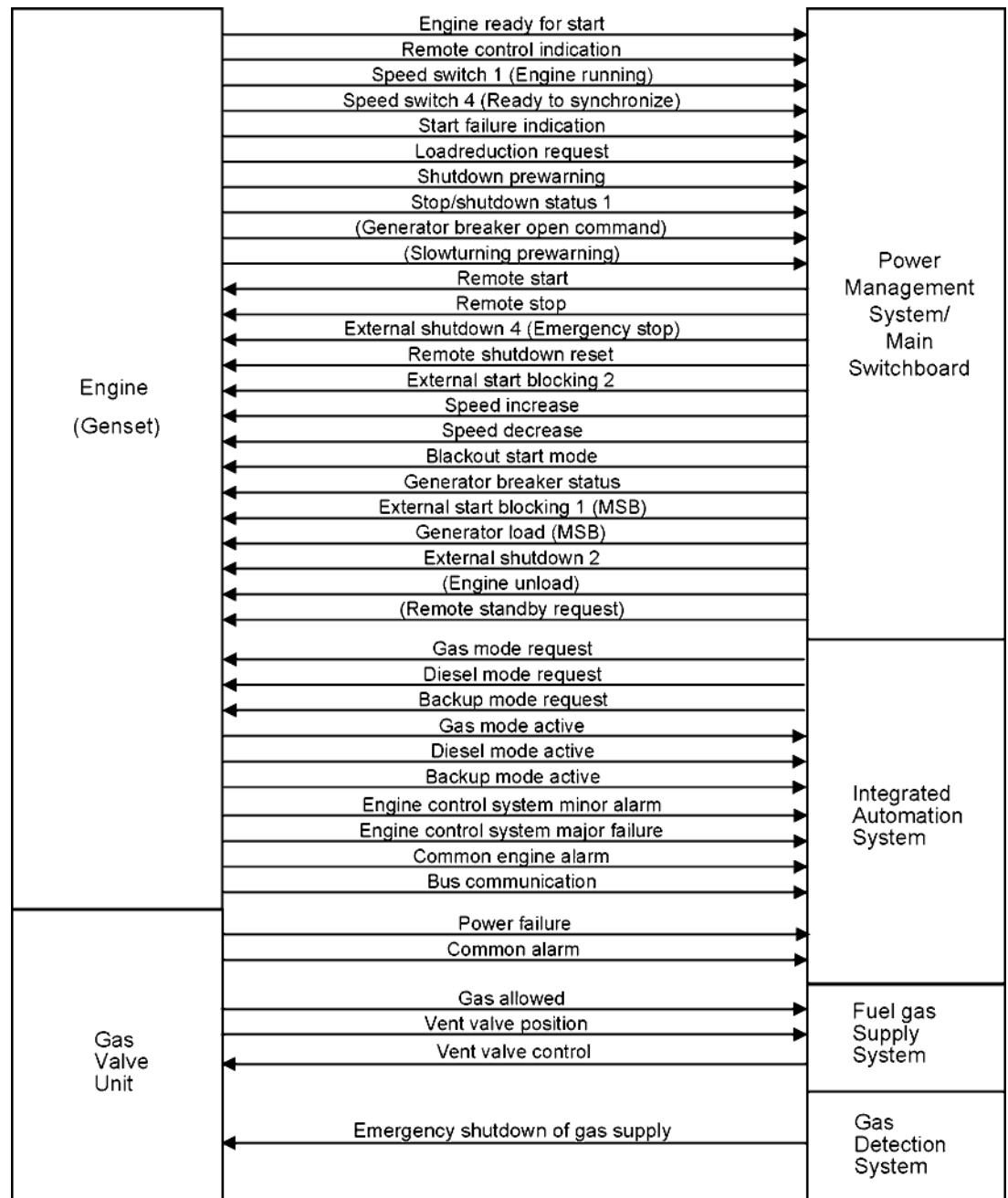


Fig 14-5 Signal overview (Generating set)

14.2 Function

14.2.1 Engine operating modes

The operator can select four different fuel operating modes:

- Gas operating mode (gas fuel + pilot fuel injection)
- Diesel operating mode (conventional diesel fuel injection + pilot fuel injection)
- Fuel sharing mode (optional)

In addition, engine control and safety system or the blackout detection system can force the engine to run in backup operating mode (conventional diesel fuel injection only).

It is possible to transfer a running engine from gas- into diesel operating mode. Below a certain load limit the engine can be transferred from diesel- into gas operating mode. The engine will

automatically trip from gas- into diesel operating mode (gas trip) in several alarm situations. Request for diesel operating mode will always override request for gas operating mode.

The engine control system automatically forces the engine to backup operating mode (regardless of operator choice of operating mode) in two cases:

- Pilot fuel injection system related fault is detected (pilot trip)
- Engine is started while the blackout start mode signal (from external source) is active

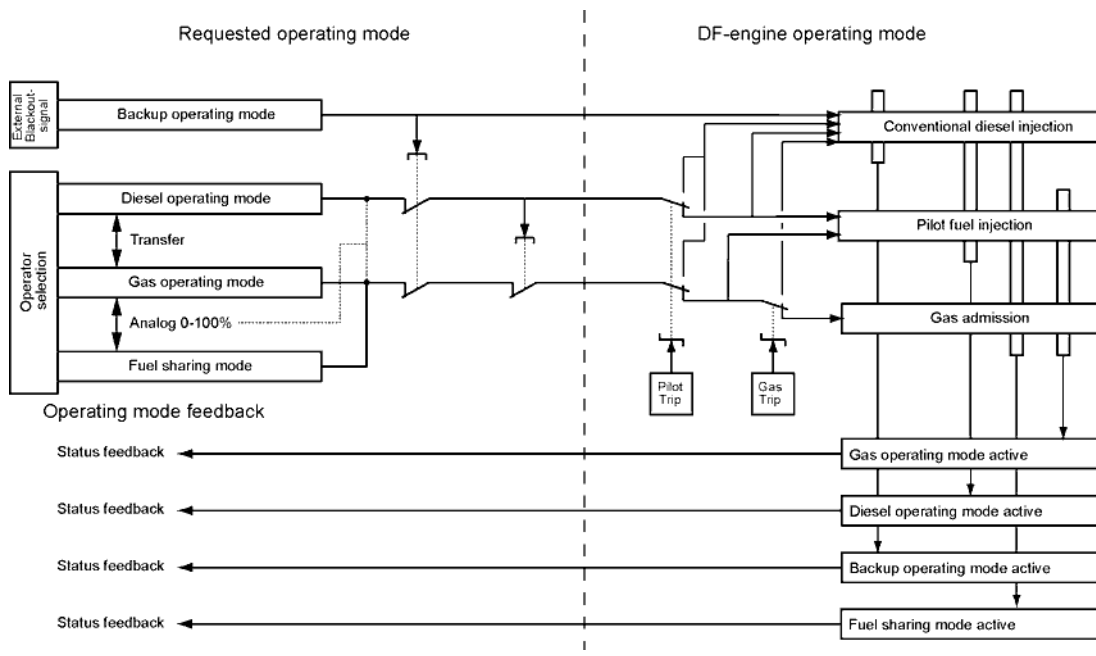


Fig 14-6 Principle of engine operating modes

14.2.1.1 Fuel sharing mode (optional)

As option, the engine can be equipped with a fuel sharing mode. When this mode is activated, the engine will utilise gas injection, main fuel injection and pilot injection. The major benefits of the fuel sharing feature is maximum fuel flexibility, meaning optimized operation of engines and optimized utilization of boil-off gas. In installations, where engines have fuel sharing included, this must be considered and implemented in the vessel automation system and hardwiring.

All existing safeties for gas mode remain in use when operating in fuel sharing mode. I.e. the safety is at the same high level as if operating in normal gas mode. In addition, a trip to liquid mode is initiated if a cylinder pressure sensor is failing and fuel sharing is active.

The gas and main liquid fuel mixing ratio can be chosen by the operator according to the fuel sharing map (see fig 14-7). The engine will switch to liquid mode if the engine load is lower or higher than the allowed engine load level for fuel sharing operation. If the fuel sharing set point is outside the fuel sharing map, it will automatically be restricted to the closest point within the fuel sharing map. It is possible to enter fuel sharing mode directly from liquid mode or from gas mode. It is also possible to enter gas mode or liquid mode directly from fuel sharing mode. Entering gas mode operation directly from fuel sharing mode, can only be done with MDO fuel. If HFO fuel has been in the system, a 30 minute period of MDO fuel operation is required.

This optional feature is valid for constant speed engines and has no impact on the loading capability. I.e. standard loading capability apply. The standard component life time and overhaul intervals apply. IMO Tier 2 emissions are fulfilled in fuel sharing mode. In normal gas mode, IMO Tier 3 emissions are fulfilled.

The engine efficiency change depending on fuel mix ratio and engine load, please contact Wärtsilä for further information.

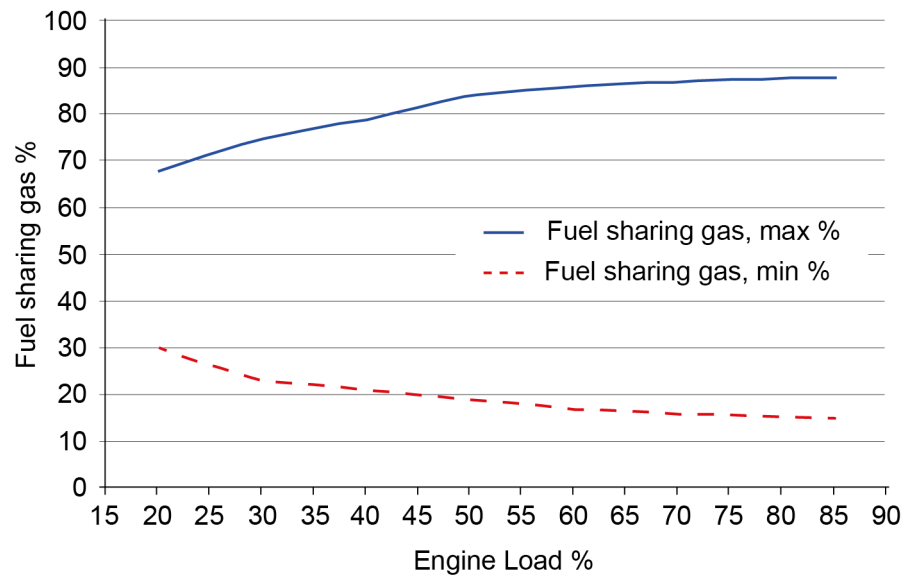


Fig 14-7 Fuel mixing ratio

14.2.1.2

Low load optimization (optional)

During low load operation in gas mode (below 25% load), up to one third of the cylinders can be deactivated. The remaining cylinders will be operating at a higher load, thus more efficiently. Only the fuel will be deactivated, the valve train is operational in all cylinders and air is pumped through the deactivated cylinders. The deactivation is circulated between the cylinders in order to balance the thermal load. If load demand increase then cylinder deactivation is automatically switched off and the cylinders will instantly start firing in normal order.

The major benefit of low load optimization is remarkable increase of efficiency and huge decrease of emissions! From efficiency point of view, an increase of 4% is reached at 10% load. Emission reduction up to 80% of THC, 60% of CO and 25% of NOx emissions can be expected at 10% load. Furthermore remarkable reductions of formaldehyde and CO2.

This optional feature is applicable for constant speed engines. The standard component life time, overhaul intervals and load taking capability apply for a low load optimized Wärtsilä 34DF.

14.2.2

Start

14.2.2.1

Start blocking

Starting is inhibited by the following functions:

- Stop lever in stop position
- Turning device engaged
- Pre-lubricating pressure low (override if black-out input is high and within last 30 minutes after the pressure has dropped below the set point of 0.5 bar)
- Stop signal to engine activated (safety shut-down, emergency stop, normal stop)
- External start block active
- Exhaust gas ventilation not performed
- HFO selected or fuel oil temperature > 70°C (Gas mode only)
- Charge air shut-off valve closed (optional device)

14.2.2.2 Start in gas operating mode

If the engine is ready to start in gas operating mode the output signals "engine ready for gas operation" (no gas trips are active) and "engine ready for start" (no start blockings are active) are activated. In gas operating mode the following tasks are performed automatically:

- A GVU gas leakage test
- The starting air is activated
- Pilot fuel injection and pilot fuel pressure control is enabled
- A combustion check (verify that all cylinders are firing)
- Gas admission is started and engine speed is raised to nominal

The start mode is interrupted in case of abnormalities during the start sequence. The start sequence takes about 1.5 minutes to complete.

14.2.2.3 Start in diesel operating mode

When starting an engine in diesel operating mode the GVU check is omitted. The pilot combustion check is performed to ensure correct functioning of the pilot fuel injection in order to enable later transfer into gas operating mode. The start sequence takes about one minute to complete.

14.2.2.4 Start in blackout mode

When the blackout signal is active, the engine will be started in backup operating mode. The start is performed similarly to a conventional diesel engine, i.e. after receiving start signal the engine will start and ramp up to nominal speed using only the conventional diesel fuel system. The blackout signal disables some of the start blocks to get the engine running as quickly as possible. All checks during start-up that are related to gas fuel system or pilot fuel system are omitted. There is possibility to change an operating mode to the diesel mode when an engine is running. When an engine tries to change the diesel mode, the pilot check will be conducted. But if it fails, the engine will trip to the backup mode.

After the blackout situation is over (i.e. when the first engine is started in backup operating mode, connected to switchboard, loaded, and consequently blackout-signal cleared), more engines should be started, and the one running in backup mode can be stopped and re-started in gas- or diesel operating mode or change the operating mode to the diesel mode.

14.2.3 Gas/diesel transfer control

14.2.3.1 Transfer from gas- to diesel-operating mode

The engine will transfer from gas to diesel operating mode at any load within 1s. This can be initiated in three different ways: manually, by the engine control system or by the gas safety system (gas operation mode blocked).

14.2.3.2 Transfer from diesel- to gas-operating mode

The engine can be transferred to gas at engine load below 80% in case no gas trips are active, no pilot trip has occurred and the engine was not started in backup operating mode (excluding combustion check).

Fuel transfers to gas usually takes about 2 minutes to complete, in order to minimize disturbances to the gas fuel supply systems.

The engine can run in backup operating mode in case the engine has been started with the blackout start input active or a pilot trip has occurred. A transfer to gas operating mode can only be done after a combustion check, which is done by restarting the engine.

A leakage test on the GVU is automatically done before each gas transfer.

NOTE

Transfer sequence from liquid to gas mode passes through LFO operation to ensure back-up fuel system is flushed clean of HFO. HFO to LFO transfer time is depend on the design of external fuel system and HFO viscosity. Usually HFO to LFO transfer takes about 30 minutes.

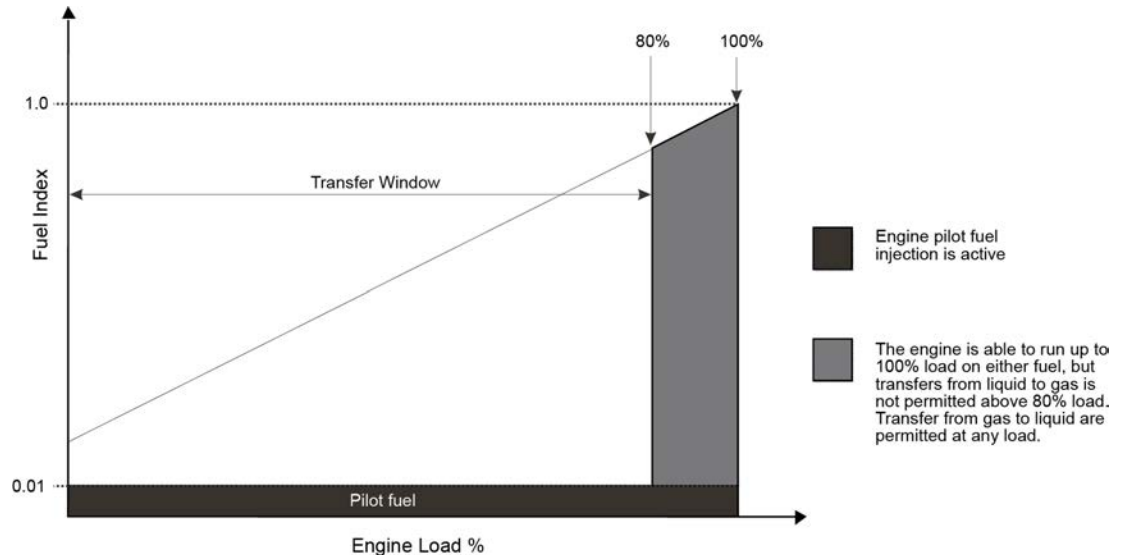


Fig 14-8 Operating modes are load dependent

14.2.3.3 Points for consideration when selecting fuels

When selecting the fuel operating mode for the engine, or before transferring between operating modes, the operator should consider the following:

- To prevent an overload of the gas supply system, transfer one engine at a time to gas operating mode
- Before a transfer command to gas operating mode is given to an engine, the PMS or operator must ensure that the other engines have enough 'spinning reserve' during the transfers. This because the engine may need to be unloaded below the upper transfer limit before transferring
- If engine load is within the transfer window, the engine will be able to switch fuels without unloading
- Whilst an engine is transferring, the starting and stopping of heavy electric consumers should be avoided

14.2.4 Stop, shutdown and emergency stop

14.2.4.1 Stop mode

Before stopping the engine, the control system shall first unload the engine slowly (if the engine is loaded), and after that open the generator breaker and send a stop signal to the engine.

Immediately after the engine stop signal is activated in gas operating mode, the GVU performs gas shut-off and ventilation. The pilot injection is active during the first part of the deceleration in order to ensure that all gas remaining in engine is burned.

In case the engine has been running on gas within two minutes prior to the stop the exhaust gas system is ventilated to discharge any unburned gas.

14.2.4.2 Shutdown mode

Shutdown mode is initiated automatically as a response to measurement signals.

In shutdown mode the clutch/generator breaker is opened immediately without unloading. The actions following a shutdown are similar to normal engine stop.

Shutdown mode must be reset by the operator and the reason for shutdown must be investigated and corrected before re-start.

14.2.4.3 Emergency stop mode

The sequence of engine stopping in emergency stop mode is similar to shutdown mode, except that also the pilot fuel injection is de-activated immediately upon stop signal.

Emergency stop is the fastest way of manually shutting down the engine. In case the emergency stop push-button is pressed, the button is automatically locked in pressed position.

To return to normal operation the push button must be pulled out and alarms acknowledged.

14.2.5 Speed control

14.2.5.1 Main engines (mechanical propulsion)

The electronic speed control is integrated in the engine automation system.

The remote speed setting from the propulsion control is an analogue 4-20 mA signal. It is also possible to select an operating mode in which the speed reference can be adjusted with increase/decrease signals.

The electronic speed control handles load sharing between parallel engines, fuel limiters, and various other control functions (e.g. ready to open/close clutch, speed filtering). Overload protection and control of the load increase rate must however be included in the propulsion control as described in the chapter "*Operating ranges*".

For single main engines a fuel rack actuator with a mechanical-hydraulic backup governor is specified. Mechanical back-up can also be specified for twin screw vessels with one engine per propeller shaft. Mechanical back-up is not an option in installations with two engines connected to the same reduction gear.

14.2.5.2 Generating sets

The electronic speed control is integrated in the engine automation system.

The load sharing can be based on traditional speed droop, or handled independently by the speed control units without speed droop. The latter load sharing principle is commonly referred to as isochronous load sharing. With isochronous load sharing there is no need for load balancing, frequency adjustment, or generator loading/unloading control in the external control system.

In a speed droop system each individual speed control unit decreases its internal speed reference when it senses increased load on the generator. Decreased network frequency with higher system load causes all generators to take on a proportional share of the increased total load. Engines with the same speed droop and speed reference will share load equally. Loading and unloading of a generator is accomplished by adjusting the speed reference of the individual speed control unit. The speed droop is normally 4%, which means that the difference in frequency between zero load and maximum load is 4%.

In isochronous mode the speed reference remains constant regardless of load level. Both isochronous load sharing and traditional speed droop are standard features in the speed control and either mode can be easily selected. If the ship has several switchboard sections with tie breakers between the different sections, then the status of each tie breaker is required for control of the load sharing in isochronous mode.

14.3 Alarm and monitoring signals

Regarding sensors on the engine, please see the internal P&I diagrams in this product guide. The actual configuration of signals and the alarm levels are found in the project specific documentation supplied for all contracted projects.

14.4 Electrical consumers

14.4.1 Motor starters and operation of electrically driven pumps

Separators, preheaters, compressors and fuel feed units are normally supplied as pre-assembled units with the necessary motor starters included. The engine turning device and various electrically driven pumps require separate motor starters. Motor starters for electrically driven pumps are to be dimensioned according to the selected pump and electric motor.

Motor starters are not part of the control system supplied with the engine, but available as optional delivery items.

14.4.1.1 Engine turning device (9N15)

The crankshaft can be slowly rotated with the turning device for maintenance purposes. The motor starter must be designed for reversible control of the motor. The electric motor ratings are listed in the table below.

Table 14-2 Electric motor ratings for engine turning device

Engine type	Voltage [V]	Frequency [Hz]	Power [kW]	Current [A]
Wärtsilä 34DF	3 x 400 / 440	50 / 60	2.2 / 2.6	5.0 / 5.3

14.4.1.2 Pre-lubricating oil pump

The pre-lubricating oil pump must always be running when the engine is stopped. When engine stops, there is need for TC cooling by post-lubrication. Therefore the pre-lubrication pump shall run at least 90 minutes after an engine stop.

- The lubricating oil pressure should be between 0.6 – 0.7 bar and must be higher than the start blocking pressure
- Engines equipped with an air by-pass valve can, if possible, keep the air by-pass valve open when the engine is stopped to increase the cooling ability

The pump shall start when the engine stops, and stop when the engine starts. The engine control system handles start/stop of the pump automatically via a motor starter.

It is recommended to arrange a back-up power supply from an emergency power source. Diesel generators serving as the main source of electrical power must be able to resume their operation in a black out situation by means of stored energy. Depending on system design and classification regulations, it may be permissible to use the emergency generator.

For dimensioning of the pre-lubricating oil pump starter, the values indicated below can be used. For different voltages, the values may differ slightly.

Table 14-3 Electric motor ratings for pre-lubricating pump

Engine type	Voltage [V]	Frequency [Hz]	Power [kW]	Current [A]
in-line engines	3 x 400	50	7.5	14.0
	3 x 440	60	6.4	10.7

Engine type	Voltage [V]	Frequency [Hz]	Power [kW]	Current [A]
V-engines	3 x 400	50	15.0	28.4
	3 x 440	60	15.0	25.7

14.4.1.3 Exhaust gas ventilation unit

The exhaust gas ventilating unit is engine specific and includes an electric driven fan, flow switch and closing valve. For further information, see chapter *Exhaust gas system*.

14.4.1.4 Gas valve unit (GVU)

The gas valve unit is engine specific and controls the gas flow to the engine. The GVU is equipped with a built-on control system. For further information, see chapter *Fuel system*.

14.4.1.5 Stand-by pump, lubricating oil (if installed) (2P04)

The engine control system starts the pump automatically via a motor starter, if the lubricating oil pressure drops below a preset level when the engine is running. There is a dedicated sensor on the engine for this purpose.

The pump must not be running when the engine is stopped, nor may it be used for pre-lubricating purposes. Neither should it be operated in parallel with the main pump, when the main pump is in order.

14.4.1.6 Stand-by pump, HT cooling water (if installed) (4P03)

The engine control system starts the pump automatically via a motor starter, if the cooling water pressure drops below a preset level when the engine is running. There is a dedicated sensor on the engine for this purpose.

14.4.1.7 Stand-by pump, LT cooling water (if installed) (4P05)

The engine control system starts the pump automatically via a motor starter, if the cooling water pressure drops below a preset level when the engine is running. There is a dedicated sensor on the engine for this purpose.

14.4.1.8 Circulating pump for HT preheater (4P04)

The preheater pump shall start when the engine stops (to ensure water circulation through the hot engine) and stop when the engine starts. The engine control system handles start/stop of the pump automatically via a motor starter.

15. Foundation

Engines can be either rigidly mounted on chocks, or resiliently mounted on rubber elements. If resilient mounting is considered, Wärtsilä must be informed about existing excitations such as propeller blade passing frequency. Dynamic forces caused by the engine are listed in the chapter *Vibration and noise*.

15.1 Steel structure design

The system oil tank may not extend under the reduction gear, if the engine is of dry sump type and the oil tank is located beneath the engine foundation. Neither should the tank extend under the support bearing, in case there is a PTO arrangement in the free end. The oil tank must also be symmetrically located in transverse direction under the engine.

The foundation and the double bottom should be as stiff as possible in all directions to absorb the dynamic forces caused by the engine, reduction gear and thrust bearing. The foundation should be dimensioned and designed so that harmful deformations are avoided.

The foundation of the driven equipment must be integrated with the engine foundation.

15.2 Mounting of main engines

15.2.1 Rigid mounting

Main engines can be rigidly mounted to the foundation either on steel chocks or resin chocks.

The holding down bolts are through-bolts with a lock nut at the lower end and a hydraulically tightened nut at the upper end. The tool included in the standard set of engine tools is used for hydraulic tightening of the holding down bolts. Two of the holding down bolts are fitted bolts and the rest are clearance bolts. The two Ø43H7/n6 fitted bolts are located closest to the flywheel, one on each side of the engine.

A distance sleeve should be used together with the fitted bolts. The distance sleeve must be mounted between the seating top plate and the lower nut in order to provide a sufficient guiding length for the fitted bolt in the seating top plate. The guiding length in the seating top plate should be at least equal to the bolt diameter.

The design of the holding down bolts is shown in the foundation drawings. It is recommended that the bolts are made from a high-strength steel, e.g. 42CrMo4 or similar. A high strength material makes it possible to use a higher bolt tension, which results in a larger bolt elongation (strain). A large bolt elongation improves the safety against loosening of the nuts.

To avoid sticking during installation and gradual reduction of tightening tension due to unevenness in threads, the threads should be machined to a finer tolerance than normal threads. The bolt thread must fulfil tolerance 6g and the nut thread must fulfil tolerance 6H. In order to avoid bending stress in the bolts and to ensure proper fastening, the contact face of the nut underneath the seating top plate should be counterbored.

Lateral supports must be installed for all engines. One pair of supports should be located at flywheel end and one pair (at least) near the middle of the engine. The lateral supports are to be welded to the seating top plate before fitting the chocks. The wedges in the supports are to be installed without clearance, when the engine has reached normal operating temperature. The wedges are then to be secured in position with welds. An acceptable contact surface must be obtained on the wedges of the supports.

15.2.1.1 Resin chocks

The recommended dimensions of resin chocks are 150 x 400 mm. The total surface pressure on the resin must not exceed the maximum permissible value, which is determined by the

type of resin and the requirements of the classification society. It is recommended to select a resin type that is approved by the relevant classification society for a total surface pressure of 5 N/mm². (A typical conservative value is P_{tot} 3.5 N/mm²).

During normal conditions, the support face of the engine feet has a maximum temperature of about 75°C, which should be considered when selecting the type of resin.

The bolts must be made as tensile bolts with a reduced shank diameter to ensure a sufficient elongation since the bolt force is limited by the permissible surface pressure on the resin. For a given bolt diameter the permissible bolt tension is limited either by the strength of the bolt material (max. stress 80% of the yield strength), or by the maximum permissible surface pressure on the resin.

15.2.1.2 Steel chocks

The top plates of the foundation girders are to be inclined outwards with regard to the centre line of the engine. The inclination of the supporting surface should be 1/100 and it should be machined so that a contact surface of at least 75% is obtained against the chocks.

Recommended chock dimensions are 250 x 200 mm and the chocks must have an inclination of 1:100, inwards with regard to the engine centre line. The cut-out in the chocks for the clearance bolts shall be 44 mm (M42 bolts), while the hole in the chocks for the fitted bolts shall be drilled and reamed to the correct size (Ø43H7) when the engine is finally aligned to the reduction gear.

The design of the holding down bolts is shown the foundation drawings. The bolts are designed as tensile bolts with a reduced shank diameter to achieve a large elongation, which improves the safety against loosening of the nuts.

15.2.1.3 Steel chocks with adjustable height

As an alternative to resin chocks or conventional steel chocks it is also permitted to install the engine on adjustable steel chocks. The chock height is adjustable between 45 mm and 65 mm for the approved type of chock. There must be a chock of adequate size at the position of each holding down bolt.

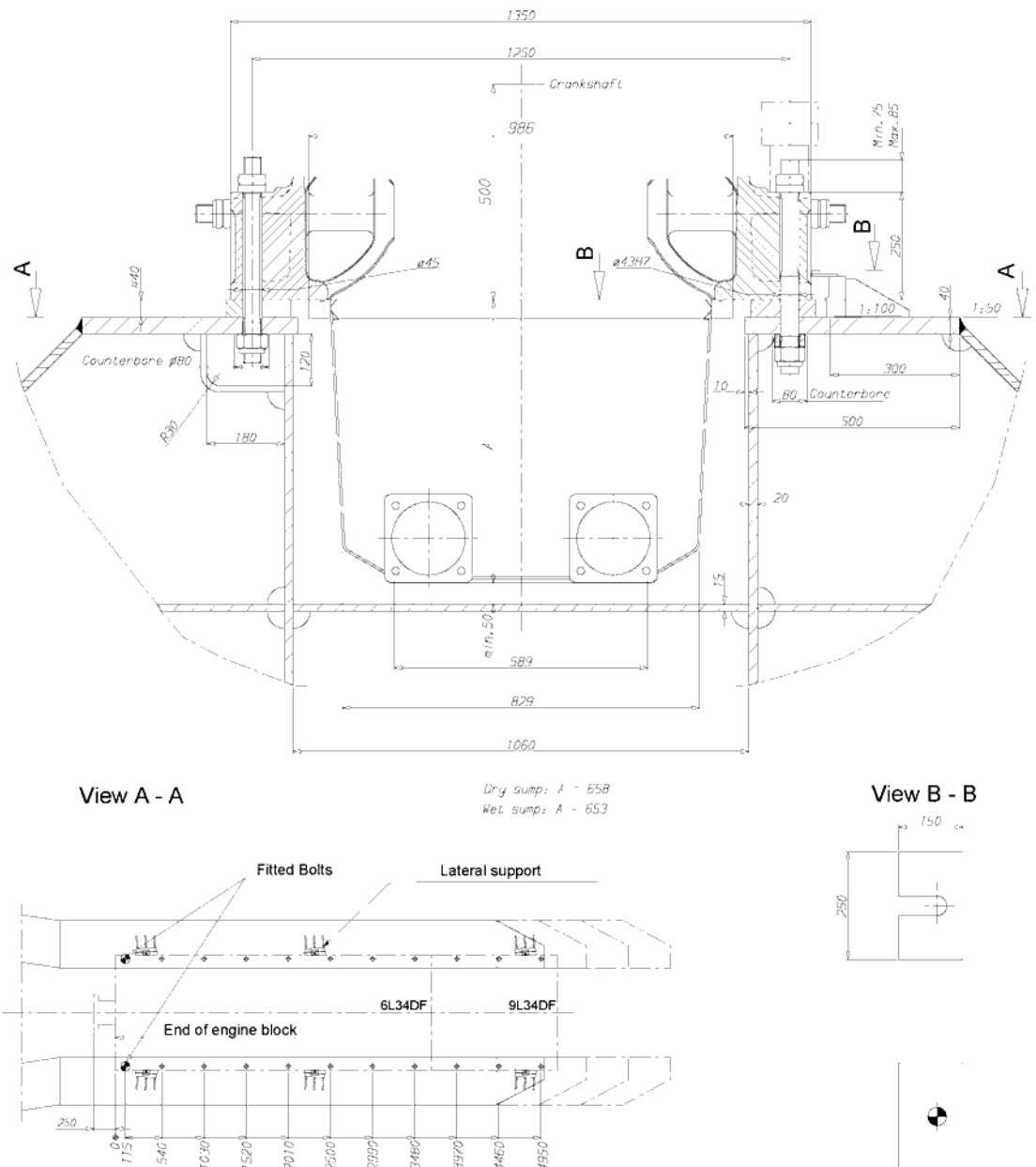
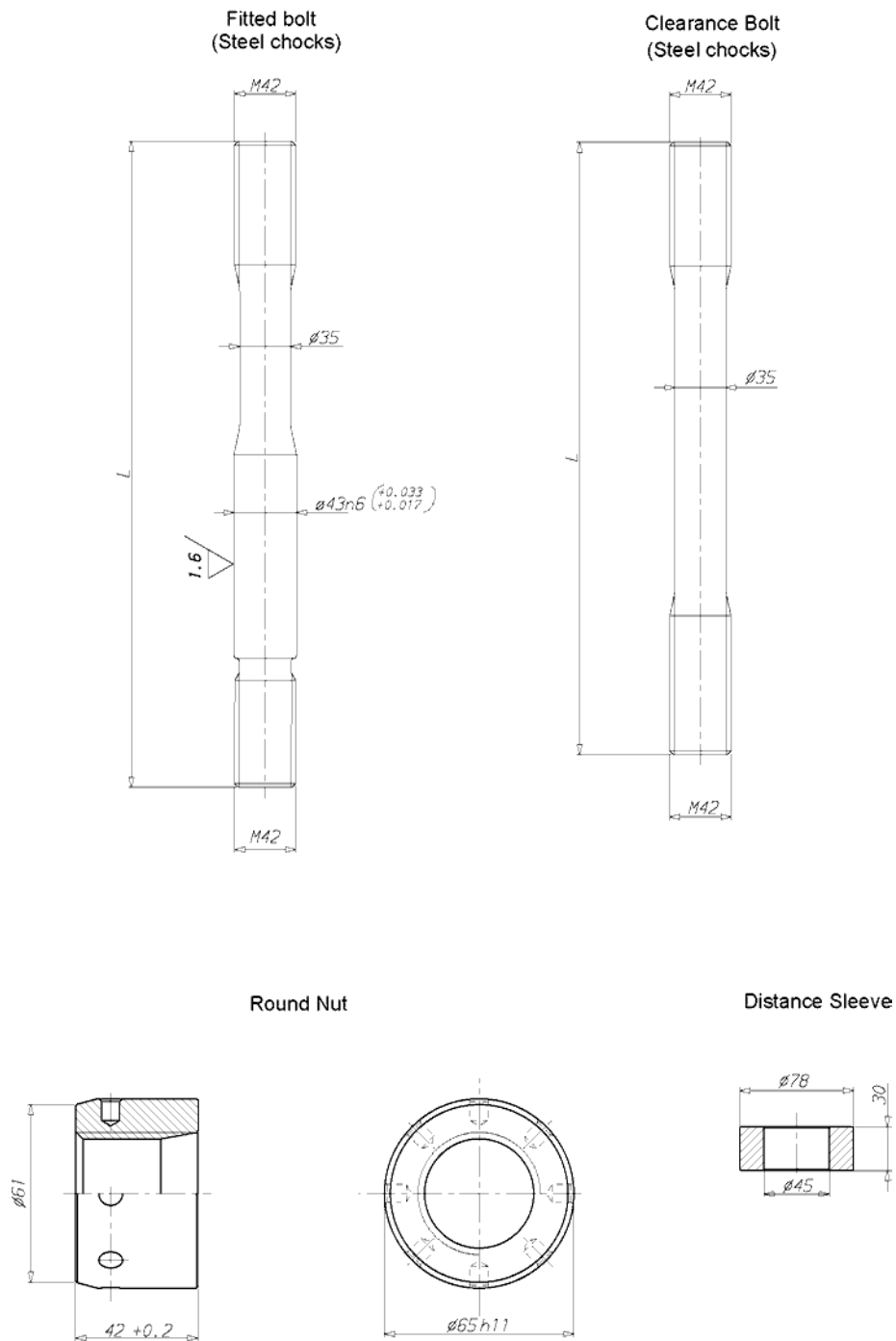


Fig 15-1 Main engine seating and fastening, in-line engines, steel chocks (DAAE085777)



Number of pieces per engine			
	W 6L34DF	W 8L34DF	W 9L34DF
Fitted bolt	2	2	2
Clearance bolt	14	18	20
Round nut	16	20	22
Lock nut	16	20	22
Distance sleeve	2	2	2
Lateral support	4	4	6
Chocks	16	20	22

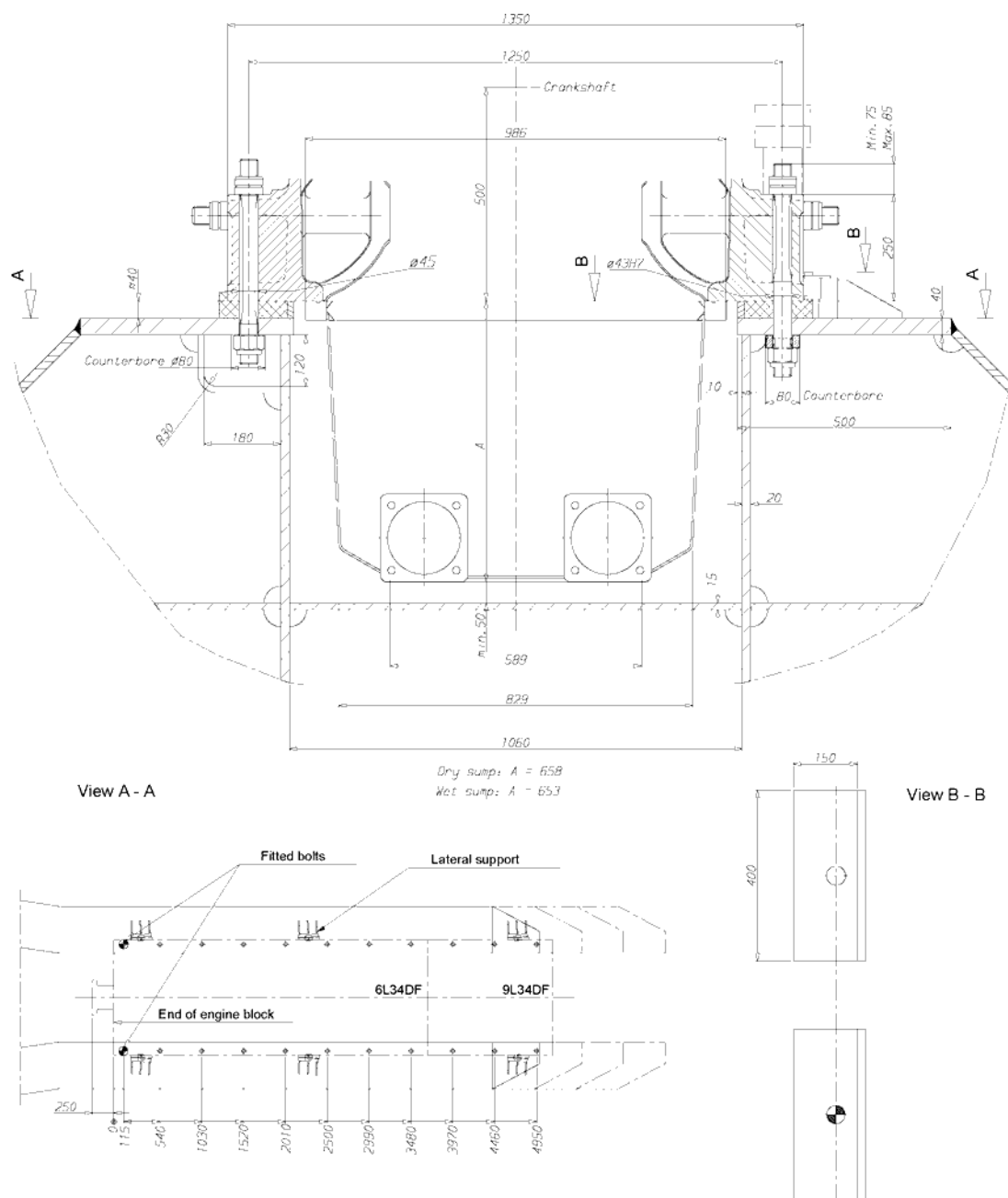
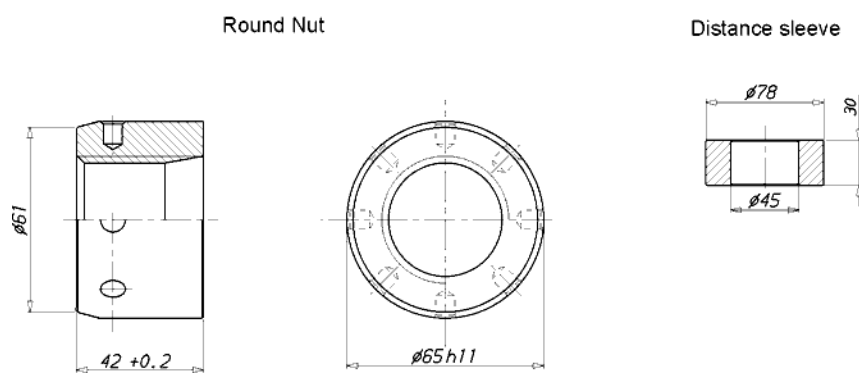
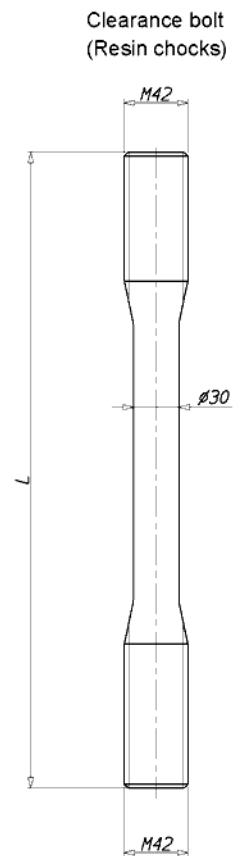
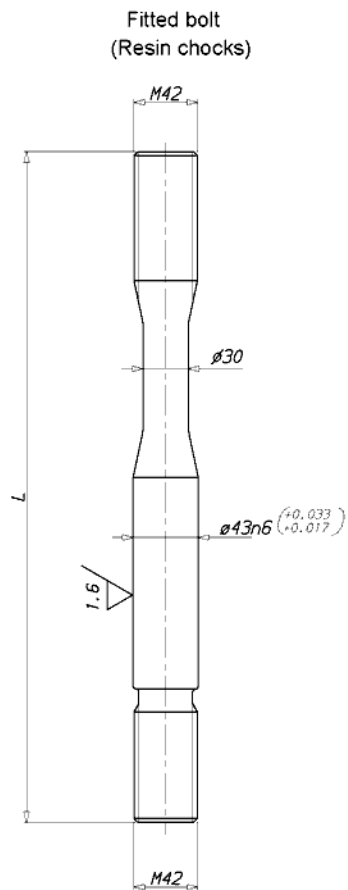


Fig 15-2 Main engine seating and fastening, in-line engines, resin chocks (DAAE085778)



	Number of pieces per engine		
	W 6L34DF	W 8L34DF	W 9L34DF
Fitted bolt	2	2	2
Clearance bolt	14	18	20
Round nut	16	20	22
Lock nut	16	20	22
Distance sleeve	2	2	2
Lateral support	4	4	6
Chocks	16	20	22

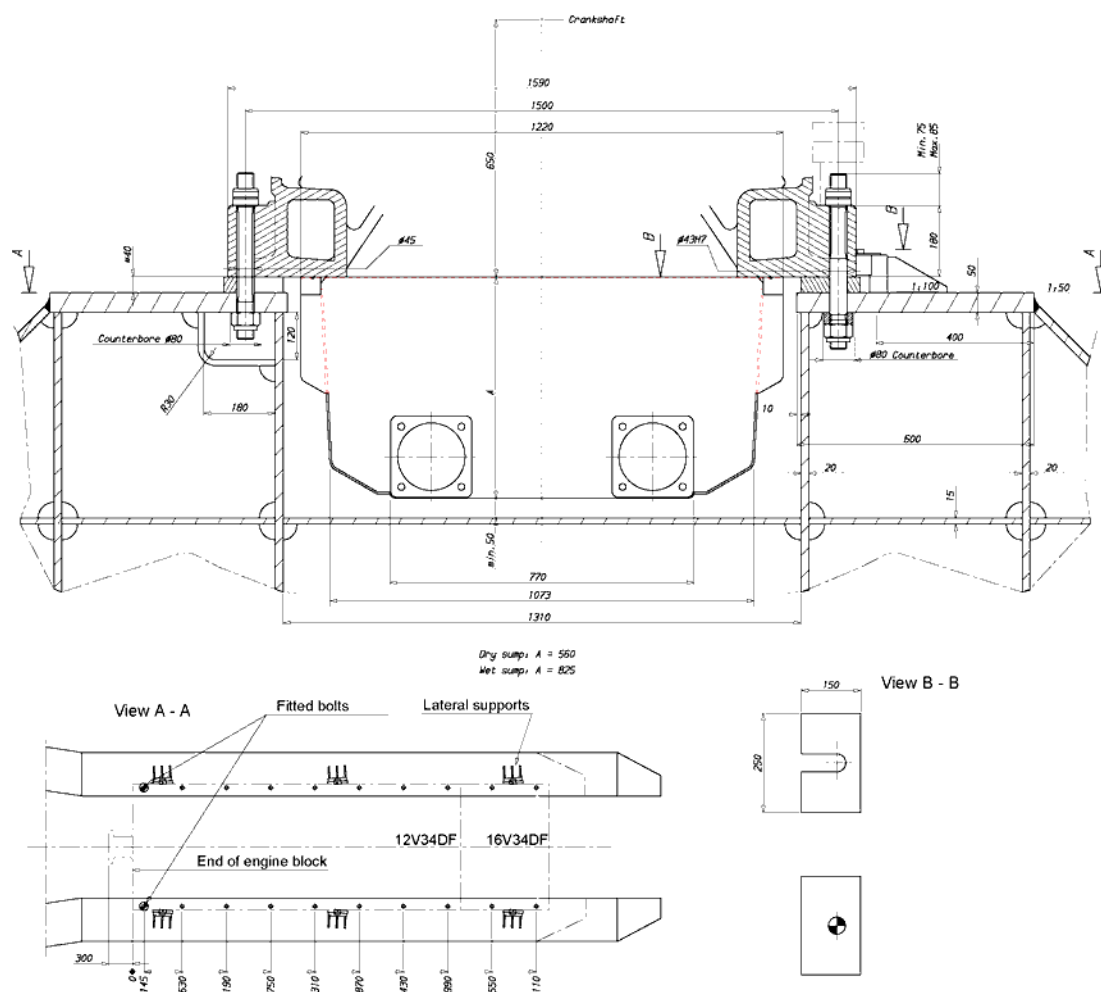
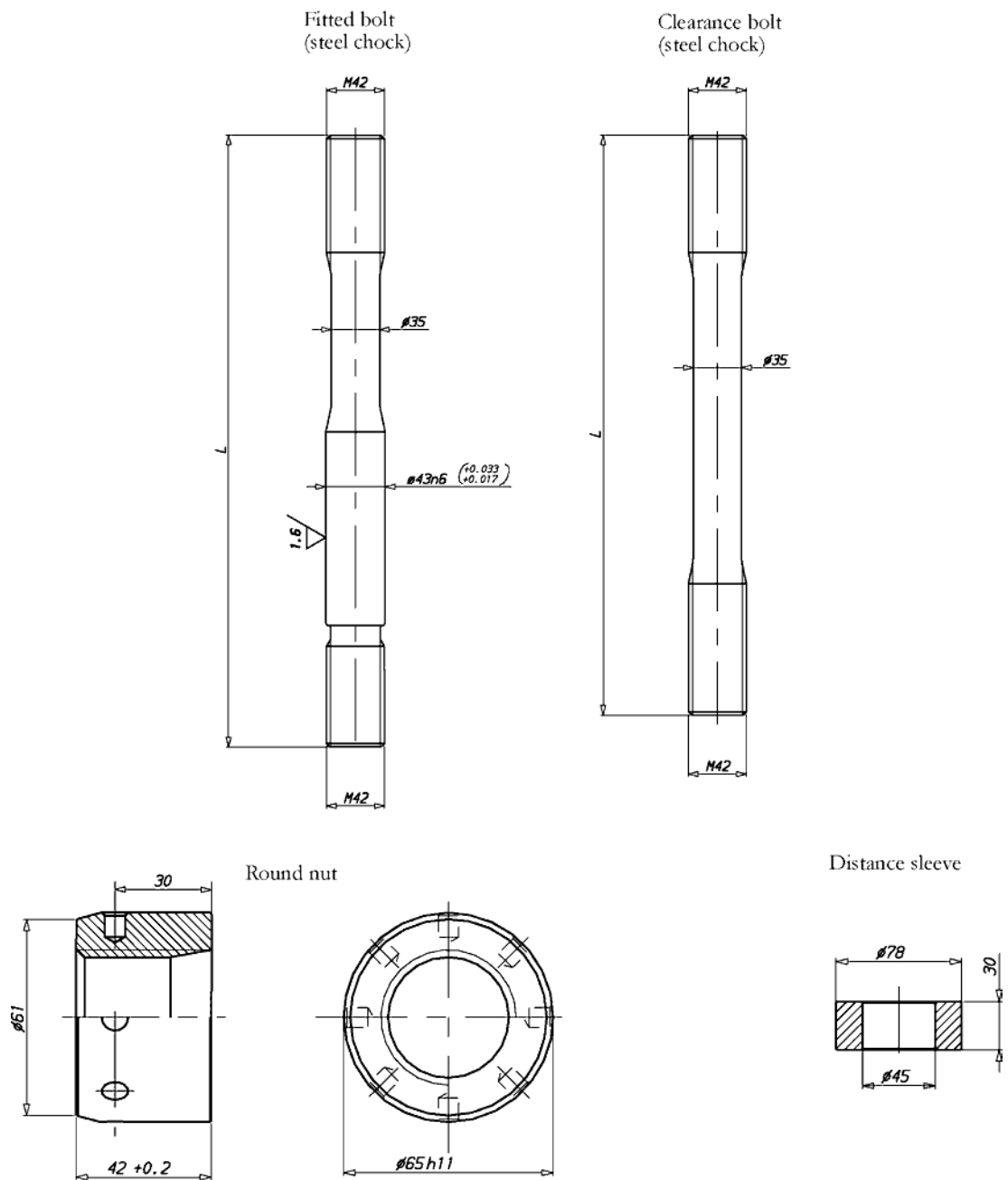


Fig 15-3 Main engine seating and fastening, V-engines, steel chocks (DAAE085776)



Number of pieces per engine		
	W 12V34DF	W 16V34DF
Fitted bolt	2	2
Clearance bolt	14	18
Round nut	16	20
Lock nut	16	20
Distance sleeve	2	2
Lateral support	4	6
Chocks	16	20

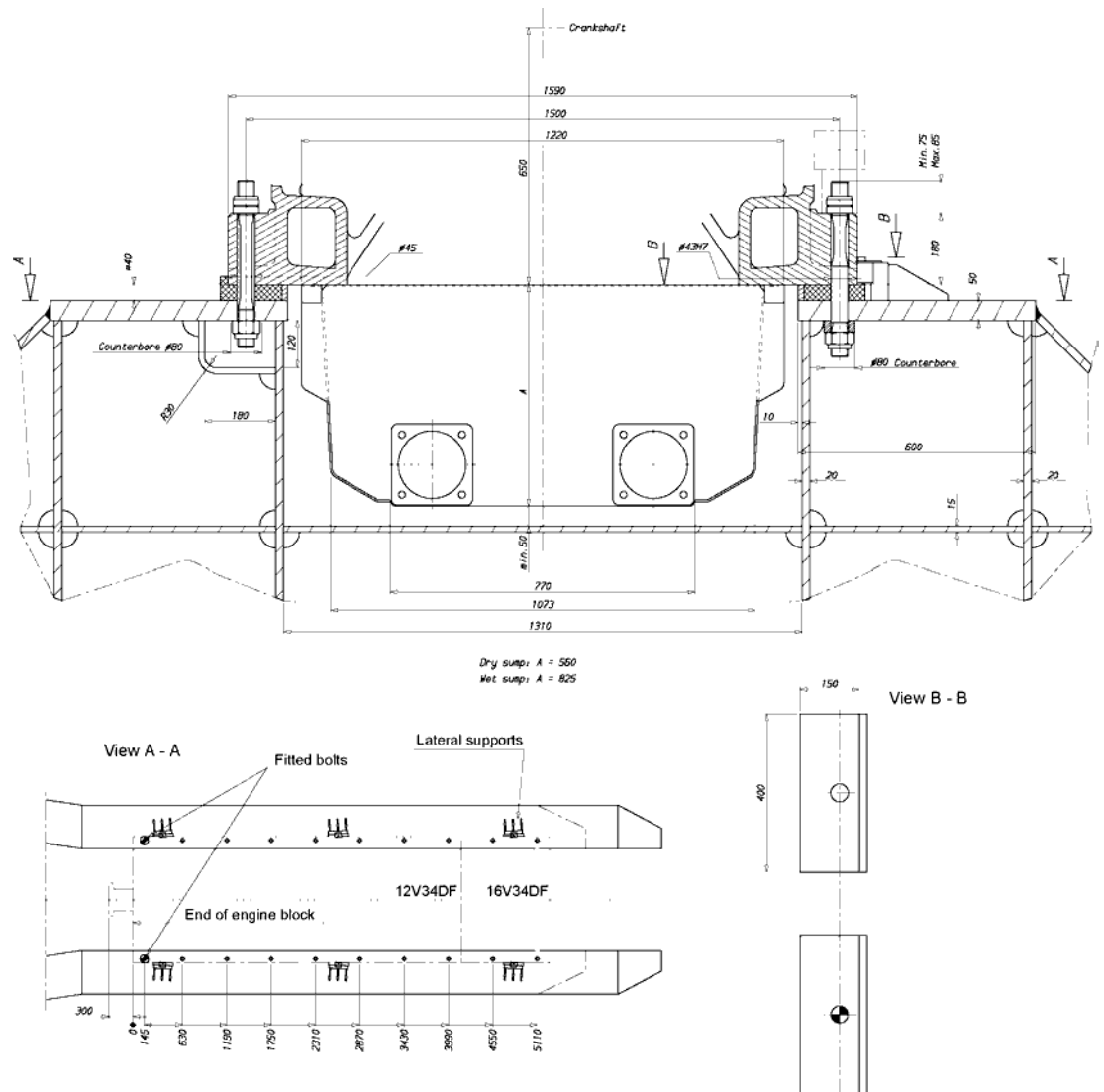
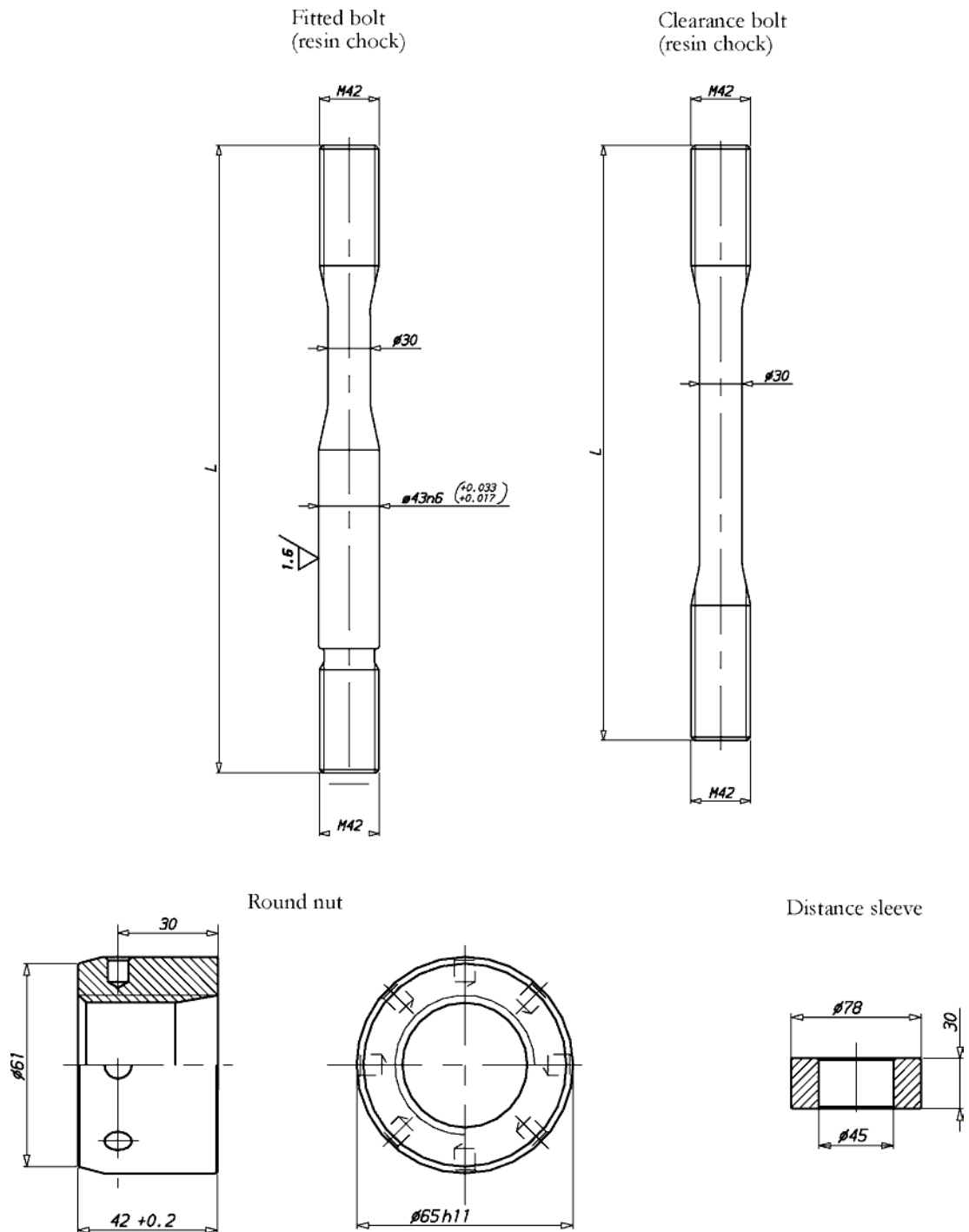


Fig 15-4 Main engine seating and fastening, V-engines, resin chocks (DAAE085781)



Number of pieces per engine		
	W 12V34DF	W 16V34DF
Fitted bolt	2	2
Clearance bolt	14	18
Round nut	16	20
Lock nut	16	20
Distance sleeve	2	2
Lateral support	4	6
Chocks	16	20

15.2.2 Resilient mounting

In order to reduce vibrations and structure borne noise, main engines can be resiliently mounted on rubber elements. The transmission of forces emitted by the engine is 10-20% when using resilient mounting.

Two different mounting arrangements are applied. Cylinder configurations 6L, 8L, 12V and 16V are mounted on conical rubber mounts, which are similar to the mounts used under generating sets. The mounts are fastened directly to the engine feet with a hydraulically tightened bolt. To enable drilling of holes in the foundation after final alignment adjustments the mount is fastened to an intermediate steel plate, which is fixed to the foundation with one bolt. The hole in the foundation for this bolt can be drilled through the engine foot. A resin chock is cast under the intermediate steel plate.

Cylinder configuration 9L is mounted on cylindrical rubber elements. These rubber elements are mounted to steel plates in groups, forming eight units. These units, or resilient elements, each consist of an upper steel plate that is fastened directly to the engine feet, rubber elements and a lower steel plate that is fastened to the foundation. The holes in the foundation for the fastening bolts can be drilled through the holes in the engine feet, when the engine is finally aligned to the reduction gear. The resilient elements are compressed to the calculated height under load by using M30 bolts through the engine feet and distance pieces between the two steel plates. Resin chocks are then cast under the resilient elements. Shims are provided for installation between the engine feet and the resilient elements to facilitate alignment adjustments in vertical direction. Steel chocks must be used under the side and end buffers located at each corner of the engine.

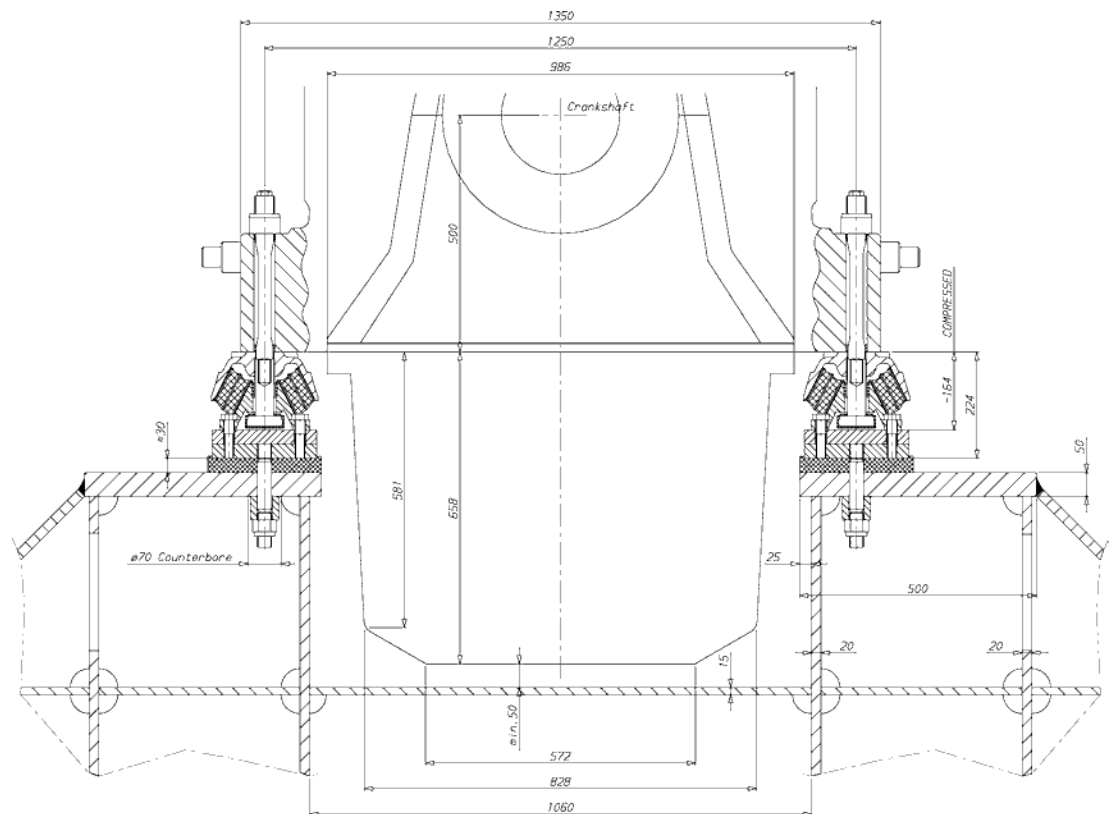


Fig 15-5 Principle of resilient mounting, W6L34DF and W8L34DF (DAAE048811)

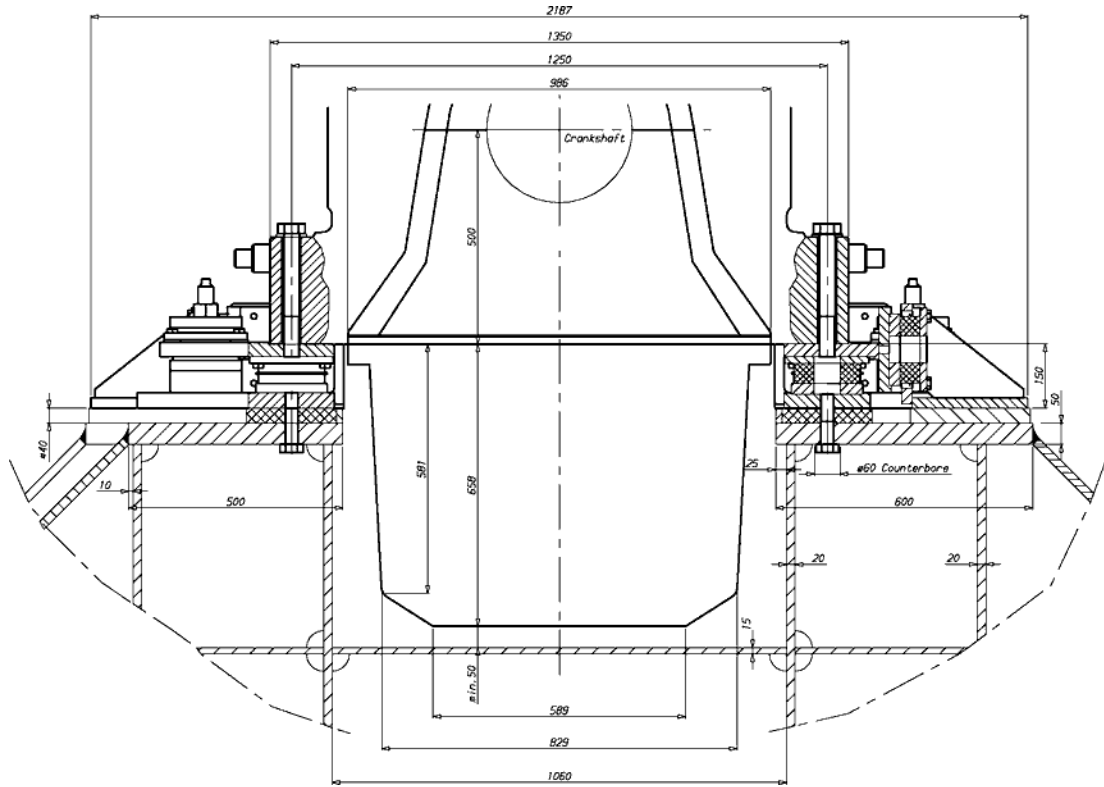


Fig 15-6 Principle of resilient mounting, W9L34DF (V69A0247A)

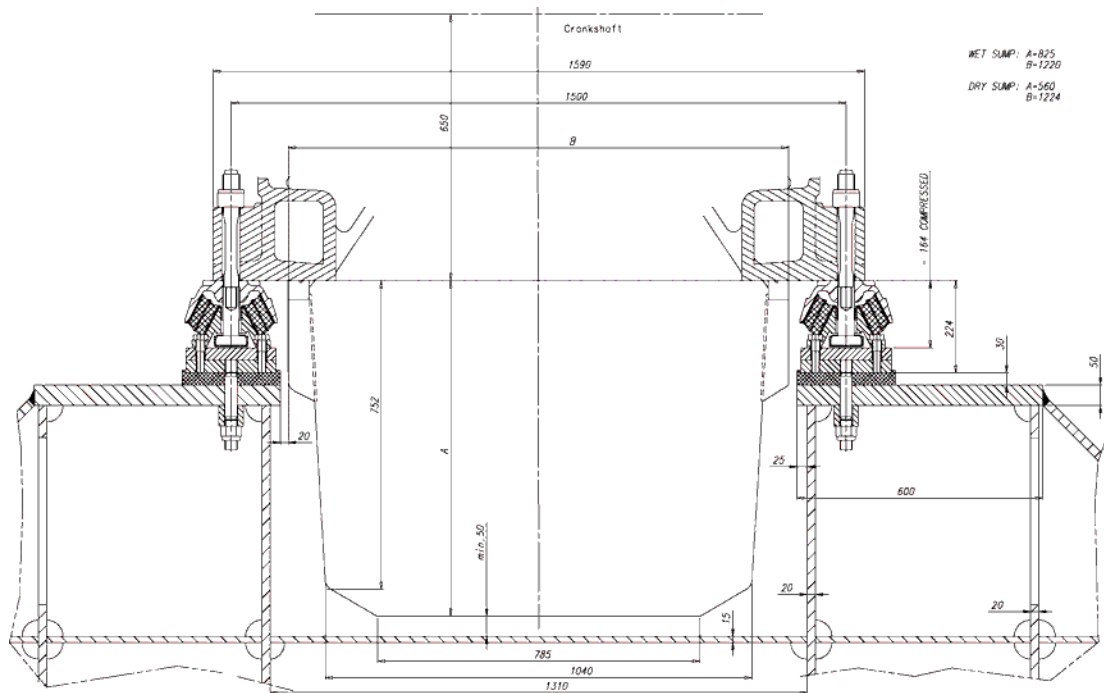


Fig 15-7 Principle of resilient mounting, W12V34DF and W16V34DF (DAAE041111A)

15.3 Mounting of generating sets

15.3.1 Generator feet design

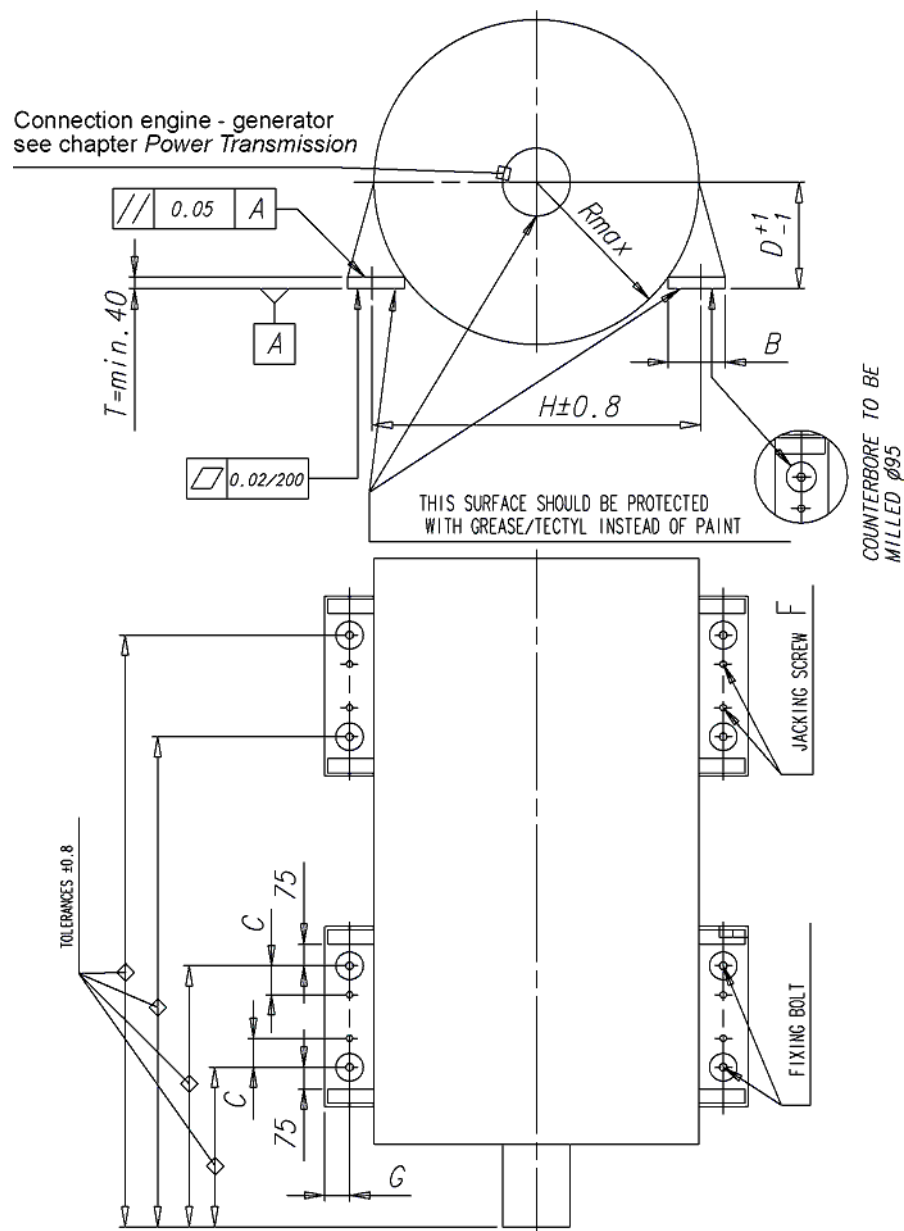


Fig 15-8 Distance between fixing bolts on generator (DAAE084469A)

H [mm]	W 6L34DF Rmax [mm]	W 8L34DF Rmax [mm]	W 9L34DF Rmax [mm]	W 12V34DF Rmax [mm]	W 16V34DF Rmax [mm]
1400	715	-	-	-	-
1600	810	810	810	-	-
1800	-	905	905	985	985
1950	-	980	980	1045	1045
2200	-	-	1090	-	-

Engine	G [mm]	F	E [mm]	D [mm]	C [mm]	B [mm]
W L34DF	85	M24 or M27	Ø35	475	100	170
W V34DF	100	M30	Ø48	615	130	200

15.3.2 Resilient mounting

Generating sets, comprising engine and generator mounted on a common base frame, are usually installed on resilient mounts on the foundation in the ship.

The resilient mounts reduce the structure borne noise transmitted to the ship and also serve to protect the generating set bearings from possible fretting caused by hull vibration.

The number of mounts and their location is calculated to avoid resonance with excitations from the generating set engine, the main engine and the propeller.

NOTE



To avoid induced oscillation of the generating set, the following data must be sent by the shipyard to Wärtsilä at the design stage:

- main engine speed [RPM] and number of cylinders
- propeller shaft speed [RPM] and number of propeller blades

The selected number of mounts and their final position is shown in the generating set drawing.

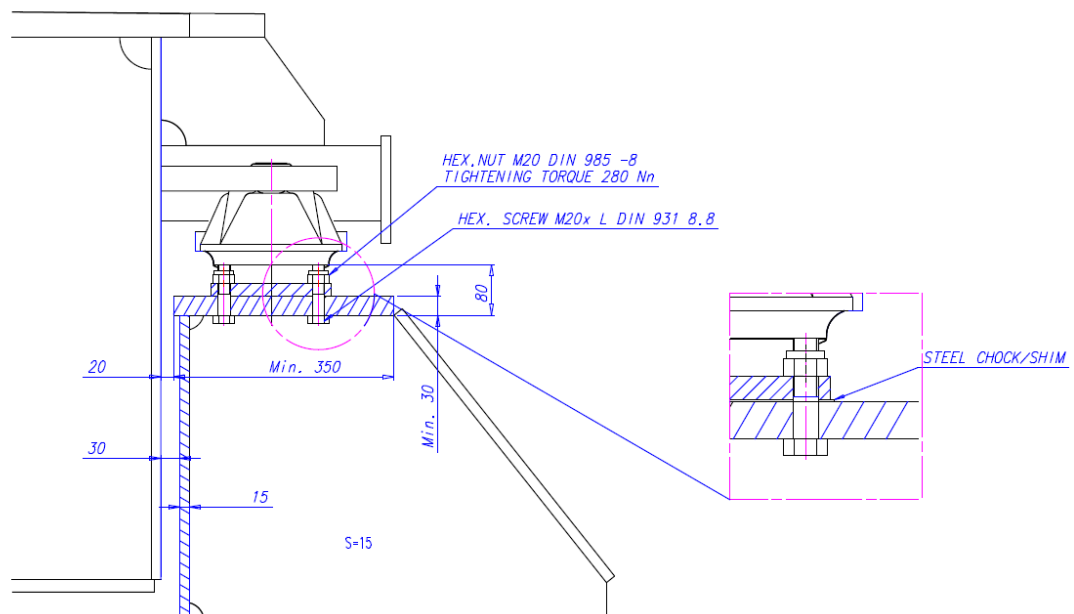


Fig 15-9 Recommended design of the generating set seating, Inline engines (V46L0295D)

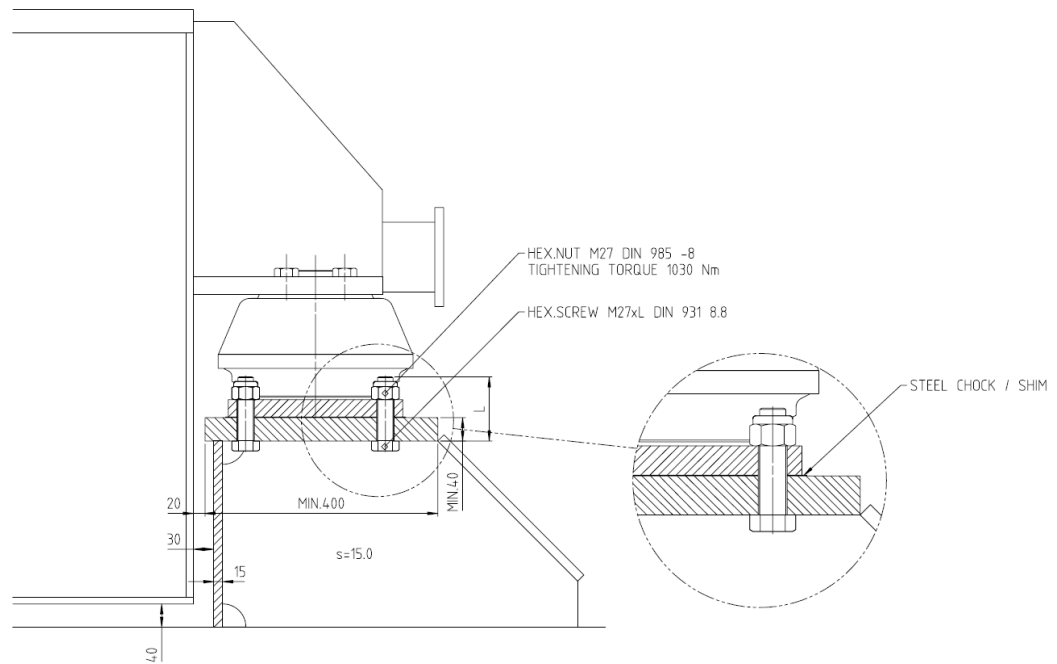


Fig 15-10 Recommended design of the generating set seating, V engines (DAAE020067B)

15.3.2.1 Rubber mounts

The generating set is mounted on conical resilient mounts, which are designed to withstand both compression and shear loads. In addition the mounts are equipped with an internal buffer to limit the movements of the generating set due to ship motions. Hence, no additional side or end buffers are required.

The rubber in the mounts is natural rubber and it must therefore be protected from oil, oily water and fuel.

The mounts should be evenly loaded, when the generating set is resting on the mounts. The maximum permissible variation in compression between mounts is 2.0 mm. If necessary, chocks or shims should be used to compensate for local tolerances. Only one shim is permitted under each mount.

The transmission of forces emitted by the engine is 10 -20% when using conical mounts. For the foundation design, see drawing 3V46L0295 (in-line engines) and 3V46L0294 (V-engines).

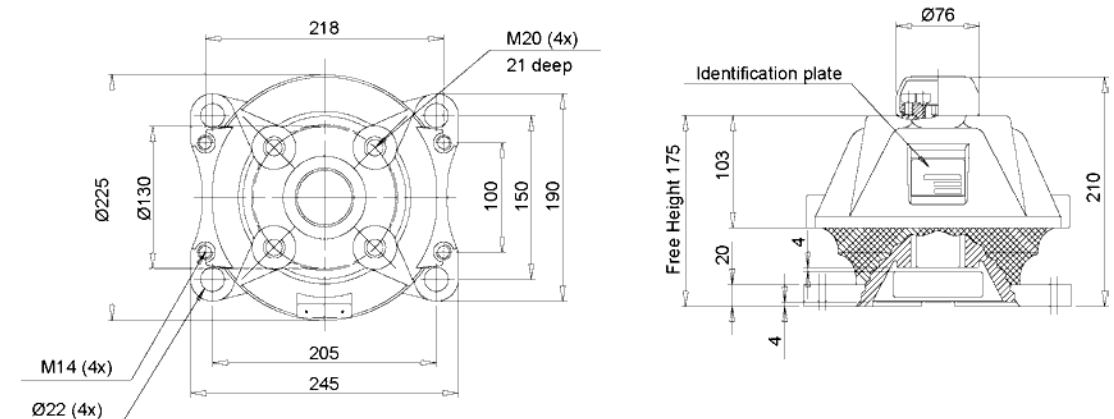


Fig 15-11 Rubber mount, In-line engines (DAAE004230c)

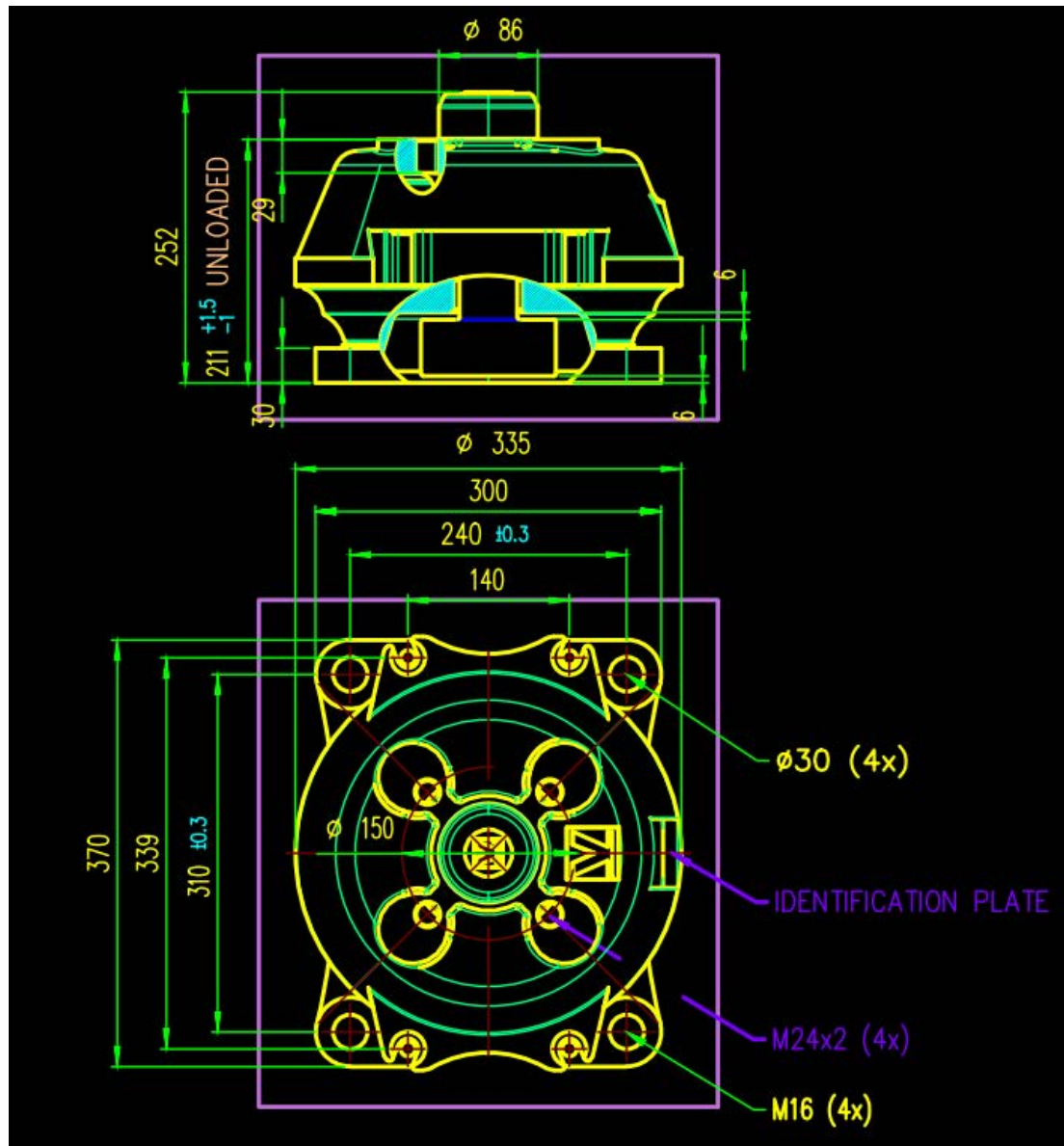


Fig 15-12 Rubber mount, V-engines (DAAE018766C)

15.4 Flexible pipe connections

When the engine or generating set is resiliently installed, all connections must be flexible and no grating nor ladders may be fixed to the engine or generating set. When installing the flexible pipe connections, unnecessary bending or stretching should be avoided. The external pipe must be precisely aligned to the fitting or flange on the engine. It is very important that the pipe clamps for the pipe outside the flexible connection must be very rigid and welded to the steel structure of the foundation to prevent vibrations, which could damage the flexible connection.

16. Vibration and Noise

Generating sets comply with vibration levels according to ISO 8528-9. Main engines comply with vibration levels according to ISO 10816-6 Class 5.

16.1 External forces & couples

General

Dynamic forces and moments caused by the engine are shown in the below tables. Due to manufacturing tolerances, some variation in these values may occur.

Some cylinder configurations produce external forces and couples. These are listed in the tables below.

The ship designer should avoid natural frequencies of decks, bulkheads and superstructures close to the excitation frequencies. The double bottom should be stiff enough to avoid resonances especially with the rolling frequencies.

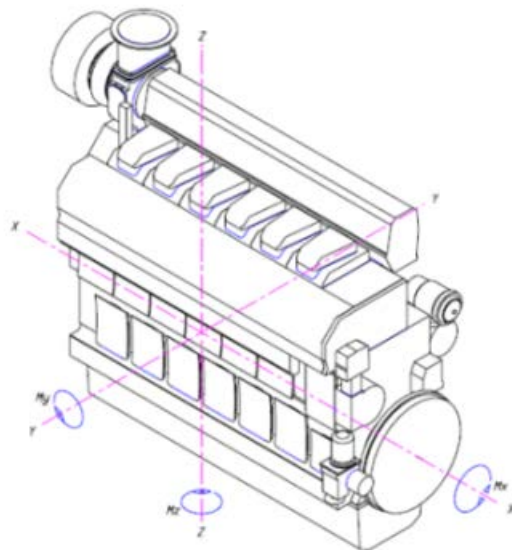


Fig 16-1 External forces & couples (V93C0025)

Table 16-1 External forces

Engine	Speed [RPM]	Freq. [Hz]	F _Y [kN]	F _Z [kN]	Freq. [Hz]	F _Y [kN]	F _Z [kN]	Freq. [Hz]	F _Y [kN]	F _Z [kN]
6L	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
8L	720	48	---	5	---	---	---	---	---	---
	750	50	---	5	---	---	---	---	---	---
9L	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
12V	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
16V	720	48	4	3	96	---	---	144	---	---
	750	50	4	3	---	---	---	---	---	---

Engine	Speed [RPM]	Freq. [Hz]	F _Y [kN]	F _Z [kN]	Freq. [Hz]	F _Y [kN]	F _Z [kN]	Freq. [Hz]	F _Y [kN]	F _Z [kN]
20V	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---

--- couples and forces = zero or insignificant.

Table 16-2 External couples

Engine	Speed [RPM]	Freq. [Hz]	M _Y [kNm]	M _Z [kNm]	Freq. [Hz]	M _Y [kNm]	M _Z [kNm]	Freq. [Hz]	M _Y [kNm]	M _Z [kNm]
6L	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
8L	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
9L	720	12	41	41	24	24	---	48	1	---
	750	12,5	45	45	25	26	---	50	2	---
12V	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
16V	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---
20V	720	12	---	---	24	---	---	48	---	---
	750	12,5	---	---	25	---	---	50	---	---

--- couples and forces = zero or insignificant.

Table 16-3 Torque variation at 100% load

Engine	kW / cyl.	Speed [rpm]	Frequency [Hz]	M _x [kNm]	Frequency [Hz]	M _x [kNm]	Frequency [Hz]	M _x [kNm]
W 6L34DF	500	720	36	23	96	10	144	3
		750	37.5	20	100	10	150	3
W 8L34DF	500	720	48	51	96	10	144	3
		750	50	50	100	10	150	3
W 9L34DF	500	720	54	47	108	8	162	3
		750	56.25	47	113	8	169	3
W 12V34DF	500	720	36	23	72	17	108	5
		750	37.5	20	75	17	112.5	5
W 16V34DF	500	720	48	35	96	15	144	5
		750	50	34	100	15	150	5

--- couples and forces = zero or insignificant.

16.2 Mass moments of inertia

The mass-moments of inertia of the main engines (including flywheel) are typically as follows:

Engine	J [kgm ²]
W 6L34DF	440...490
W 9L34DF	640...660
W 12V34DF	700...780
W 16V34DF	840...930

16.3 Air borne noise

The airborne noise of the engines is measured as sound power level based on ISO 9614-2. The results represent typical engine A-weighted sound power level at full load and nominal speed.

Table 16-4 W34DF Engine A-weighted Sound Power Level in Octave Frequency Band [dB, ref. 1pW], Diesel Mode

[Hz]	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	Total
6L	95	106	115	117	115	114	111	122
8L	98	109	119	119	117	116	110	124
9L	96	108	119	119	115	114	112	124
12V	98	111	119	119	117	115	108	124
16V	101	111	121	122	118	115	107	126

Table 16-5 W34DF Engine A-weighted Sound Power Level in Octave Frequency Band [dB, ref. 1pW], Gas Mode

[Hz]	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	Total
6L	101	108	115	116	114	111	107	121
8L	101	110	117	116	114	113	108	122
9L	102	110	117	116	114	114	112	122
12V	103	115	117	116	114	113	107	123
16V	102	111	118	117	114	113	104	122

16.4 Exhaust noise

The results represent typical exhaust sound power level emitted from turbocharger outlet to free field at engine full load and nominal speed.

Table 16-6 W34DF Free Field Exhaust Gas Sound Power Level in Octave Frequency Band [dB, ref. 1pW]

[Hz]	32	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	Total
6L	149	144	133	132	128	115	113	107	151
8L	136	146	131	121	113	110	109	111	147
9L	155	153	146	133	122	118	110	112	158
12V	148	146	136	131	122	109	103	106	150
16V	144	150	142	131	125	114	112	113	151

16.5 Air Inlet Noise

The results represent typical unsilenced air inlet A-weighted sound power level at turbocharger inlet at engine full load and nominal speed.

Table 16-7 W34DF A-weighted Air Inlet Sound Power Level, Octave Frequency Band [dB, ref. 1pW], Diesel Mode

[Hz]	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	Total
6L	87	93	103	120	125	129	140	138	142

[Hz]	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	Total
8L	83	96	106	122	128	130	142	138	144
9L	82	95	107	122	127	130	140	136	142
12V	80	96	105	123	127	129	140	141	144
16V	88	99	108	124	130	130	142	135	143

Table 16-8 W34DF A-weighted Air Inlet Sound Power Level, Octave Frequency Band [dB, ref. 1pW], Gas Mode

[Hz]	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	Total
6L	85	97	102	118	123	127	139	134	141
8L	85	99	107	120	124	129	139	135	141
9L	83	98	105	118	122	128	139	135	141
12V	87	100	109	120	124	128	139	136	141
16V	91	101	109	121	126	130	140	135	142

This page intentionally left blank

17. Power Transmission

17.1 Flexible coupling

The power transmission of propulsion engines is accomplished through a flexible coupling or a combined flexible coupling and clutch mounted on the flywheel. The crankshaft is equipped with an additional shield bearing at the flywheel end. Therefore also a rather heavy coupling can be mounted on the flywheel without intermediate bearings.

The type of flexible coupling to be used has to be decided separately in each case on the basis of the torsional vibration calculations.

In case of two bearing type generator installations a flexible coupling between the engine and the generator is required.

17.1.1 Connection to generator

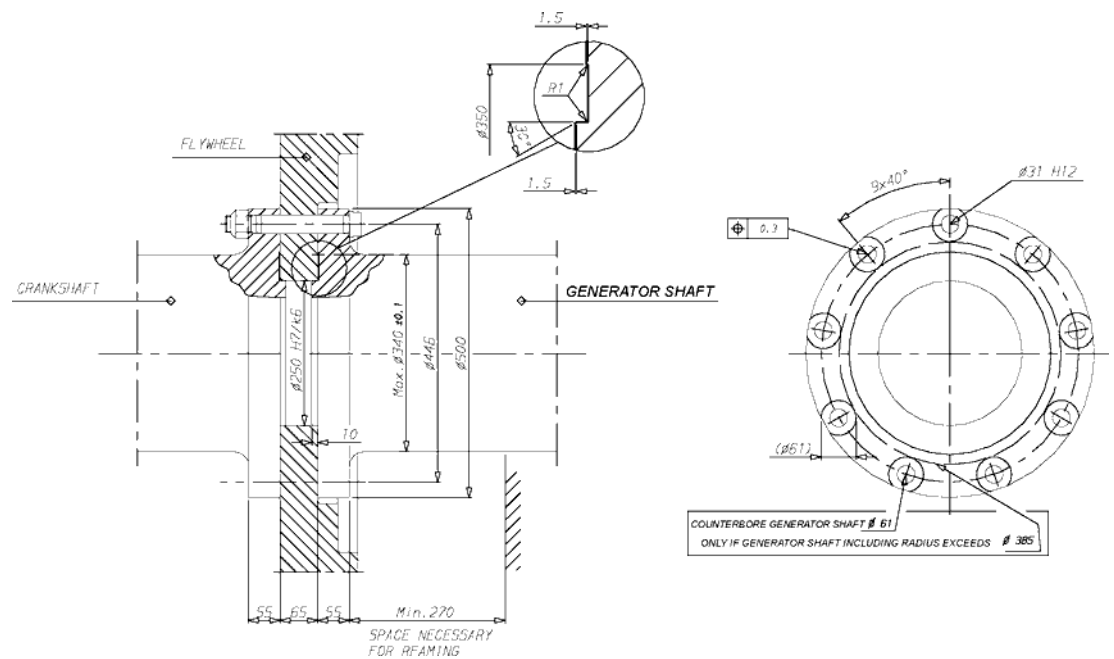


Fig 17-1 Connection engine-generator (3V64L0058c)

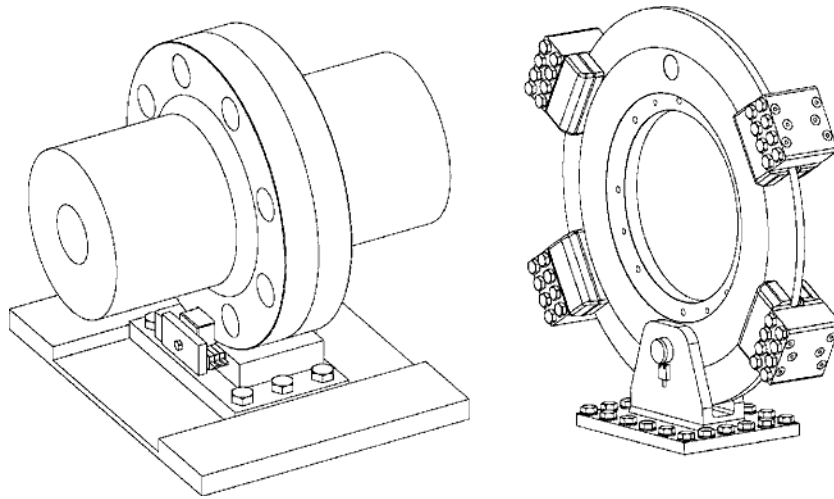


Fig 17-3 Shaft locking device and brake disc with calipers

17.5 Power-take-off from the free end

The engine power can be taken from both ends of the engine. For in-line engines full engine power is also available at the free end of the engine. On V-engines the engine power at free end must be verified according to the torsional vibration calculations.

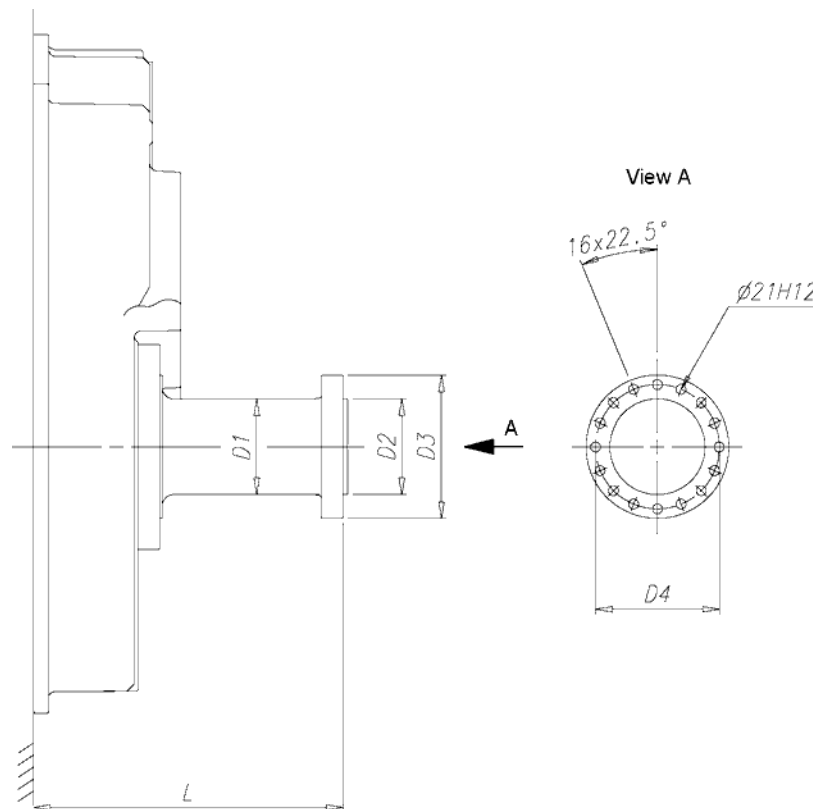


Fig 17-4 Power take off at free end (DAAE084566C)

Engine	Rating ¹⁾ [kW]	D1 [mm]	D2 [mm]	D3 [mm]	D4 [mm]	L [mm]	PTO shaft connected to
In-line engines	4500	200	200	300	260	650	extension shaft with support bearing
	4500	200	200	300	260	775	coupling, max weight at distance L = 800 kg

Engine	Rating ¹⁾ [kW]	D1 [mm]	D2 [mm]	D3 [mm]	D4 [mm]	L [mm]	PTO shaft connected to
V-engines	5000	200	200	300	260	800	extension shaft with support bearing
	3500	200	200	300	260	1070	coupling, max weight at distance L = 390 kg

¹⁾ PTO shaft design rating, engine output may be lower

17.6 Input data for torsional vibration calculations

A torsional vibration calculation is made for each installation. For this purpose exact data of all components included in the shaft system are required. See list below.

Installation

- Classification
- Ice class
- Operating modes

Reduction gear

A mass elastic diagram showing:

- All clutching possibilities
- Sense of rotation of all shafts
- Dimensions of all shafts
- Mass moment of inertia of all rotating parts including shafts and flanges
- Torsional stiffness of shafts between rotating masses
- Material of shafts including tensile strength and modulus of rigidity
- Gear ratios
- Drawing number of the diagram

Propeller and shafting

A mass-elastic diagram or propeller shaft drawing showing:

- Mass moment of inertia of all rotating parts including the rotating part of the OD-box, SKF couplings and rotating parts of the bearings
- Mass moment of inertia of the propeller at full/zero pitch in water
- Torsional stiffness or dimensions of the shaft
- Material of the shaft including tensile strength and modulus of rigidity
- Drawing number of the diagram or drawing

Main generator or shaft generator

A mass-elastic diagram or an generator shaft drawing showing:

- Generator output, speed and sense of rotation
- Mass moment of inertia of all rotating parts or a total inertia value of the rotor, including the shaft
- Torsional stiffness or dimensions of the shaft
- Material of the shaft including tensile strength and modulus of rigidity
- Drawing number of the diagram or drawing

Flexible coupling/clutch

If a certain make of flexible coupling has to be used, the following data of it must be informed:

- Mass moment of inertia of all parts of the coupling
- Number of flexible elements
- Linear, progressive or degressive torsional stiffness per element
- Dynamic magnification or relative damping
- Nominal torque, permissible vibratory torque and permissible power loss
- Drawing of the coupling showing make, type and drawing number

Operational data

- Operational profile (load distribution over time)
- Clutch-in speed
- Power distribution between the different users
- Power speed curve of the load

17.7 Turning gear

The engine is equipped with an electrical driven turning gear, capable of turning the flywheel and crankshaft.

This page intentionally left blank

18. Engine Room Layout

18.1 Crankshaft distances

Minimum crankshaft distances have to be followed in order to provide sufficient space between engines for maintenance and operation.

18.1.1 Main engines

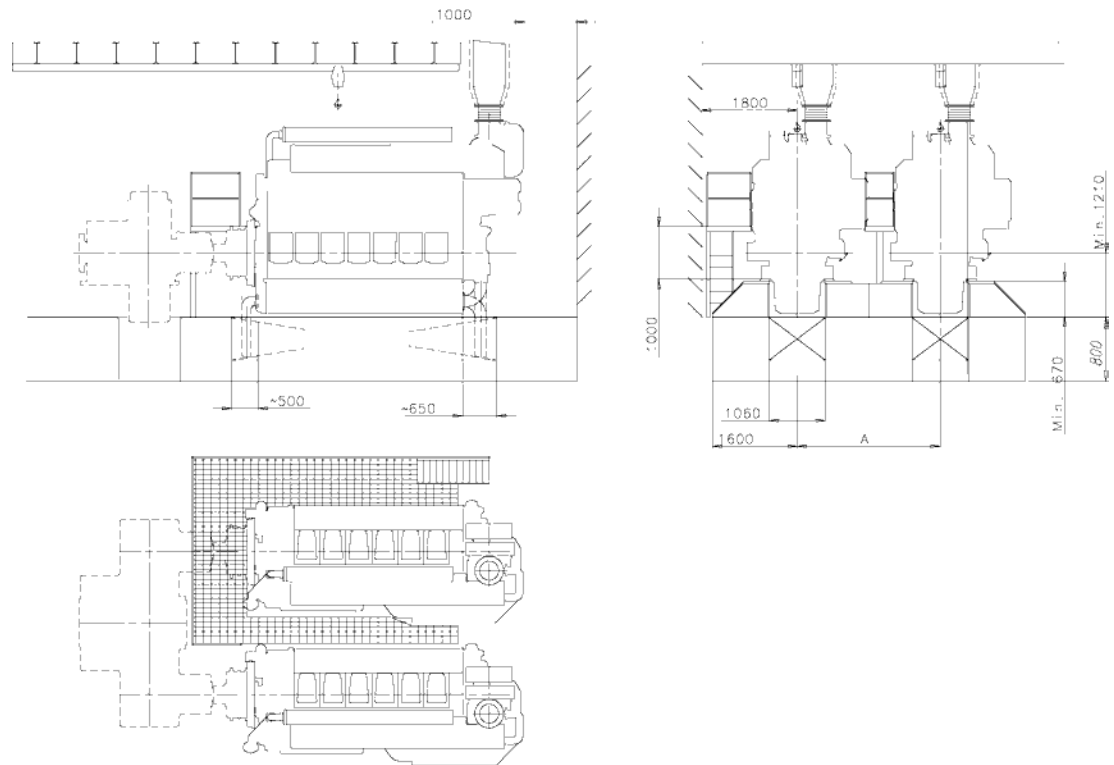


Fig 18-1 Crankshaft distances, in-line engines (DAAE082974B)

Engine type	A [mm]
W 6L34DF	2700
W 8L34DF	2700
W 9L34DF	2700

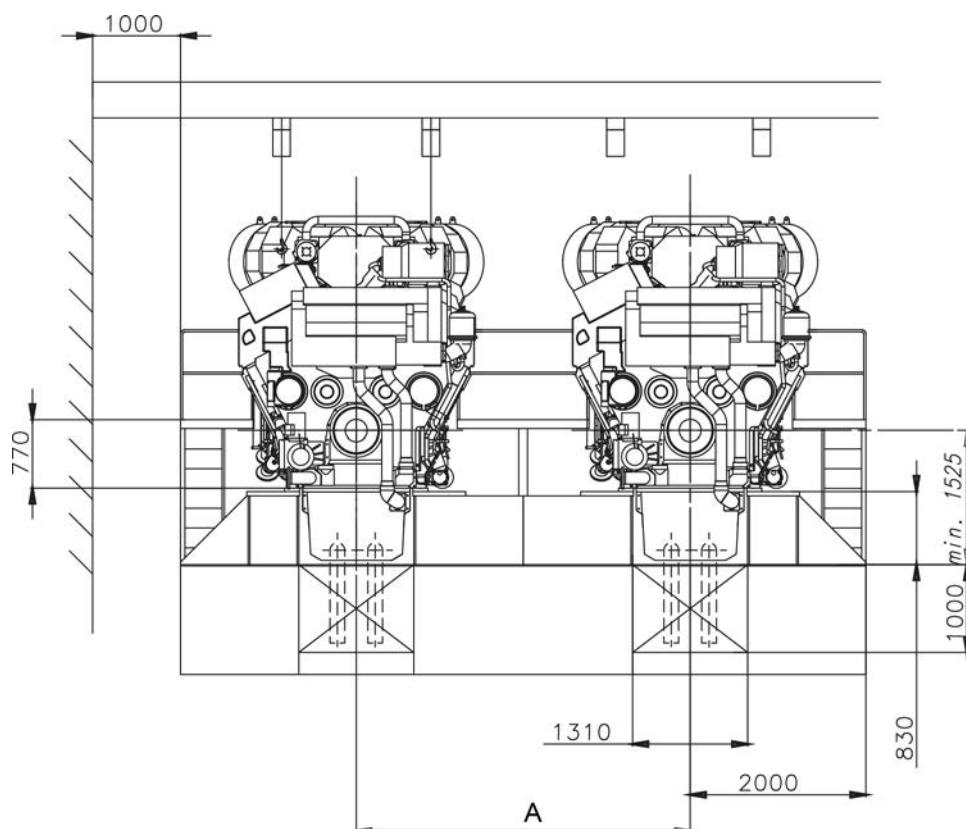


Fig 18-2 Crankshaft distances, V-engines (DAAF073294)

Engine type	A [mm]
TC with air filter/silencer on turbocharger	3700
Air duct connected to TC	3800

18.1.2 Generating sets

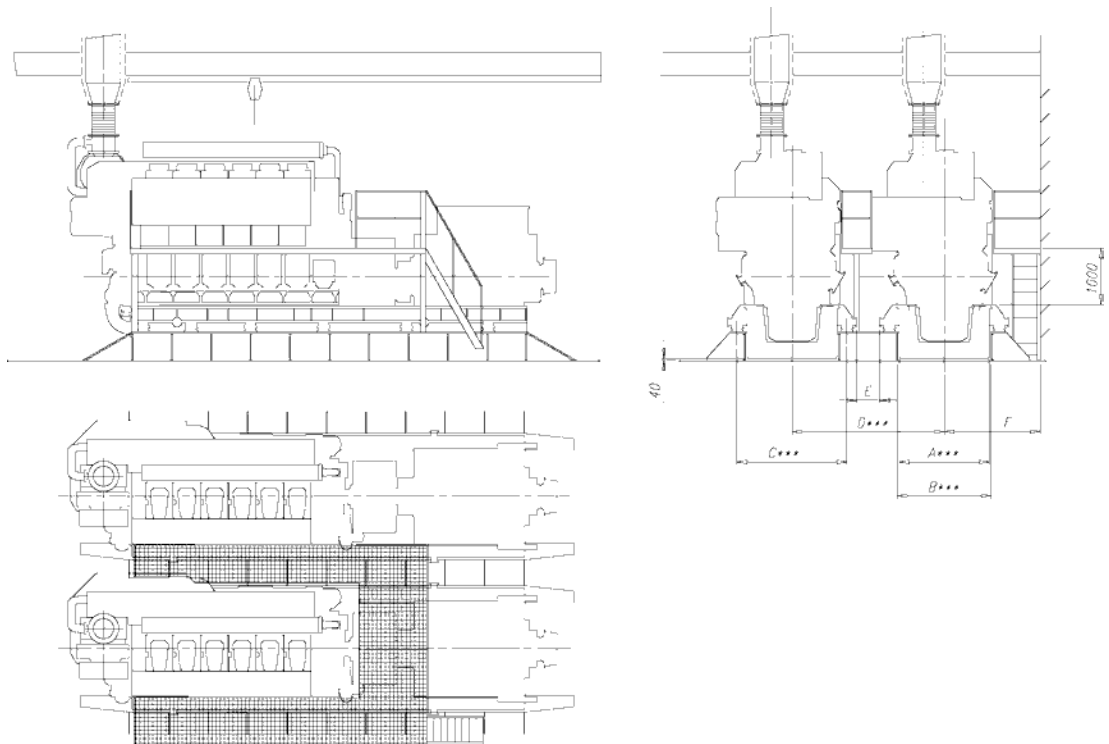


Fig 18-3 Crankshaft distances, in-line engines (DAAE082973A)

Engine type	A ***	B ***	C ***	D ***	E	F
W 6L34DF	1800	1860	2110	2800	310	1700
W 8L34DF	1800	1860	2110	2800	310	1700
W 9L34DF	2000	2060	2310	2800	210	2000

All dimensions in mm.

*** Dependent on the generator type.

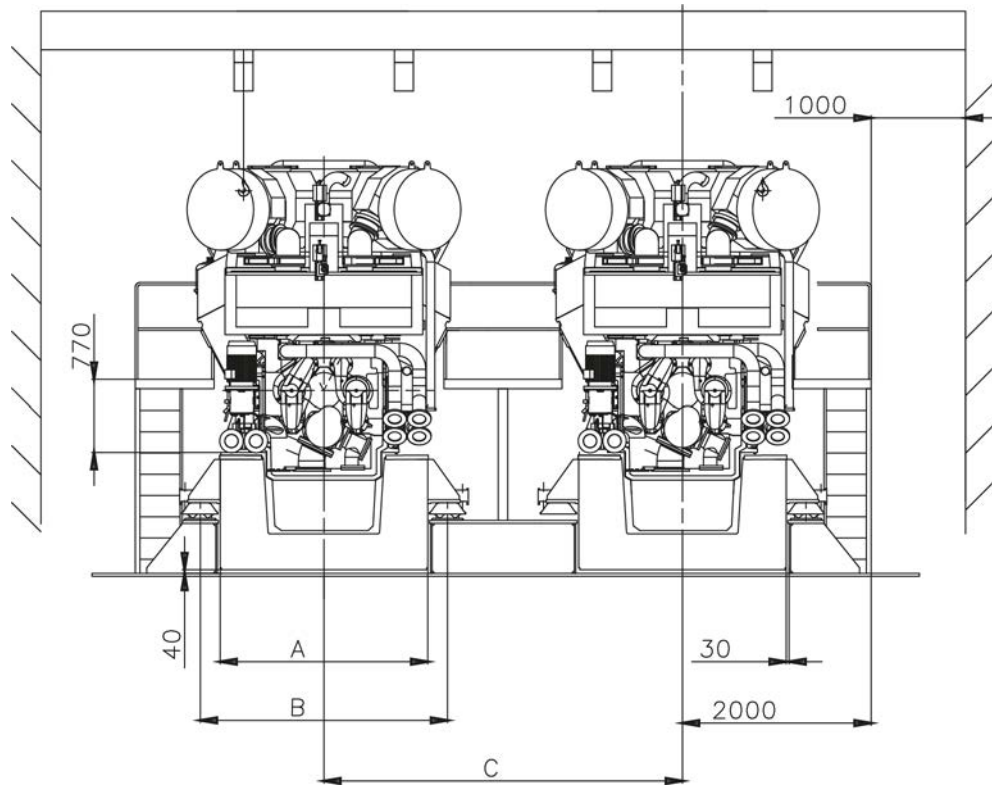


Fig 18-4 Crankshaft distances, V-engines (DAAF073293)

Engine type	A	B	C
W 12V34DF	2200	2620	min. 3800
W 16V34DF	2200	2620	min. 3800

All dimensions in mm.

18.1.3 Father-and-son arrangement

When connecting two engines of different type and/or size to the same reduction gear the minimum crankshaft distance has to be evaluated case by case. However, some general guidelines can be given:

- It is essential to check that all engine components can be dismantled. The most critical are usually turbochargers and charge air coolers.
- When using a combination of in-line and v-engine, the operating side of in-line engine should face the v-engine in order to minimize the distance between crankshafts.
- Special care has to be taken checking the maintenance platform elevation between the engines to avoid structures that obstruct maintenance.

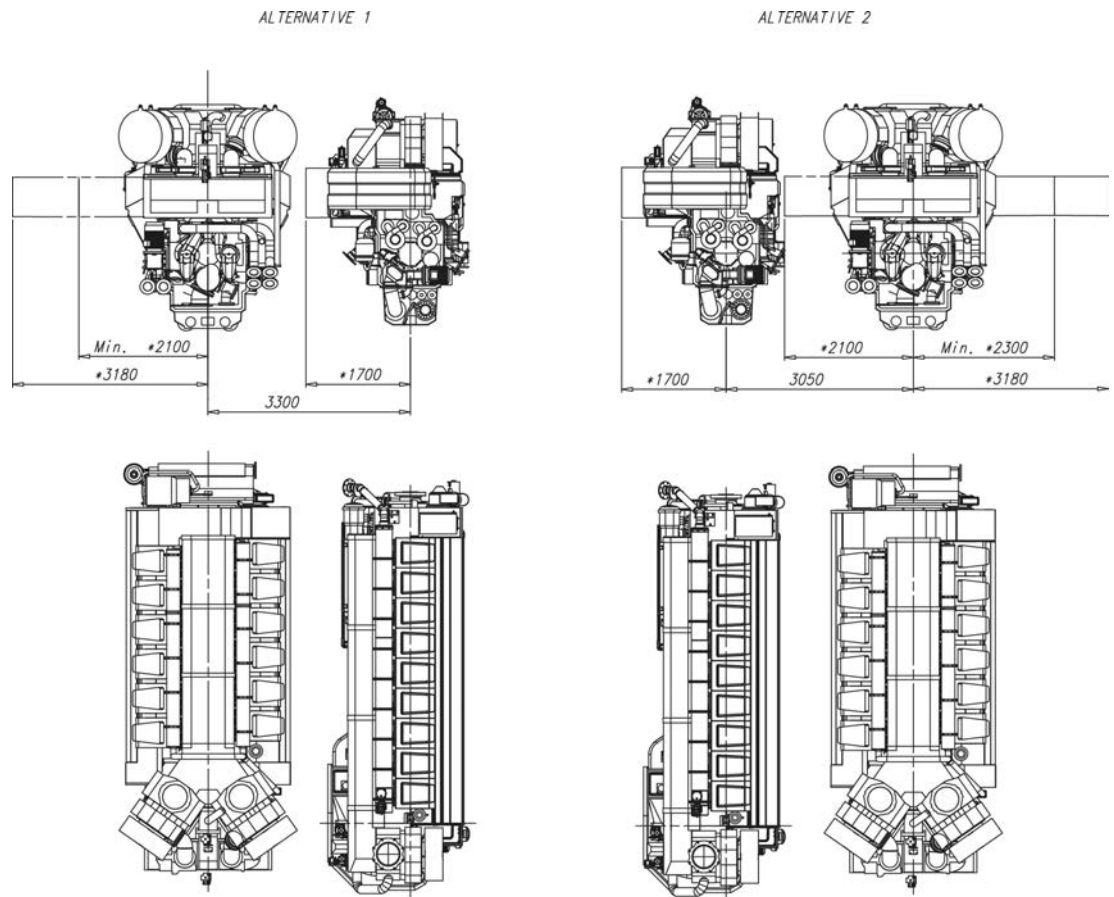


Fig 18-5 Example of father-and-son arrangement, TC in free end (DAAF073307)

All dimensions in mm. *) 50mm for clearance included.

18.1.4 Distance from adjacent intermediate/propeller shaft

Some machinery arrangements feature an intermediate shaft or propeller shaft running adjacent to engine. To allow adequate space for engine inspections and maintenance there has to be sufficient free space between the intermediate/propeller shaft and the engine. To enable safe working conditions the shaft has to be covered. It must be noticed that also dimensions of this cover have to be taken into account when determining the shaft distances in order to fulfil the requirement for minimum free space between the shaft and the engine.

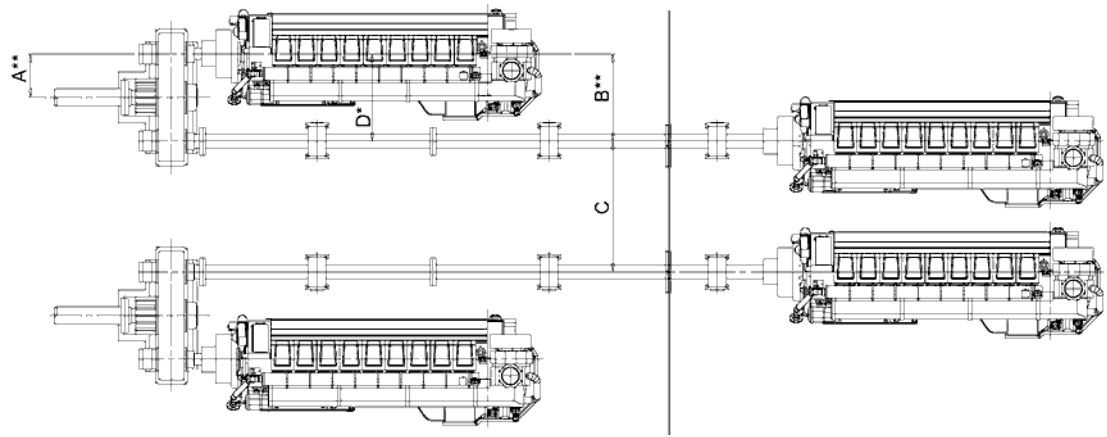


Fig 18-6 Main engine arrangement, in-line engines (DAAE086973B)

Engine type	A**	B**	C	D*
W 6L34DF	940	1880	2700	1480
W 8L34DF	940	1880	2700	1480
W 9L34DF	940	1880	2700	1480

Notes:

All dimensions in mm.

Intermediate shaft diameter to be determined case by case

* Depending on type of shaft bearing

** Depends on the type of gearbox

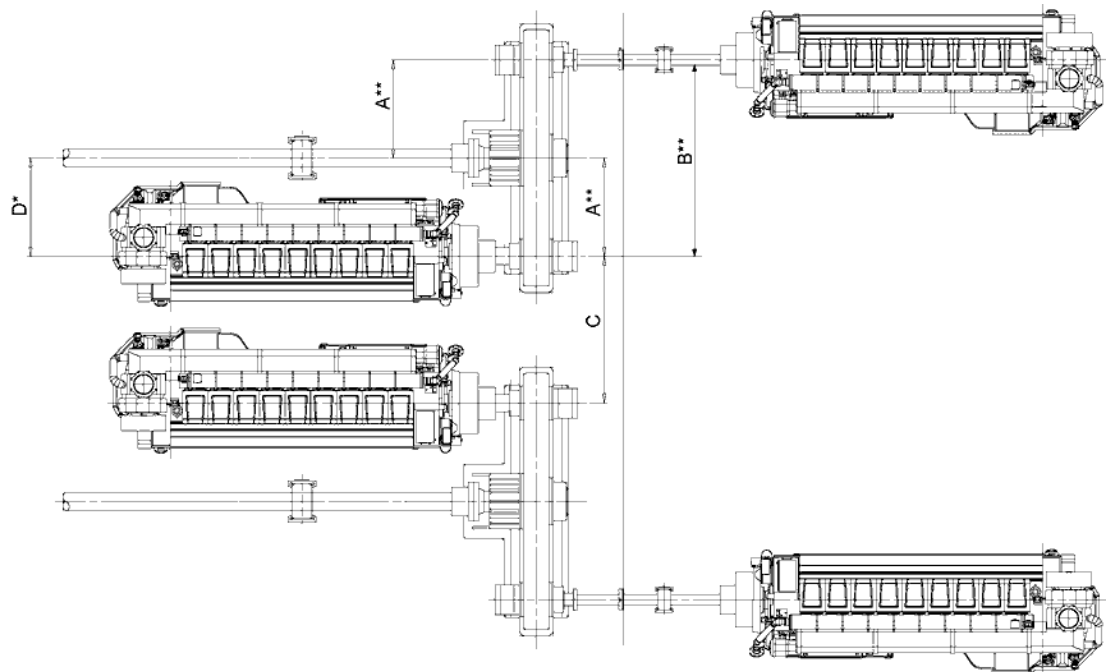


Fig 18-7 Main engine arrangement, in-line engines (DAAE086972B)

Engine type	A**	B**	C	D*
W 6L34DF	1880	3760	2700	1480
W 8L34DF	1880	3760	2700	1480
W 9L34DF	1880	3760	2700	1480

Notes:

All dimensions in mm.

Intermediate shaft diameter to be determined case by case.

* Depends on type of shaft bearing

** Depends on the type of gearbox

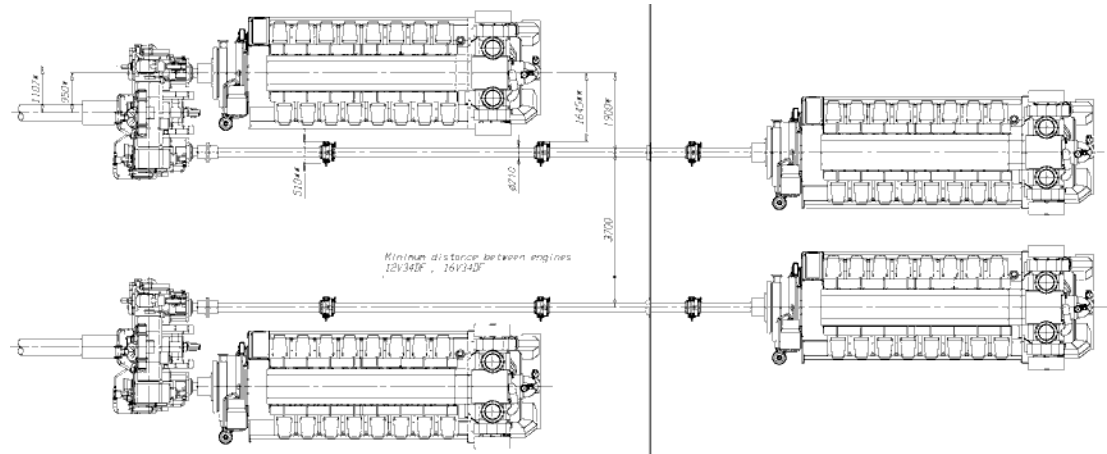


Fig 18-8 Main engine arrangement, V-engines (DAAE083977, DAAF068349)

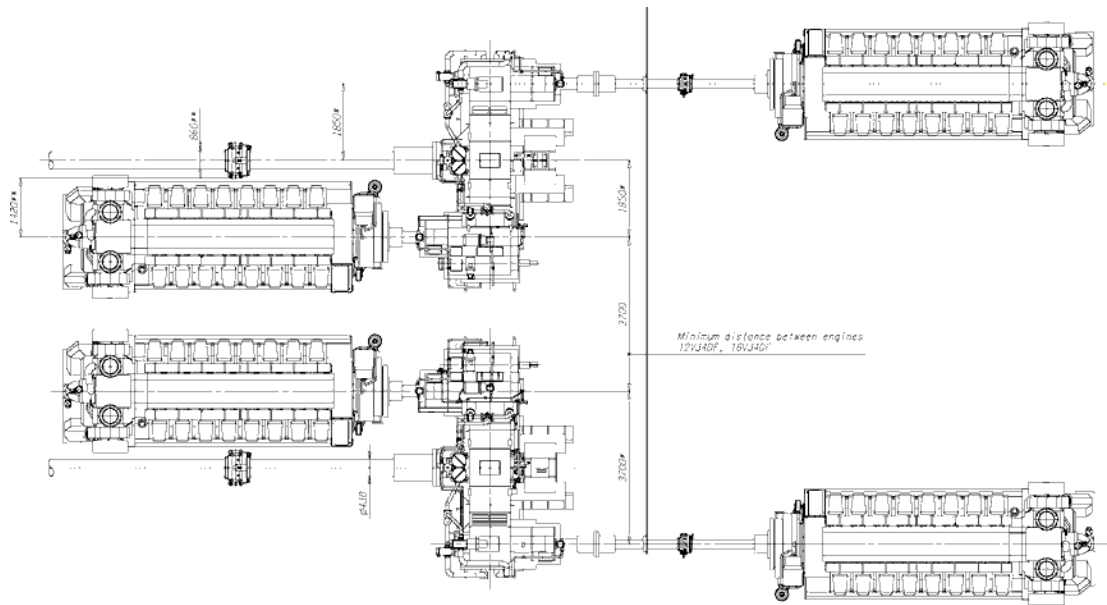


Fig 18-9 Main engine arrangement, V-engines (DAAE083975, DAAF068345)

Notes:

All dimensions in mm.

Intermediate shaft diameter to be determined case by case

* Depends on type of gearbox

** Depends on type of shaft bearing

18.2 Space requirements for maintenance

18.2.1 Working space around the engine

The required working space around the engine is mainly determined by the dismantling dimensions of engine components, and space requirement of some special tools. It is especially important that no obstructive structures are built next to engine driven pumps, as well as camshaft and crankcase doors.

However, also at locations where no space is required for dismantling of engine parts, a minimum of 1000 mm free space is recommended for maintenance operations everywhere around the engine.

18.2.2 Engine room height and lifting equipment

The required engine room height is determined by the transportation routes for engine parts. If there is sufficient space in transverse and longitudinal direction, there is no need to transport engine parts over the rocker arm covers or over the exhaust pipe and in such case the necessary height is minimized.

Separate lifting arrangements are usually required for overhaul of the turbocharger since the crane travel is limited by the exhaust pipe. A chain block on a rail located over the turbocharger axis is recommended.

18.2.3 Maintenance platforms

In order to enable efficient maintenance work on the engine, it is advised to build the maintenance platforms on recommended elevations. The width of the platforms should be at minimum 800 mm to allow adequate working space. The surface of maintenance platforms should be of non-slippery material (grating or chequer plate).

NOTE



Working Platforms should be designed and positioned to prevent personnel slipping, tripping or falling on or between the walkways and the engine

18.3 Transportation and storage of spare parts and tools

Transportation arrangement from engine room to storage and workshop has to be prepared for heavy engine components. This can be done with several chain blocks on rails or alternatively utilising pallet truck or trolley. If transportation must be carried out using several lifting equipment, coverage areas of adjacent cranes should be as close as possible to each other.

Engine room maintenance hatch has to be large enough to allow transportation of main components to/from engine room.

It is recommended to store heavy engine components on slightly elevated adaptable surface e.g. wooden pallets. All engine spare parts should be protected from corrosion and excessive vibration.

On single main engine installations it is important to store heavy engine parts close to the engine to make overhaul as quick as possible in an emergency situation.

18.4 Required deck area for service work

During engine overhaul some deck area is required for cleaning and storing dismantled components. Size of the service area is dependent of the overhauling strategy chosen, e.g. one cylinder at time, one bank at time or the whole engine at time. Service area should be plain steel deck dimensioned to carry the weight of engine parts.

18.4.1 Service space requirement for the inline-engine

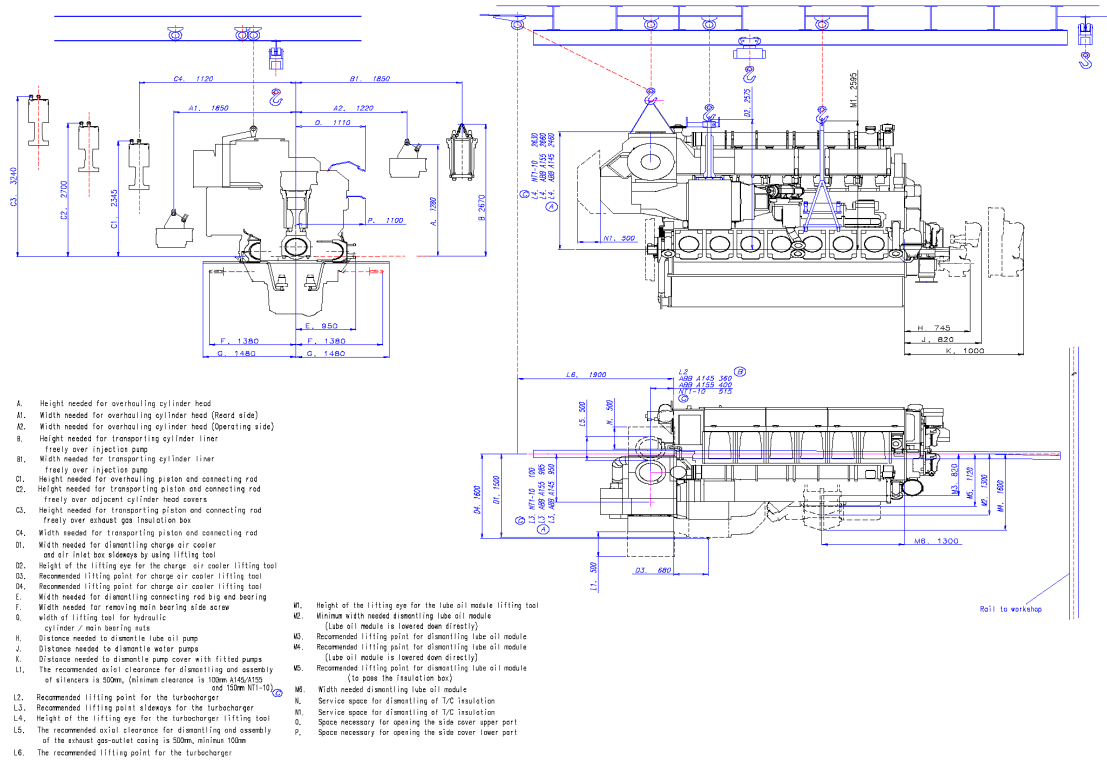


Fig 18-10 Service space requirement, turbocharger in driving end (DAAF088437C)

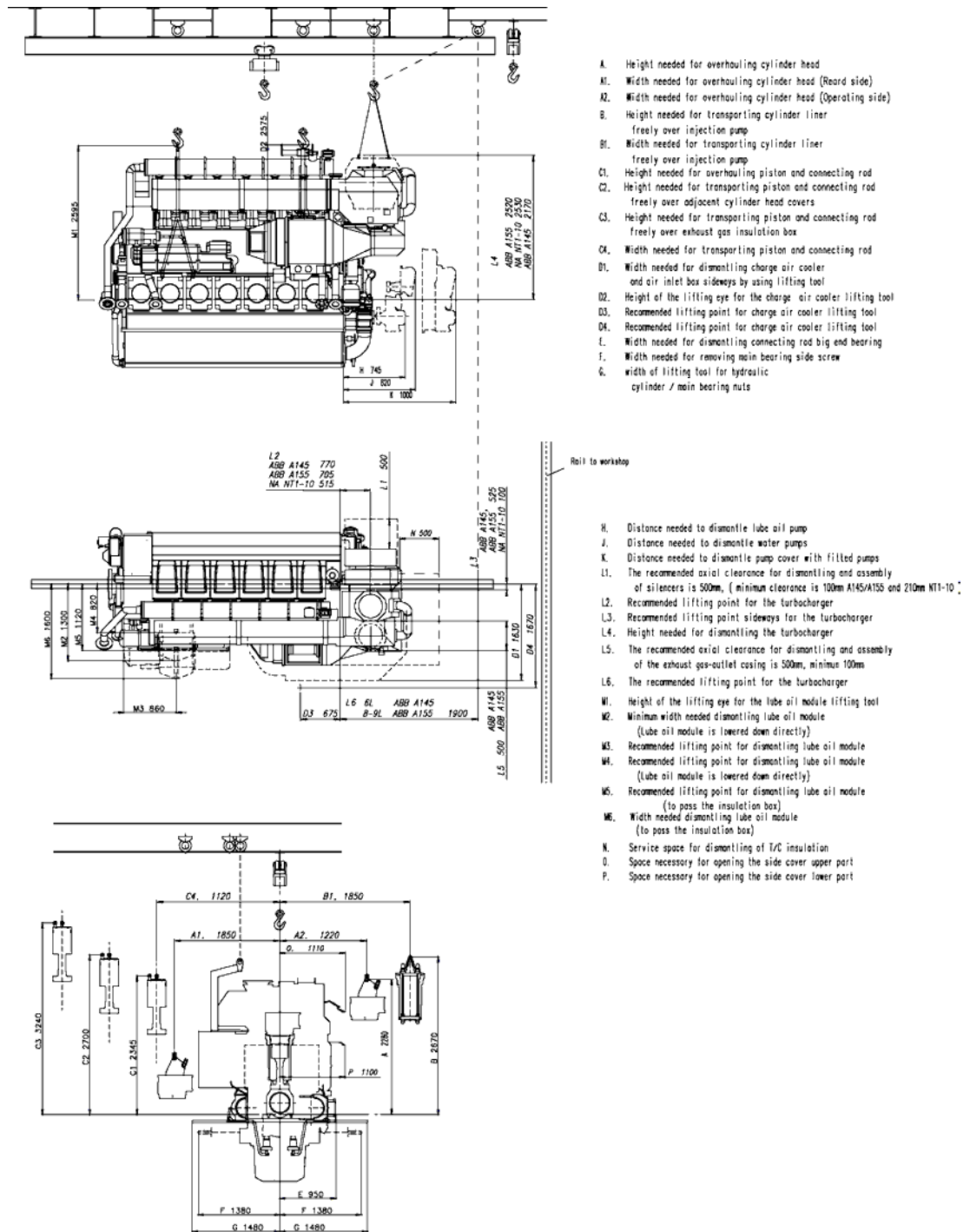


Fig 18-11 Service space requirement, turbocharger in free end (DAAF070676C)

18.4.2 Service space requirement for the V-engine

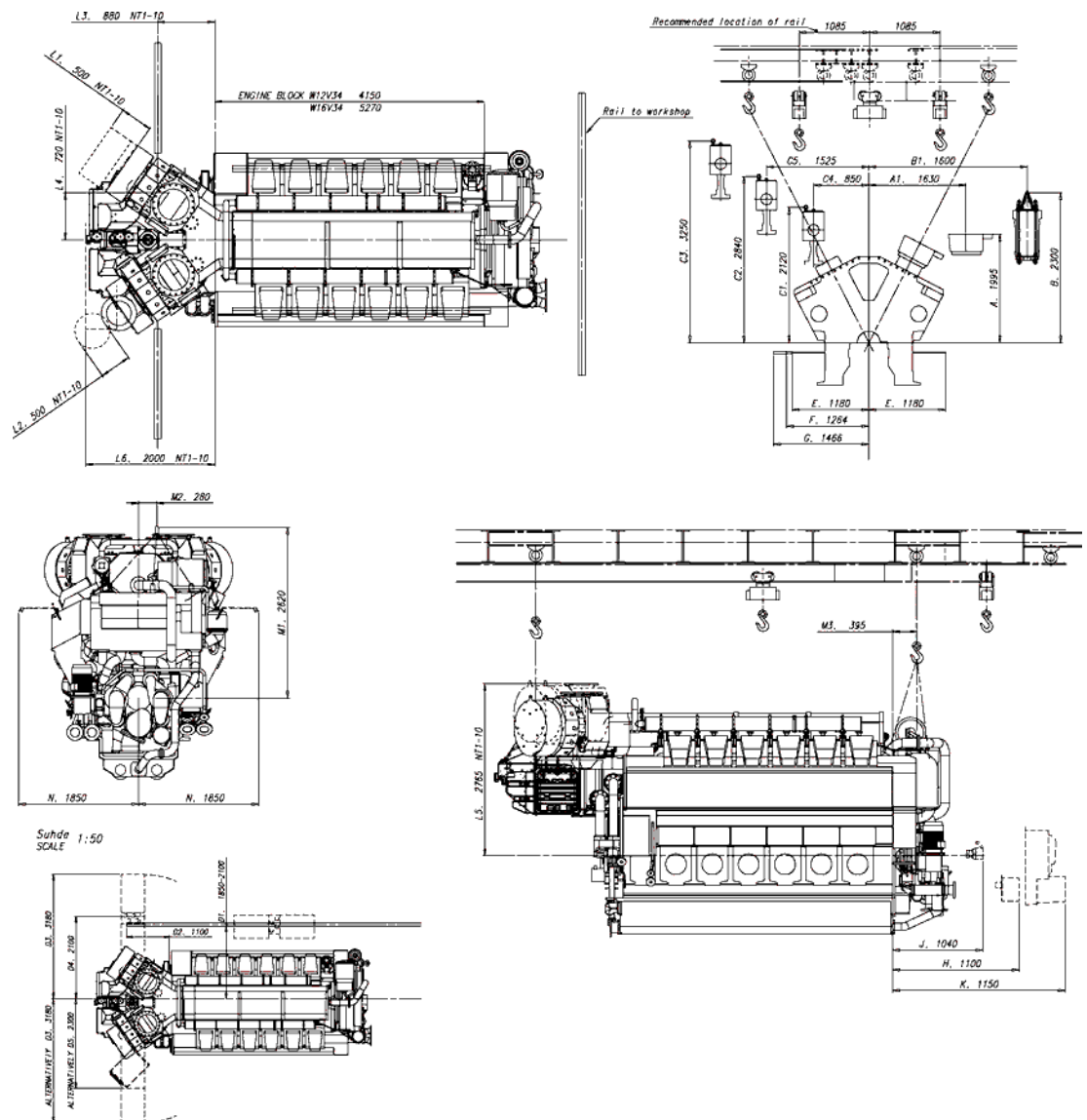


Fig 18-12 Service space requirement, turbocharger in driving end (DAAF308339)

Table 18-1 Positions in space requirement drawing (DAAF308339)

Pos	Description
A	Height needed for overhauling cylinder head
A1	Width needed for overhauling cylinder head
B	Height needed for overhauling cylinder liner
B1	Width needed for overhauling cylinder liner
C1	Height needed for overhauling piston and connecting rod
C2	Height needed for transporting piston and connecting rod freely over adjacent cylinder head covers
C3	Height needed for transporting piston and connecting rod freely over exhaust gas insulating box
C4, 5	Width needed for transporting piston and connecting rod
D1	Recommended location of rail for removing the CAC either on A- or B-bank
D2	Recommended location of starting point for rails
D3	Width needed for dismantling the whole CAC either from A-bank or B-bank

D4	Minimum width needed for dismantling CAC from B-bank when CAC is divided into 3 parts before turning 90°. (Pressure test in place)
D5	Minimum width needed for dismantling CAC from A-bank when CAC is divided into 3 parts before turning. (Pressure test in place)
E	Width needed for removing main bearing side screw
F	Width needed for dismantling connecting rod big end bearing
G	Width of lifting tool for hydraulic cylinder/main bearing nuts
H	Distance needed to dismantle lube oil pump
J	Distance needed to dismantle water pump
K	Distance needed to dismantle pump cover with fitted pumps
L1	The recommended axial clearance for dismantling and assembling of silencer is 500mm, minimum clearance is 120mm for NT1-10 The given dimension for L1 includes the minimum maintenance space
L2	The recommended axial clearance for dismantling and assembling of suction branches is 500mm, minimum clearance is 120mm for NT1-10 The given dimension for L2 includes the minimum maintenance space
L3	Recommended lifting point for the turbocharger
L4	Recommended lifting point sideways for the turbocharger
L5	Height needed for dismantling the turbocharger
L6	Recommended space needed to dismantle insulation, (CAC overhaul)
M1	Height of lube oil module lifting tool eye
M2	Width of lube oil module lifting tool eye
M3	Width of lube oil module lifting tool eye
N	Space necessary for opening the side cover

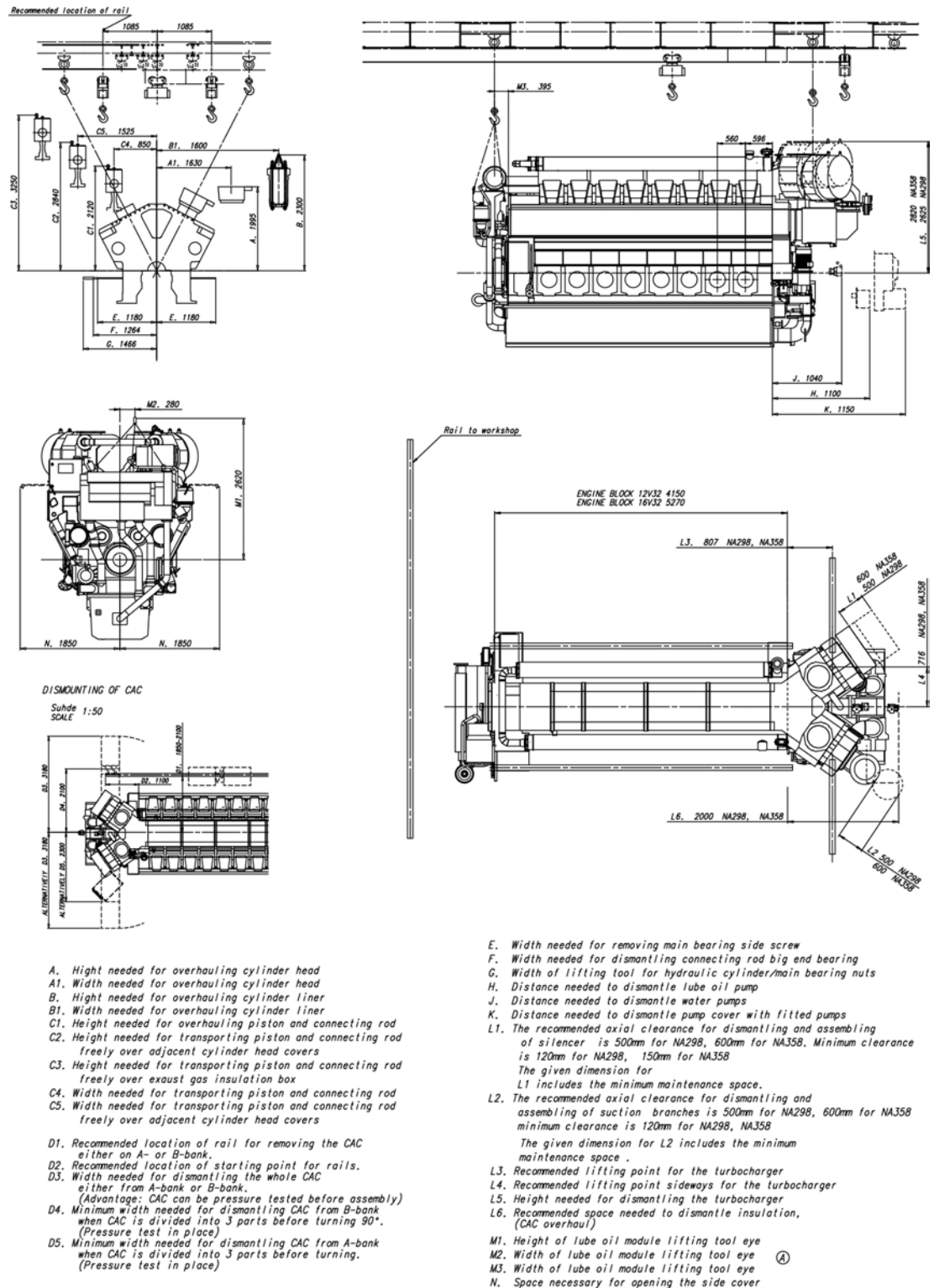


Fig 18-13 Service space requirement, turbocharger in free end (DAAF066536)

18.4.3 Service space requirement for the genset

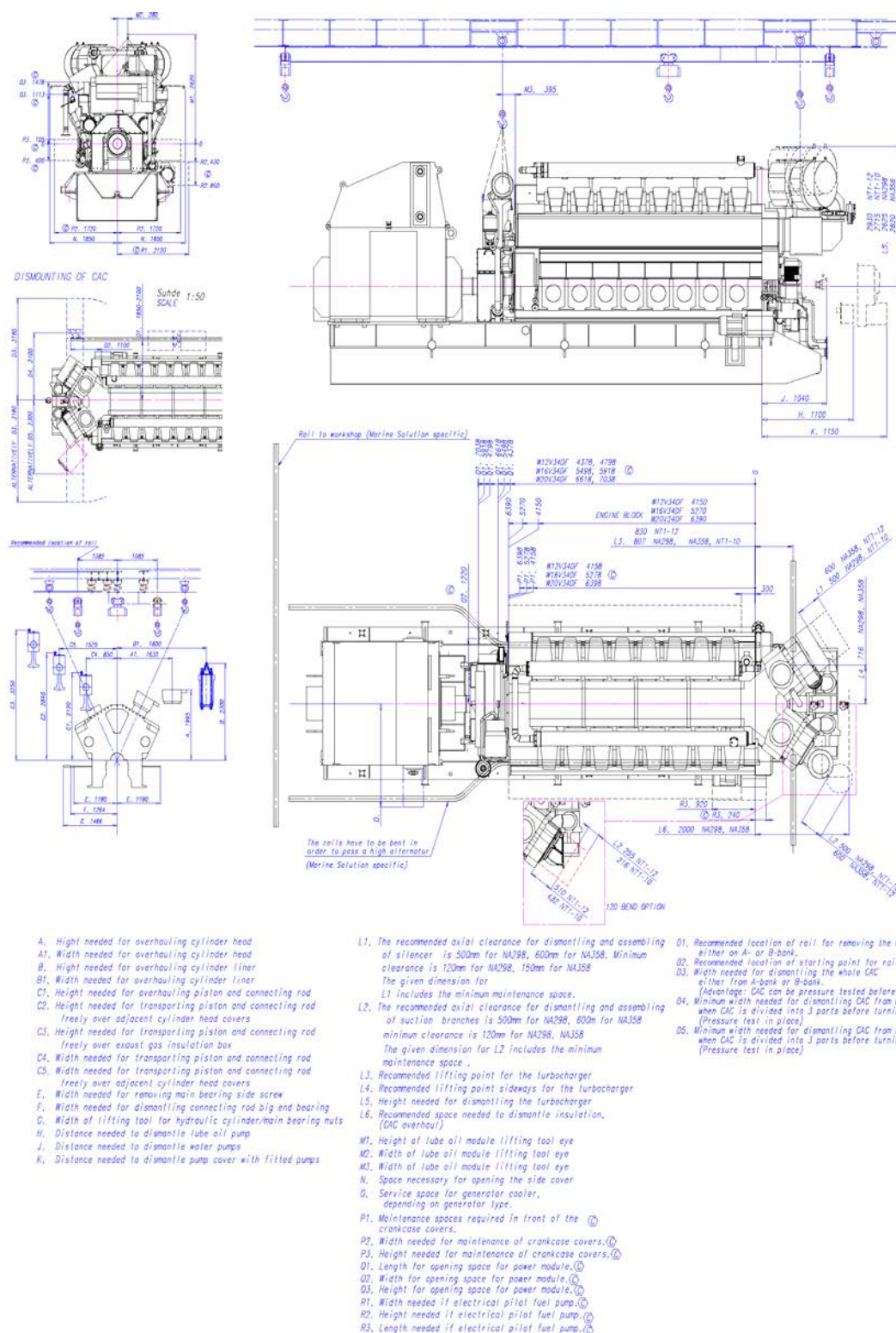


Fig 18-14 Service space requirement, genset (DAAF066517C)

19. Transport Dimensions and Weights

19.1 Lifting of main engines

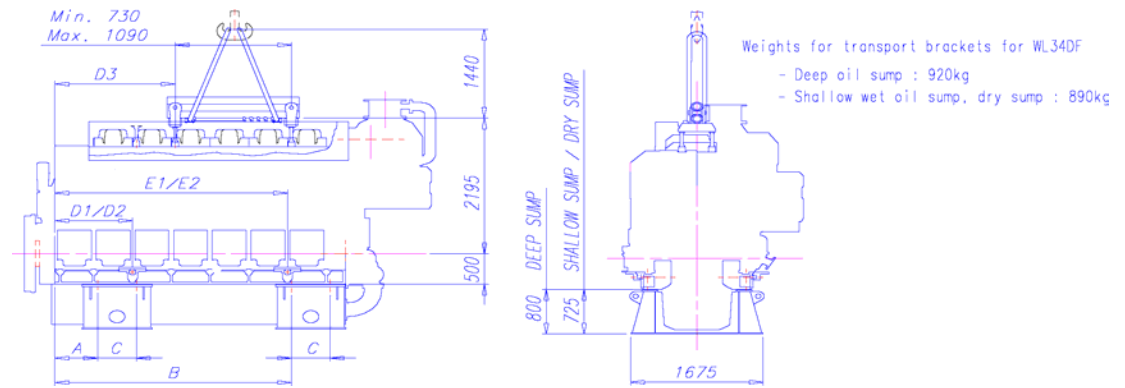
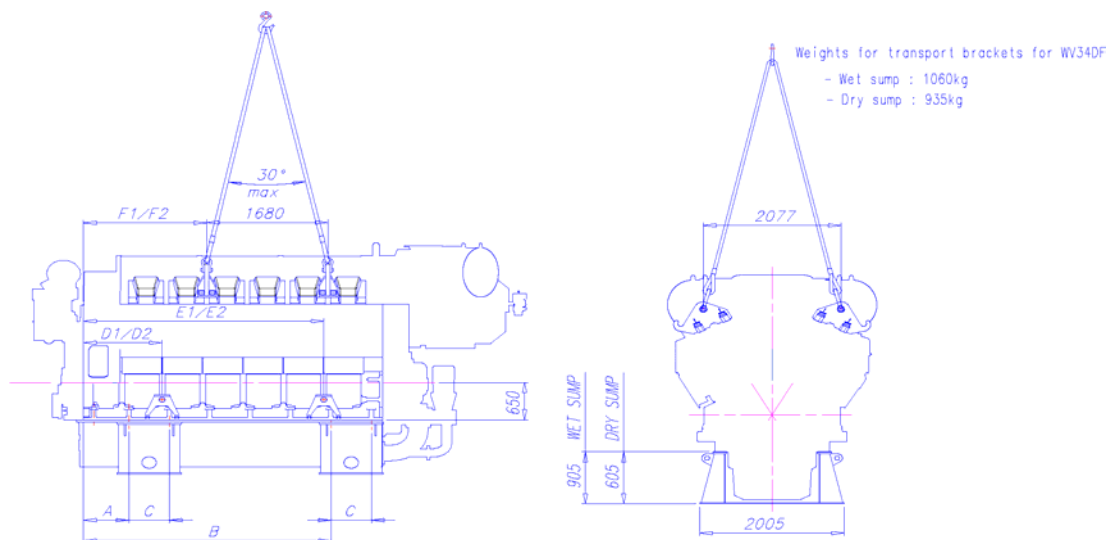


Fig 19-1 Lifting of main engines, in-line engines (DAAF068506A)

Engine	A	B	C	D1*	D2*	D3	E1*	E2*
W 6L34DF	540	2990	490	980	980	1520	2940	2940
W 8L34DF	540	3970	490	490	980	2010	3430	3920
W 9L34DF	540	4460	490	490	980	2010	3920	4410

All dimensions in mm. Transport bracket weight: 890 kg.

- * 1 = Rear side (B-bank)
- 2 = Operating side (A-bank)

**Fig 19-2 Lifting of main engines, V-engines (DAAF068506A)**

Engine	A	B	C	D1*	D2*	E1*	E2*	F1*	F2*
W 12V34DF	630	3430	560	1090	530	3330	3330	1706	1594
W 16V34DF	630	4550	560	1090	530	4450	4450	2266	2154

All dimensions in mm. Transport bracket weight: dry oil sump = 935 kg, wet oil sump = 1060 kg.

* 1 = Rear side (B-bank)

2 = Operating side (A-bank)

19.2 Lifting of generating sets

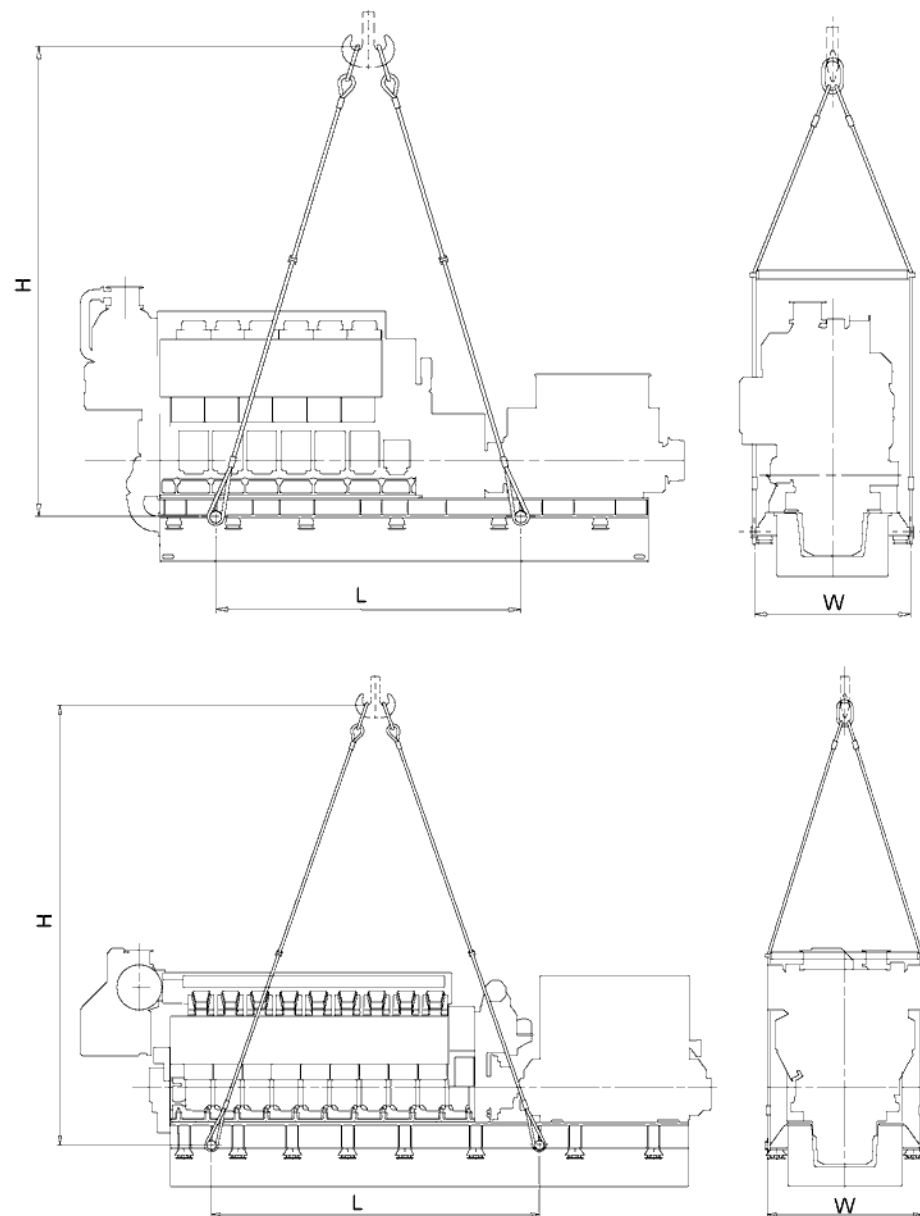


Fig 19-3 Lifting of generating sets (DAAE083966A, -69B)

Engine	H [mm]	L [mm]	W [mm]
W L34DF	6595...6685	4380...6000	2240...2645
W V34DF	6900...9400	5500...9400	2940...3275

19.3 Engine components

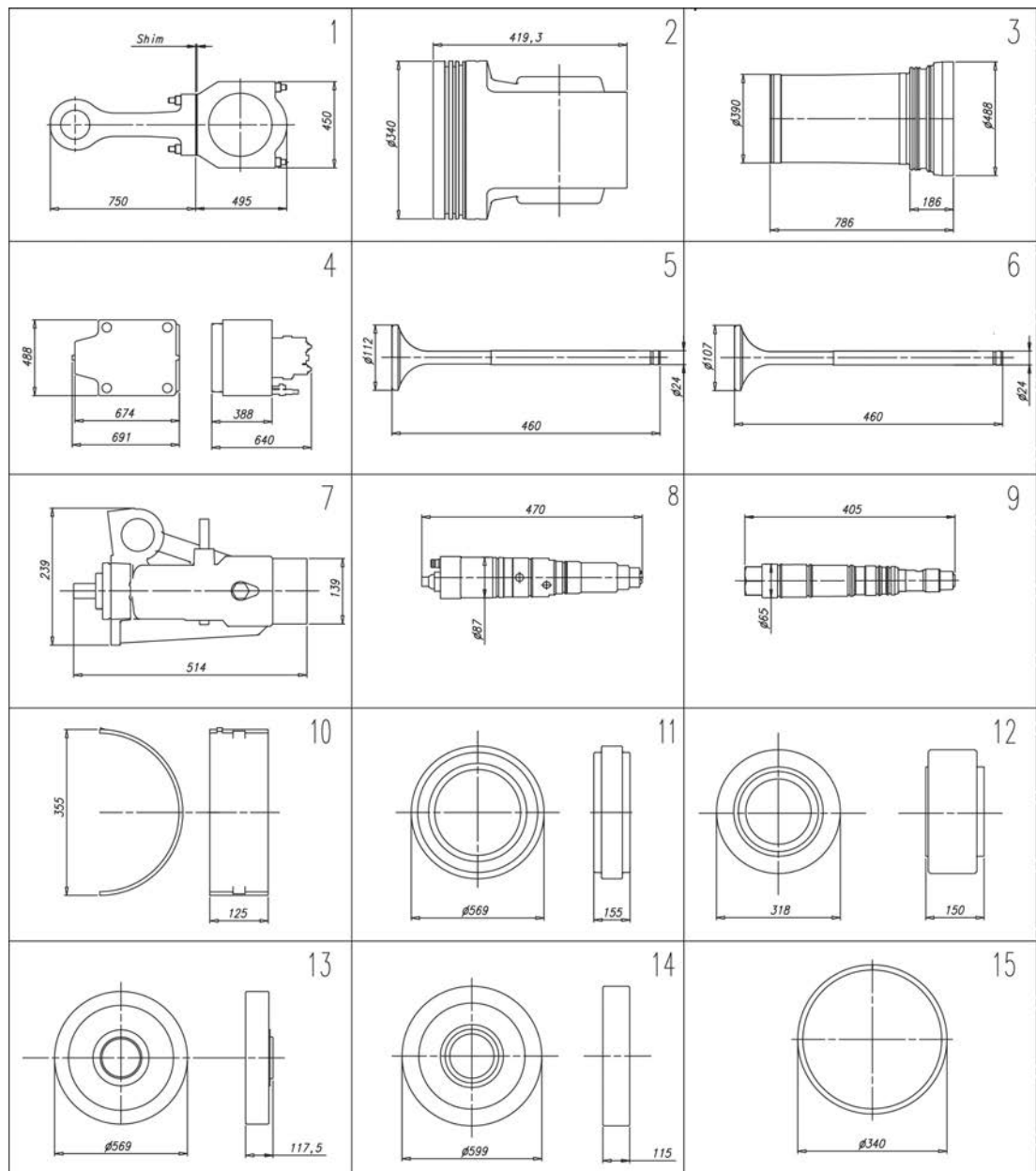


Fig 19-4 Major spare parts (DAAF073204)

Item no	Description	Weight [kg]	Item No	Description	Weight [kg]
1	Connecting rod	157	9	Starting valve	6.1
2	Piston	107	10	Main bearing shell	7.5
3	Cylinder liner	223	11	Split gear wheel	121
4	Cylinder head	376	12	Small intermediate gear	49
5	Inlet valve	3	13	Large intermediate gear	107
6	Exhaust valve	2.9	14	Camshaft gear wheel	132
7	Injection pump	50	15	Piston ring set	1.5

Item no	Description	Weight [kg]	Item No	Description	Weight [kg]
8	Injection valve	15.5		Piston ring	0.5

This page intentionally left blank

20. Product Guide Attachments

This and all other product guides can be accessed on the internet, at www.wartsila.com. Product guides are available both in web and PDF format. Engine outline drawings are available not only in 2D drawings (in PDF, DXF format), but also in 3D models in near future. Please consult your sales contact at Wärtsilä for more information.

Engine outline drawings are not available in the printed version of this product guide.

This page intentionally left blank

21. ANNEX

21.1 Unit conversion tables

The tables below will help you to convert units used in this product guide to other units. Where the conversion factor is not accurate a suitable number of decimals have been used.

Length conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
mm	in	0.0394
mm	ft	0.00328

Mass conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
kg	lb	2.205
kg	oz	35.274

Pressure conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
kPa	psi (lbf/in ²)	0.145
kPa	lbf/ft ²	20.885
kPa	inch H ₂ O	4.015
kPa	foot H ₂ O	0.335
kPa	mm H ₂ O	101.972
kPa	bar	0.01

Volume conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
m ³	in ³	61023.744
m ³	ft ³	35.315
m ³	Imperial gallon	219.969
m ³	US gallon	264.172
m ³	l (litre)	1000

Power conversion

Convert from	To	Multiply by
kW	hp (metric)	1.360
kW	US hp	1.341

Moment of inertia and torque conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
kgm ²	lbft ²	23.730
kNm	lbf ft	737.562

Fuel consumption conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
g/kWh	g/hph	0.736
g/kWh	lb/hph	0.00162

Flow conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
m ³ /h (liquid)	US gallon/min	4.403
m ³ /h (gas)	ft ³ /min	0.586

Temperature conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
°C	F	$F = 9/5 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C} + 32$
°C	K	$K = C + 273.15$

Density conversion factors

Convert from	To	Multiply by
kg/m ³	lb/US gallon	0.00834
kg/m ³	lb/Imperial gallon	0.01002
kg/m ³	lb/ft ³	0.0624

21.1.1 Prefix

Table 21-1 The most common prefix multipliers

Name	Symbol	Factor	Name	Symbol	Factor	Name	Symbol	Factor
tera	T	10 ¹²	kilo	k	10 ³	nano	n	10 ⁻⁹
giga	G	10 ⁹	milli	m	10 ⁻³			
mega	M	10 ⁶	micro	μ	10 ⁻⁶			

21.2 Collection of drawing symbols used in drawings

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
1 2101		Valve (general)	10 X2113		Check valve globe type	17 X2131		Control valve with electric motor actuator
2 X8068		Valve, globe type	11 X8078		Swing check valve (Form 1)	18 X2103		Two-way valve with solenoid actuator
3 X8071		Valve, ball type	12 X8165		Swing check valve (Form 2)	19		Two-way valve with double-acting cylinder actuator (pneumatic)
4 X8074		Valve, gate type	13 X2124		Safety valve, spring loaded, globe type	20 X2104		Two-way valve with electric motor actuator
5 X8075		Valve, butterfly type (Form 1)	14 X1021		Manual operation of valve	21 X2101		Two-way valve with diaphragm actuator (pneumatic)
6 X8075		Valve, butterfly type (Form 2)	15 X2001		Weight-loaded safety valve detained in open position after operation	22		Two-way control valve with diaphragm actuator
7 X8076		Valve, needle type	16 X2134		Float-operated control valve	23 X2002		Spring-loaded safety two-way valve with automatic return after operation
8 X8087		Valve, control type, continuously operated						
9 X8077		Check valve (general), (Two-way non-return valves; flow from left to right)						

Fig 21-1 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 1)

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
24		Manually operated control valve	33 X8070		Valve, three way globe type	40		Three-way control valve with diaphragm actuator
25 X2112		Combined non-return valve and manually actuated stop valve. Flow from left to right	34 X8073		Valve, three way ball type	41		Self-operating pressure reducing three-way control valve
26		Spring-loaded non-return valve. Flow from left to right	35		Three-way control valve with electrical motor actuator	42		Self-operating thermostatic three-way control valve
27 X2133		Self-operating pressure reducing control valve	36 X2103		Three-way valve with solenoid actuator	43		Self-contained thermostat valve
28		Pressure control valve (spring loaded)	37 X2107		Three-way valve with double-acting cylinder actuator (pneumatic)	44 2102		Valve, angle type (general)
29		Pressure control valve (remote pressure sensing)	38		Three-way valve with electric motor actuator	45 X8069		Valve, angle globe type
30		Pneumatically actuated valve, spring-loaded cylinder actuator	39 X2102		Three-way valve with diaphragm actuator			
31		Quick-closing valve						
32 2103		Valve, three way type (general)						

Fig 21-2 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 2)

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
46 X8072		Valve, angle ball type	55 772		Orifice plate	62		Valve 1/2 Pneum/Pneum
47 X2125		Safety valve, spring loaded, globe angle type	56 X2182		Shuttle valve with "AND-function"	63		Valve 1/2 Pneum/Spring
48		Weight loaded angled valve detained in open position after operation	57		Valve 1/2 Pneum/Pneum	64		Valve 1/2 Solenoid/Spring
49		Spring-loaded safety angled valve with automatic return after operation	58		Valve 1/2 Pneum/Spring	65		Valve 1/2 Lever/Spring
50		Non-return angled two-way valve. Flow from left to right	59		Valve 1/2 Solenoid/Spring	66		Valve 1/2 Manual/Spring
51		Non-return angled two-way valve hand operating. Flow from left to right	60		Valve 1/2 Lever/Spring	67		Valve 1/2 Pneum/Pneum
52 2181		Self-operating release valve (steam trap)	61		Valve 1/2 Manual/Spring			
53 X2212		Adjustable restrictor (valve)						
54 2031		Restrictor						

Fig 21-3 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 3)

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
68		Valve 1/2 Pneum/Spring	77		Electrically driven compressor	84 X8079		Heat exchanger (general), condenser
69		Valve 1/2 Solenoid/Spring	78 2302		Compressor, vacuum pump (general)	85 X2674		Pneumatic-air lubricator
70		Valve 1/2 Lever/Spring	79 2301		Pump, liquid type (general)	86 X8111		Cooling tower, dry with induced draught
71		Valve 1/2 Manual/Spring	80 2401		Hydraulic pump	87 2521		Cooling tower (general) (Deaerator)
72		Turbogenerator	81		Manual hydraulic pump	88 2040		Funnel
73		Turbogenerator with gear transmission	82 X2071		Boiler feedwater vessel with deaerator	89		Trough or drip tray with drain funnel
74		Turbocharger	83 2501		Heating or cooling coil			
75 C0082		Electric motor (general)						
76		Electrically driven pump						

Fig 21-4 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 4)

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
90 517		Flanged dummy cover (Blind flange pair)	99 564		Quick-release coupling element of female type	106		Air vent + flame arrestor
91 511		Flanged connection	100 563		Quick-release coupling element of male type	107 2036		Flame arrestor
92 518		End cap	101 X411		Hose	108 X322		Pipeline with thermal insulation
93 514		Screwed joint	102 532		Expansion sleeve	109 X8174		Piping, heated or cooled and insulated
94 516		Reducer	103 533		Compensator (Expansion bellows)	110 X2619		High speed centrifuge (Separator)
95		Joint with change of pipe dimension, pipe reducer eccentric	104 2038		Siphon	111 X2614		Centrifuge with perforated shell (Centrifugal filter)
96 565		Quick-release coupling element of female type with automatic closing when decoupled	105 2039		Vent (outlet to the atmosphere for steam/gas)			
97 567		Quick-release coupling element of male type with automatic closing when decoupled						
98 566		Quick-release coupling element of male type with automatic closing when decoupled						

Fig 21-5 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 5)

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
112 X8116		Liquid filter (general)	121 X8123		Screening device, sieve, strainer, general	128 X2069		Vessel with dished ends and heating / cooling jacket
113 X8117		Liquid filter, bag, candle or cartridge type	122 X8031		Gravity separator, settling chamber	129 2033		Silencer
114		Automatic filter with by-pass filter	123 X2618		Separator, cyclone type	130 2034		Viewing glass
115 X8019		Suction filter	124 X8090		Strainer	131		Receiver, pulse damper
116 X8119		Liquid rotary filter, drum or disc type	125 2073		Pressure vessel with diaphragm, for example expansion vessel	132		Indicating measuring instrument P = Pressure 1006 T = Temperature 1010 Y = Quantity 1012 F = Flow rate 1016
117		Duplex filter	126 2062		Pressure or vacuum vessel	133		Local instrument
118		Candle filter with rotating drum with by-pass	127 301		Tank, vessel			
119 X8122		Gas filter (general)						
120 X8022		Gas filter, bag, candle or cartridge type						

Fig 21-6 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 6)

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617			INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO 10628 and ISO 14617		
POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	POS Reg. No.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
134		Local panel	141 X1032		Automatic operation of valve with two stable positions open and close	148		
135		Signal to control board	142			149		
136		TI = Temperature indicator TE = Temperature sensor TEZ = Temperature sensor shut-down PI = Pressure indicator PS = Pressure switch PT = Pressure transmitter PSZ = Pressure switch shut-down POIS = Differential pressure indicator and alarm LS = Level switch QS = Flow switch TSZ = Temperature switch	143			150		
137 X2122		Overflow safety valve	144			151		
138 X1048		Flow rate indication	145			152		
139 X1056		Recording of flow rate with summation of volume	146			153		
140 X1036		Automatic operation of valve with infinite number of stable positions	147					

Fig 21-7 List of symbols (DAAF406507 - 7)

Wärtsilä is a global leader in complete lifecycle power solutions for the marine and energy markets. By emphasising technological innovation and total efficiency, Wärtsilä maximises the environmental and economic performance of the vessels and power plants of its customers.

www.wartsila.com

